May 1990

Canada $4.95 U.S. $3.95

Just for your Tandy Color Computer 1, 2 and 3

The RAINBOW

THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

In Print

Booklets
OS-9 Labels
CoCo Typer

0 05
44254 00001

SUNDOG SYSTEMS

Sinistaar

Sundog Systems proudly presents the first 512K arcade game available for your CoCo III! If you don't have 512K, you will want to get it just for this game! The evil Sinistaars have invaded the galaxy and it falls to you to destroy them. These fiends will attempt to hold you with a constant barrage of drone ships while they muster their strength, and eventually find and obliterate you. Your mission is to mine the myriad asteroids in search of the precious ore which can be refined into sinibombs, your only weapon against the Sinistaars. Many surprises await as you advance through the increasingly difficult stages. Experience the fast-paced action of 512K packed with spectacular graphics, sound effects, and voices! Dozens of stages will keep you coming back for more. Req. 512K CoCo III and disk drive.

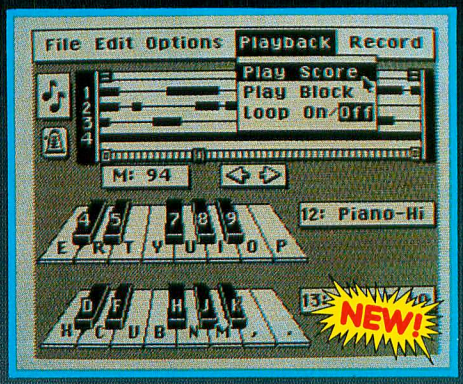
$34.95

Kyum-Gai To Be Ninja

Something is killing off the members of the legendary order of Kyum-Gai. In desperation, its leaders have called upon the powers of the life stone to resurrect you, their greatest hero: the NINJA GAI-DAN. Now, you must find and destroy the evil forces behind this dark plot. Use a multitude of martial arts moves to defeat your enemies, obtain treasure and weapons, and evade obstacles. *Kyum-Gai: to be Ninja* uses the most detailed 320x200 resolution, 16 color graphics, the highest quality digital sound effects, and spectacular animation to bring you the greatest martial arts game your CoCo III has ever seen. Created by the author of *Warrior King*, this incredible arcade game is a definite must for your CoCo III software collection. Join the ranks of the Kyum-Gai and find out what it means to be Ninja! Req. 128K CoCo III, disk drive, and joystick (2-button joystick supported).

$29.95

SoundTrax



SoundTrax is an unprecedented sound sequencing system for the CoCo III. It requires *no* extra hardware (i.e. midi keyboards, cables, etc.). All of it is contained in your CoCo. This amazing program will read in a digitized sound and play back all of the notes in the octave in which it was recorded. And it's POLYPHONIC! You can sequence up to four voices at one time, and not only the same sound! With as many voices as can be held in your memory, depending on the song, you can create a score of up to THREE DAYS in length using drums, horns, strings, even your own voice! And you can play them all together! Using the built-in windowing point-and-click editor, you can cut, paste, even synchronize the score to just the way you like it. Use the pre-sampled sounds from the disk included, or make your own by importing them from some of the more popular digitizers available. Also, CALL for the availability of extra sound sample disks! Get it today; you won't believe your ears! Req. 128K CoCo III, mouse/joystick, and disk drive.

$34.95

Paladin's Legacy

Years after the mysterious hero called the Paladin disappeared, loathsome creatures, spawned from the bowels of the planet, have overrun the land of Tarinth and captured the king. The situation is grave, for without the king's influence, the three nations will not unite against the growing evil. Only one pure of heart can master the five magics and thereby fulfill the Paladin's legacy and save the realm. Adventure into this vast land of fantasy, interract with its inhabitants, explore the ruinous mines, and do battle with supernatural forces. Experience the magic of the quest in this fast-paced role-playing adventure, all in the familiar quick scrolling, bird's eye play format. You will love the feeling of playing an action game with great graphics, animation, and sound effects, but all the while solving one of the most involved adventures yet. Tarinth awaits its savior! Available for all CoCo models! Req. 64K CoCo and disk drive.

$24.95

ALSO AVAILABLE:

I am in a pre-war bunker. It appears to have taken quite a bit of damage and remains in poor repair. A hole exists in the west wall.
You see: BIN, EQI, CABINET, HOLE
Exits: W U
COMMAND?

In Quest of the Star Lord
128K CoCo III. $34.95
Hint Sheet: $3.95

Warrior King
128K CoCo III. $29.95

Kung-Fu Dude
64K CoCo. $24.95

- **Hall of the King I, II or III** $29.95 each
- **Champion** $19.95
- **Dragon Blade** $19.95
- **White Fire of Eternity** $19.95.
- **Hall of the King Trilogy** $74.95

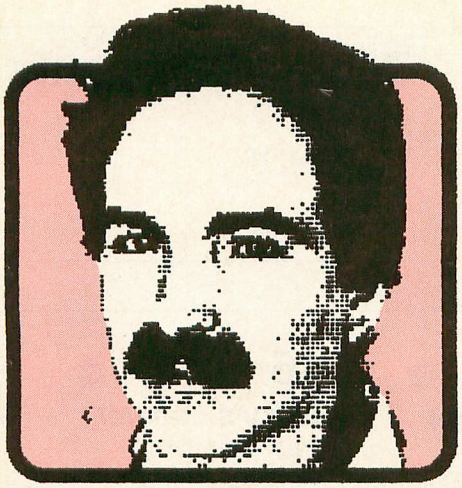
*All require 64K CoCo.

Visa, Mastercard, Check, Money Order, and COD (USA only, please) accepted. All foreign orders must be sent in US currency Money Orders. Include $2.50 for shipping in USA and Canada. $5.00 Foreign. $3.00 extra for COD orders. PA residents add 6% sales tax. Dealer inquiries welcome. Authors: we're looking for new software!

Sundog systems

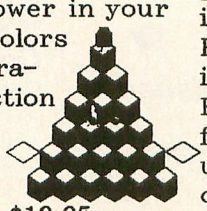
VISA MasterCard

21 Edinburg Drive • Pittsburgh, PA 15235 • 412/372-5674



Pyramix

This is a fascinating CoCo 3 game of skill and coordination. Pyramix is 100% machine language written exclusively to take advantage of all the power in your 128K CoCo 3. The Colors are brilliant, the graphics sharp, the action fast. Written by Jordon Tsvetkoff and a product of ColorVenture. **Disk: $19.95**

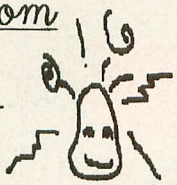


The Freedom Series

Vocal Freedom

Vocal Freedom turns your computer into a digital voice recorder. The optional Hacker's Pac lets you incorporate voices or sounds that you record into your own BASIC or ML programs. This is not a synthesizer. Sounds are digitized directly into computer memory so that voices or sound effects sound very natural. One "off-the-shelf" application for Vocal Freedom is an automatic message minder. Record a message for your family into memory. Set Vocal Freedom on automatic. When Vocal Freedom "hears" any noise in the room, it plays the prerecorded message directly from its Random Access Memory with amazing fidelity! You may also SAVE or LOAD sounds to and from DISK. VF also tests memory to take advantage of from 64K up to a full 512K. Requires low cost amplifier (RS cat. #277-1008) and any microphone. Will run on a CoCo 1, 2, or 3. Vocal Freedom **Disk: $34.95.** Optional Hacker's Pac **Disk: $19.95. Disk for both: $49.95**

Mental Freedom



Would your friends be impressed if your computer could read their minds? Mental Freedom uses the techniques of Biofeedback to control video game action on the screen. Telekinesis? You control the action with your thoughts and emotions. Your goal is to materialize and levitate objects with the power of your mind while avoiding the insidious cobra. Mental Freedom teaches peace of mind in the face of adversity. Mental Freedom even talks in a perfectly natural voice without using a speech synthesizer! Requires Radio Shack's low cost Biofeedback monitor, Cat. #63-675. Will run on a CoCo 2 or 3 but not CoCo 1. **Disk: $24.95**

Lightning Series

These three utilities give real power to your CoCo 3.

Ramdisk Lightning

This is the best Ramdisk available. It lets you have up to 4 mechanical disk drives and 2 Ram drives on-line and is fully compatible with our Printer Lightning. **Disk: $19.95**

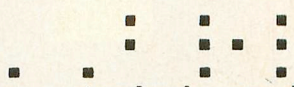
Printer Lightning

Load it and forget it--except for the versatility it gives you. Never wait for your printer again! Printer runs at high speed while you continue to work at the keyboard! **Disk: $19.95**

Backup Lightning

Reads your master disk once and then makes super fast multiple disk backups on all your drives! No need to format blank disks first! Supports 35, 40 or 80 track drives. This utility requires 512K. **Disk: $19.95**

COCO Braille



Produce standard grade 2 Braille on a Brother daisy wheel printer. Easy to use for sighted or blind user. No knowledge of Braille is necessary. Call for free sample. Will run on CoCo 1, 2, or 3. **Disk: $69.95**

VDOS the UnDisk

VDOS, The Undisk, ramdisk for the CoCo 1 or 2 only. Available only on **tape: $24.95**

VDUMP, backup Undisk files to single tape file. Requires VDOS. **Tape: $14.95**

VPRINT, Print Undisk directory. Requires VDOS. **Tape: $9.95**

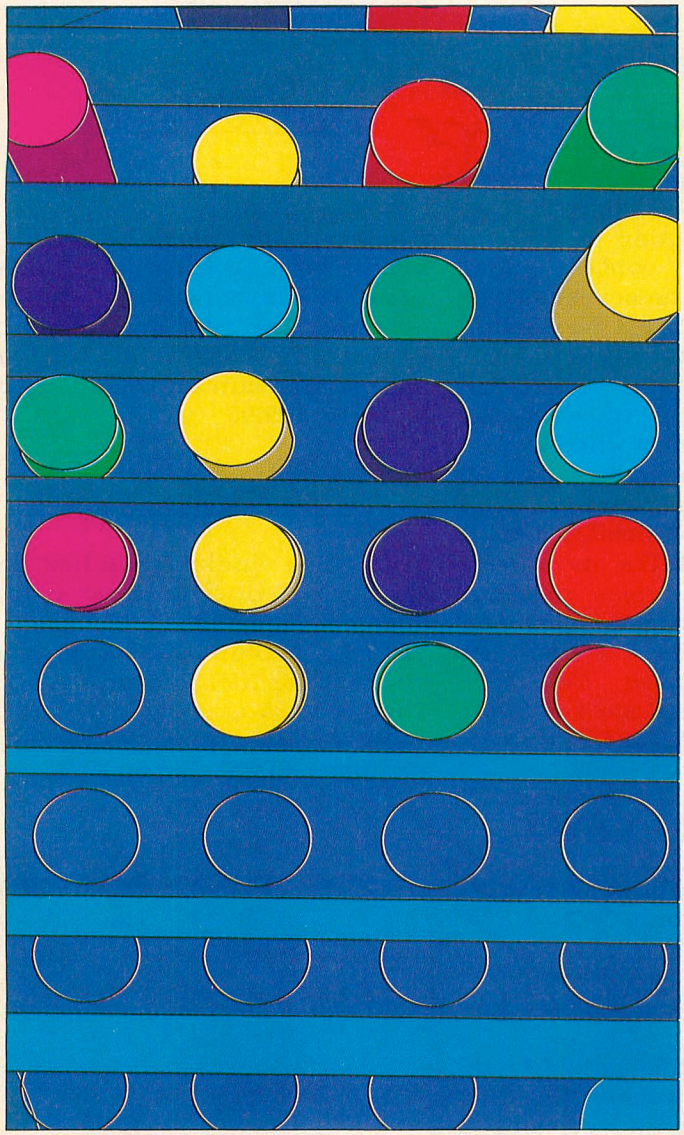
Add $2.50 shipping/ handling in USA or CANADA
Add $5.00 to ship to other countries

Dr. Preble's Programs
6540 Outer Loop
Louisville, KY 40228
24 Hour Hot Line
(502) 969-1818
Visa, MC, COD, Check

RAINBOW

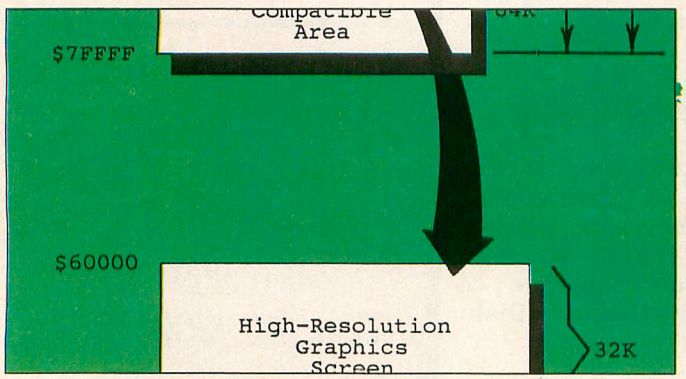
Table of Contents

May 1990
Vol. IX No. 10



50

78



Features

12
Database, Part 4
Richard Perlman
Understanding the system and how to use it on a regular basis

22
Assembly Line, Part 1
William P. Nee
A way to speed up routines in ROM using complex math

40
Booklet, Revisited
Keiran Kenny
New routines for a growing program

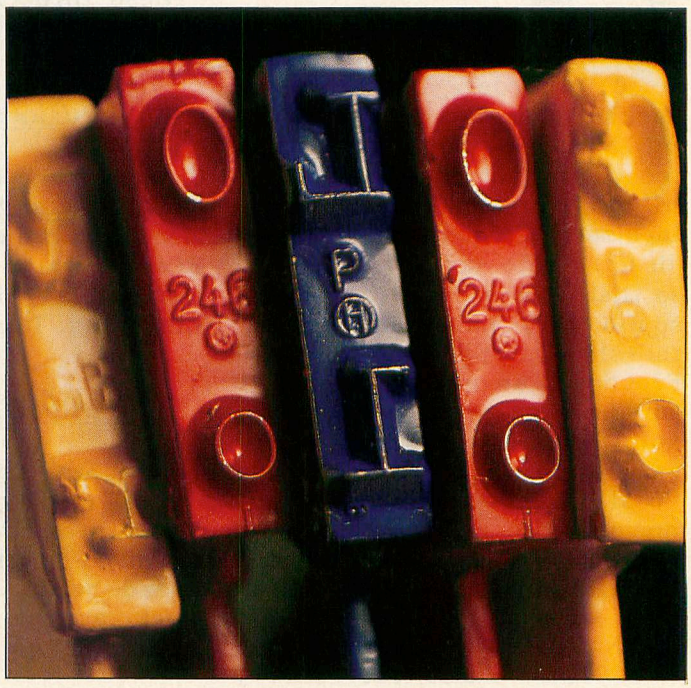
43
A Special Switch
Neophytos Iacovou
A switch that lets you perform four useful functions on the CoCo

46
Larry's Labeler
Larry Pittman
Organizing your floppy disks

50
The Guessing Game
Mark Webb
A one-player game of choosing colors

58
CoCo Typer
Robert Allen Turner
The next best thing to a word processor

58



Columns

78
Barden's Buffer
William Barden, Jr.
Making use of all that extra memory

30
BreakPoint
Greg Law
Directories and OS-9 file structure

62
CoCo Consultations
Marty Goodman, M.D.
Just what the doctor ordered

88
Education Notes
Steve Blyn
Cooking with metric measures

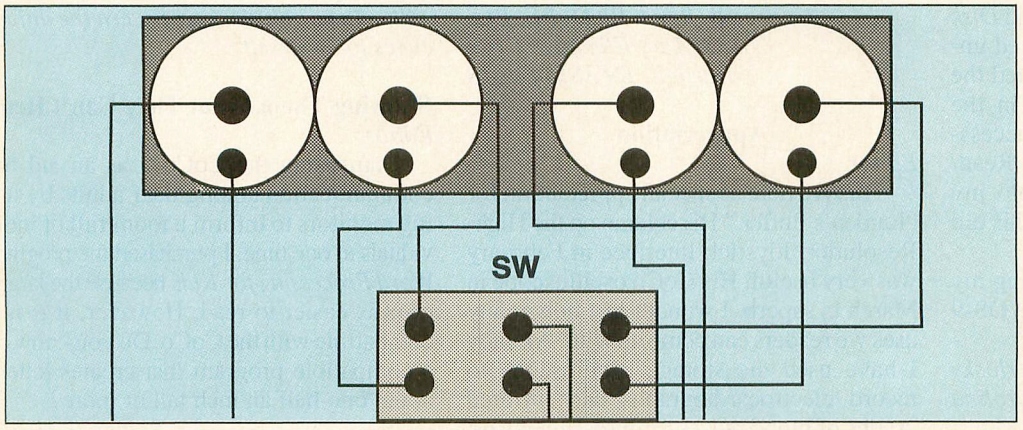
10
Print #-2
Lonnie Falk
Editor's notes

54
Turn of the Screw
Tony DiStefano
Tools of the trade

36
Wishing Well
Fred B. Scerbo
A real clef hanger

124
Wrapping The Rainbow
Cray Augsburg
RAINBOW illusions

43



The cassette tape/disk symbols beside features and columns indicate the program listings with those articles are on this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE and RAINBOW ON DISK. Those with only the disk symbol are not available on RAINBOW ON TAPE.

Product Reviews

Label Designer/*Zebra* ____ 66
Lyra >>TRAX<</*CoCo Corner* ____ 68
Pt File Manager/*R3 Systems* ____ 73
Riddle of the Ring/*Eversoft* ____ 67
RoboCop/*Data East* ____ 72
Sinistaar/*Sundog Systems* ____ 74
T&D Subscription Software/*T&D Software* ____ 76

Departments

Advertisers Index ____ 96
Back Issue Information ____ 63
Corrections ____ 45
Letters to Rainbow ____ 6
RackSellers ____ 94
Received & Certified ____ 77
Scoreboard ____ 90
Scoreboard Pointers ____ 91

THE RAINBOW is published every month of the year by FALSOFT, Inc., The Falsoft Building, 9509 U.S. Highway 42, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059, phone (502) 228-4492. **THE RAINBOW**, **RAINBOWfest** and **THE RAINBOW** and **RAINBOWfest** logotypes are registered trademarks of FALSOFT, Inc. ● Second class postage paid Prospect, KY and additional offices. USPS N. 705-050 (ISSN No. 0746-4797). POSTMASTER: Send address changes to **THE RAINBOW**, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Authorized as second class postage paid from Hamilton, Ontario by Canada Post, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada. ● Entire contents copyright © by FALSOFT, Inc., 1989. **THE RAINBOW** is intended for the private use and pleasure of its subscribers and purchasers and reproduction by any means is prohibited. Use of information herein is for the single end use of purchasers and any other use is expressly prohibited. All programs herein are distributed in an "as is" basis, without warranty of any kind whatsoever. ● Tandy, Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC and Program Pak are registered ® trademarks of the Tandy Corp. ● Subscriptions to **THE RAINBOW** are $31 per year in the United States. Canadian rates are U.S. $36. Surface mail to other countries is U.S. $68, air mail U.S. $103. All subscriptions begin with next available issue. ● Limited back issues are available. Please see notice for issues that are in print and their costs. Payment accepted by VISA, MasterCard, American Express, cash, check or money order in U.S. currency only. Full refund after mailing of one issue. A refund of 10/12ths the subscription amount after two issues are mailed. No refund after mailing of three or more magazines.

The Rainbow

Editor and Publisher
Lawrence C. Falk

Managing Editor Cray Augsburg
Associate Editor Sue Fomby
Copy Editor Kelly Goff
Copy Assistant Theresa Johnson
Submissions/Reviews Editor
Tony Olive
Technical Editor Greg Law
Technical Assistants Ed Ellers,
Gregory Shultz
Editorial Assistant Julie Hutchinson,
Wendy Falk Barsky
Contributing Editors
William Barden, Jr.
Steve Blyn, Tony DiStefano
Martin Goodman, M.D.
Dale Puckett, Fred Scerbo
Art Director Heidi Nelson
Designers Sharon Adams,
O'Neil Arnold, Teri Kays
Consulting Editors Judi Hutchinson,
Lauren Willoughby
Typesetter Debbee Diamond

Falsoft, Inc.

President Lawrence C. Falk
General Manager Bonnie Frowenfield
Asst. General Mgr. for Finance
Donna Shuck
Admin. Asst. to the Publisher
Kim Thompson
Editorial Director John Crawley
Senior Editor Jutta Kapfhammer
Director of Production Jim Cleveland
Chief Bookkeeper Diane Moore
Dealer Accounts Judy Quashnock
Asst. Gen. Manager For
Administration Sandy Apple
Corporate Business Technical Director
Calvin Shields
Word Processor Manager
Patricia Eaton
Customer Service Manager
Beverly Bearden
Customer Service Representative
Carolyn Fenwick
Chief of Printing Services Melba Smith
Dispatch Tim Whelan
Business Assistant Laurie Falk
Chief of Building Security and
Maintenance Lawrence Johnson
Development and Advertising
Manager Ira Barsky
Advertising Representatives
Belinda Kirby, Kim Vincent
Advertising Assistant Debbie Baxter
(502)228-4492

For RAINBOW Advertising and Marketing Office Information, see Page 128

Cover illustration by Heidi Nelson

Letters to the RAINBOW

Editor:

I am having problems using an FD-502 dual disk drive with OS-9 Level II.

I purchased these drives to have my system on Drive 0, BASIC09 on Drive 2, and drives 1 and 3 left for programs and files. I am not able to accomplish this with Tandy's software.

Page 7-4 of "Getting Started With OS-9, Customizing Your System," lists Device D3_40D while my OS-9 Level II Boot/Config/BASIC09 directory lists no such module.

To install this module and device descriptor I purchased *OS-9 Utilities* and *Disk Fix* from Computerware. This proved unsuccessful, however. I also completed the quick fixes by Marty Goodman, in the October 1988 issue (pages 58-62), successfully on my FD-502 that has four Read/Write heads and plugs directly into my 512K CoCo 3 port. Unfortunately this did not solve my problem.

I am almost to the point of selling my computer, software and kissing both OS-9 and Tandy goodbye. Can you help?

John T. Gerlosky
Fayetteville, North Carolina

Double-sided drives are handled quite differently under OS-9 than they often are under Disk BASIC. The stock drive descriptors of OS-9 consider both sides to be one drive. Therefore, you shouldn't try to do the 0, 2 — 1, 3 split for two double-sided drives. Just use the `d0_40d.dd`, `d1_40d.dd` *and* `ddd0_40d.dd` *descriptors to set your system up for two double-sided drives.*

Trying My Hand at C

Editor:

I am an old FORTRAN programmer trying his hand at C on a 512K CoCo 3 with 20-Meg hard drive. I'm looking for additional aids to speed up my programming efforts. In the November 1988 issue of THE RAINBOW, the "KISSable OS-9" column reviewed *CCENV*, the OS-9 Compiler/Assembler Environment produced by Chris Fox. The last FoxWare ad for *CCENV* appeared in your October 1988 issue. About a year ago I wrote to FoxWare but received no reply. Is *CCENV* available from any other source?

Also I am looking for a source of additional C standard libraries such as the *Math Library*. I am interested in any libraries, tools, utilities, debuggers, etc., for the C language. I purchased several textbooks that talk about these programming aids but give no details.

While the manual for the Microware C compiler seems to lead one to believe a CoCo 3 version is forthcoming, such has not materialized. Are there any C compilers out there that take advantage of the full capabilities of the 512K CoCo 3? It seems to me there should be a good market for a 512K CoCo 3 C compiler based on the proposed ANSI C. Such an implementation should include bit-field operations.

George B. Reed, Ph.D, PE, PLS
6133 Mary Elizabeth Cove
Bartlett, TN 38134-3618

Appreciation

Editor:

This is a note of special appreciation for "Barden's Buffer." His column on the High-Resolution Joystick Interface in February was very useful. His CoCo oscilloscope in March is superb. I wonder just how many uses we readers can come up with. Already I have used the storage oscilloscope to record electrocardiographs and infrared graphs of blood pulses through finger tips.

I also want to compliment you for the continued great articles and answers from Marty Goodman over the years.

R.R. Simpson
Manhattan Beach, California

How Can I Draw the Line?

Editor:

I own a Color Computer 3, a DMP-132 printer and a *Scripsit* word processor and have been unable to get help from the store in this area. The problem is that I cannot underline or draw a straight line in my text with the given Hex code. Can someone please help me?

Mrs. W. Harrington
Route 1, Box 301
Calvert City, KY 42029

Treading On Unknown Ground

Editor:

I need help with my latest purchase, *EDTASM 3*. I tried to enter the code from William P. Nee's articles on machine language, intended for the *EDTASM+* cartridge. It appears the commands are not compatible and the manual assumes prior knowledge of machine language. Can anyone recommend a book that lists the *EDTASM 3* commands and their differences from those of other assemblers?

Perry Friesen
Box 4407
Three Hill, Alberta T0M 2A0
Canada

We are not aware of any book comparing EDTASM 3 *commands with other assemblers. But you might bone up on assembly by purchasing the assembly language books offered by Tepco and William Barden. This will help as you work to discern the differences for yourself.*

Showing Them What They Can't Hear

Editor:

I am using the CoCo 3 as an aid for communication among deaf adults by using monitors to inform a room full of individuals at one time. I purchased the program *Word Processing for Kids* because the larger print is easier to read. However, it is not compatible with the CoCo. Do you know of a compatible program that creates letters about one-half an inch tall or more?

Sidney B. Howie
R.D. 10 Lake Louise Dr.
Carmel, NY 10512

A Close Look at Listings

Editor:

I don't have the eyes of a young man, and, although I'm only 50 years old, my eyes aren't what they used to be. I've discovered something that may help other readers who, like myself, enjoy typing in the listings from your magazine.

Recently on a shopping trip, my wife found an interesting item called a Magnifine Lamp. It is a lighted magnifying glass on adjustable arms and a weighted base. All I have to do is set it on my desk, place THE RAINBOW on a small easel, put the magnifying glass into place, turn on the light and type to my heart's content. With my Magnifine Lamp I get the large print listing and you get the compact space in your magazine. This is what I call the best of both worlds.

Ronald H. Roberts
Brandon, Wisconsin

Thanks for your support. We received another letter in which the author pointed

CIII Pages

by Walter Bayer

The *ultimate* **desktop publishing** program for the CoCo 3. Pull-down menus, icons & dialog boxes, drawing tools (create boxes, polygons, rays, circles, ellipses, brush shapes), cut, copy, stamp, paste, zoom, flip, enlarge/reduce, rotate, stretch, undo, import any ASCII text, 2/3 columns & page preview. Includes 14 fonts & 60 pieces of clip art. Req. CoCo 3, RGB/ Monochrome Monitor, Min 1 drive, Tandy Hi-Res Interface, Joystick/mouse & DMP 105/106/Epson/Gemini & Compatible Printer. Only **$49.95**. w / Hires Inteface Only **$59.95.**

CoCo Graphics Designer Plus

Create beautiful greeting cards, signs and banners for holidays, birthdays and other occasions. Features easy-to-use point and click interface and user-friendly operation. Picture, font and Border collections included. Only **$29.95** (Req CoCo 2/3, disk drive, mouse or joystick, Printers: EPSON, GEMINI, Star, DMP, Panasonic KXP 1080/90/91/92, Citoh 8510, Okidata 92/93/182/183 & more)

Picture Disk #2, #3, #4: $14.95 each

Font Disk A,B: $14.95 each **Border Disk #1: $14.95**

Label Designer

Print Labels with text and graphics; mail merge option; disk directory option; easy to use interface. Only **$34.95**

Color Schematic Designer Ver 2.0

The **best Circuit Designer** for the CoCo 3. Pull Down Menus, hi-resolution symbol sets, Keyboard / Mouse / Joystick (with proportional cursor speed system), lightning fast multiple UNDOs, Symbol Add / Modify / Rotate/Line/Box Draw, Hi-res Fonts, workspace of 640 x 1000 pixels, 3 layers, font styles (fancy, italic, block, computer, etc). Supports DMP/ EPSON / GEMINI & compatible printers. Supports **near laser quality printouts** on almost all EPSON Compatibles! Only **$39.95**. CSD 1.1 / 1.2 owners can upgrade to version 2.0 by sending $10 with proof of purchase. *(See Review in September 1989 Rainbow)*

MUSIC

Musica II: Best Music Composition program for the CoCo 1,2 & 3. Disk Only **$29.95**

Lyra: MIDI Based Music Composition program for CoCo 1,2 & 3. Disk Only **$49.95**

The Lyra Companion (Book): $9.95

CoCo Midi 3 Hardware: Sophisticated MIDI sequencer / recorder. Only **$99.95**

CoCo Midi 3 Software: $59.95

Max 10: **$39.95**

Spelling Checker for Max 10:**$29.95**

Max 10 Fonts (36 fonts): **$29.95**

CoCo Max III: **$49.95**

CoCo Max III Fonts (95 fonts): **$49.95**

Max Edit (Font Editor): **$19.95**

NX1000 Rainbow Driver: **$19.95**

CGP 220 Driver: **$19.95**

CoCo Max II: **$69.95**

CoCo Max I (Tape): **$59.95**

MAXPATCH:Run Max 2 on 3. **$19.95**

VIP CALC III

Best Spreadsheet for CoCo 3. **$69.95**

VIP DATABASE III

Best Database for the CoCo 3. **$69.95**

File System Repack

A must utility for every OS9 owner. Unfragments your hard/floppy disk to speed up disk operation & reduce wear on drive heads. Only **$29.95**

CEBBS (By Kevin Berner)

Features Xmodem Up/ Downloading, menus, login, message base, clock/ calendar, execution of external programs. fullSysop control & remote system access. Even HYPERIO Compatible. Only **$49.95**. Min Req. CoCo 3, 1 Drive, & RS232 Pack.

DOS

EXTENDED ADOS 3: Here it is! Highly acclaimed DOS from Spectrosystems with built-in Ramdisk & Point-and-pick & much much more. **$39.95**

Driver for Disto RTC: **$5** 28-pin Adapter: **$10**

Smartwatch RTC: **$34.95** Drivers: **$10**

ADOS 3: $39.95 **ADOS**: $27.95

Eprom Burning Service: $12 + Eprom

RGB DOS: Supports double sided drives, up to 2 hard drives & more. Epromable. **$29.95**

OS9 Hard Disk Drivers Plus Hard Disk Boot: Only **$19.95**

CoCo Util II

Transfer Basic Programs & ASCII Files between CoCo & IBM. Req DOS 3.2 or lower. Req. IBM Compatible w/ 2 drives. Only **$39.95**

Xenocopy

Allows you to format/ duplicate / read/write disks between 300 different computers; for ex. between CoCo, IBM, NEC, etc. Requires IBM Compatible w/ 2 drives. Only **$79.95**

PRINTERS

NX1000 Multifont II: $199

Panasonic KXP1180: $209

NX1000 Rainbow 9 Pin: $249

NX2400 24-pin Printer: $349

Panasonic KXP1124 Printer: $369

(Please Include $8 S&H for Printers)

Serial to Parallel Interface: $44.95

Goldberg Utilities Volume 2

New Utilities for OS9 such as file compare, file protection, enhanced delete/move, dir. sort, dump, enhan. strip and much more. **$24.95**

Comm 4: 4 Serial Ports! Only **$124.95**

MICROCOM SOFTWARE 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester, NY 14618.

To Order and info **on free gift:** Refer to Page 17 of our 6-page series (Pgs 7-17).

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Credit Card Toll Free Orderline 1-800-654-5244

(9AM - 8PM 7 DAYS/WEEK)

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

Tech. Info (Between 4-8pm), Order Status, Info: 716-383-8830. **Fax:** 716-383-0026.

out a different solution. He said he is rarely interested in all the listings in a given issue, so he picks the ones he wants, takes the magazine to a copy shop and has those listings enlarged.

Put on Your Sunglasses

Editor:

With reference to the letter in February from Billy Pogue concerning old eyes and program listings, it's easy to find out for yourself how small type looks against a colored background. Just put on a pair of sunglasses and try to tell the difference between a period and a comma, or a semicolon and a colon. I can cope with the small print, and I can cope with the dark background, but both together is a bit rough.

Lee Anderson
New Glasgow, Nova Scotia
Canada

We have received similar complaints and are working on a solution to the background problem.

Response to Herbert Enzman

Editor:

I am writing this in response to a letter by Herbert Enzman in the July 1989 issue. The letter concerned confusion about ordering a part through Radio Shack's National Parts division.

I am a Radio Shack manager and could not believe the parts he wanted were not available, so I decided to call National Parts myself. As Mr. Enzman said, the repesentative said the company does not have the parts. Then I called the Computer Service Center for help in cross-referencing the numbers. I gave him the information that I read from Mr. Enzman's letter: Cat. No. 26-3029 MX-6429 and MX-6201. After a while he found that the number for the MX-6429 was 26-3129 and the Catolog Number MX-6021 was 26-3026.

I called National Parts again, with the correct numbers. They are available and in stock. The total cost for both is $21.85. I hope this helps Mr. Enzman and anyone else experiencing this problem.

Russell McCombs
Pittsburgh

Addition to "Mandelbrot Bug"

Editor:

I am very impressed with "The Mandelbrot Bug" in the January 1990 issue of THE RAINBOW (Page 77) by Jeremy and Marty Spiller.

It works perfectly in every way except one. I discovered this when, after many hours of work, I used a disk with insufficient granules on it and lost everything.

This small addition to Line 1275 keeps this from happening:

```
1275 IF FREE (0) <16 THEN PRINT
"NOT ENOUGH SPACE - CHANGE DISKS
": PRINT" (PRESS ANY KEY TO CONT
INUE)": EXEC44539:GOTO1275
```

Sheridan Wilson
Jamaica, New York

THE RAINBOW welcomes letters to the editor. Mail should be addressed to: Letters to Rainbow, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. Letters should include the writer's full name and address. Letters may be edited for purposes of clarity or to conserve space.

Letters to the editor may also be sent to us through our Delphi CoCo SIG. From the CoCo SIG> prompt, type RAI to take you into the Rainbow Magazine Services area of the SIG. At the RAINBOW> prompt, type LET to reach the LETTERS> prompt and then select Letters for Publication. Be sure to include your complete name and address.

The Rainbow Introductory Guide to

Statistics

Most people have been using statistics since they learned to talk. Statistical results and concepts turn up everywhere. A large part of our daily news consists of statistics. Results of opinion polls, surveys, research studies, the Dow Jones industrial average and, of course, our sports news are all statistics. But statistics are often misused. The informed person needs to understand the basic concepts in order to judge the appropriateness of applications.

Rainbow Contributing Editor Dr. Michael Plog and co-author Dr. Norman Stenzel have written **The Rainbow Introductory Guide to Statistics** just for beginners. It is an easy-to-understand guide to this sometimes mysterious area of mathematics. Their aim is to introduce readers to the realm of statistical processes and thinking, and they believe that the Tandy Color Computer is an ideal machine for the reduction of data.

Sharpen your skills with **The Rainbow Introductory Guide to Statistics** for only $6.95. Included in the book is the *CoCo-Stat* program, a BASIC statistics program just for the Color Computer. (80-column printer required.) Forget the typing hassle by ordering the accompanying Statistics Tape or Disk for only $5.95. Spend your time learning and enjoying the new material, not debugging your typing. Just pop in the tape or disk and you're ready for action!

Save when you buy **The Rainbow Introductory Guide to Statistics** book together with the tape or disk. Get both for only $11.95.

Please send me: The Rainbow Introductory Guide to Statistics Book $6.95*
The Rainbow Introductory Guide to Statistics Tape or Disk $5.95
The Rainbow Introductory Guide to Statistics Book/Disk Set $11.95

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

☐ My check in the amount of _____ is enclosed*

Please charge to my: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Acct. No. _____ Exp. Date _____

Signature _____

Mail to: The Rainbow Introductory Guide to Statistics. The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059

To order by phone (credit card orders only), call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. For other inquiries, call (502) 228-4492.

*Add $1.50 per book for shipping and handling in the U.S. Outside the U.S. add $4 per book (U.S. currency only). Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. In order to hold down costs, we do not bill. Please allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

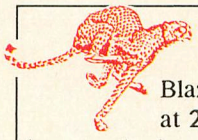
Note: The tape and disk are not stand-alone products. If you buy either the tape or disk, you still need to purchase the book for instructions.

...Just think of any word processing feature, chances are Word Power has it...packs a lot of features...excellent word processor..." **Word Proc. Comparison**-April 1989 Rainbow; Pg 26.

Word Power 3.3

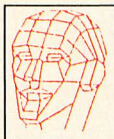
The Best Just Got Better!

"...friendly...amazing execution speed...much easier to use than VIP software & 2 other systems I've tried...very user friendly...highest among word-processors"-Rainbow Oct 88 Rev.



SPEED

Blazing Fast! Runs at **2 Mhz** and uses the standard text screens for lightning fast execution.



MEMORY

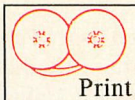
Word Power 3.3 allows **72K** of workspace on a 128K CoCo and **460K** on a 512K CoCo. More memory than any other word processor. Period.

DISPLAY

Choice of **40** or **80** columns with your choice of colors. Can be used with RGB/ Composite/Monochrome Monitors and TV. Pull down menus, plain english prompts, on-screen underlining and page break display make it a breeze to use!

EDITING

Powerful full-screen editor w/ word-wrap. 4-way cursor,scrolling; Line Positioning; Block Commands; Search, Replace; OOPs recall during delete, adjustable key-repeat, key-click, typeahead, Tabs, Word-Count and much more! . Built-in extensive **HELP** screen can be accessed anytime during edit.

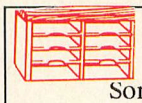


SPOOLER

Print and Edit documents at the same time!

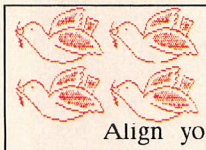
CALCULATOR

Built-in 4 function calculator!



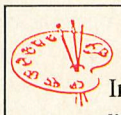
SORTING

Sort lists in a flash!



2 COLUMN PRINTING

Align your text in 2 columns with a few keystrokes!

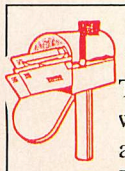


GRAPHICS

Insert **graphics** in your documents! Allows you to import PMODE 3/4, HSCREEN and CoCo Max II/III pictures!

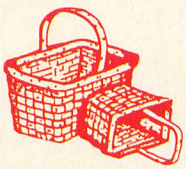
SPLIT-SCREEN EDITING

Freeze a portion of text and edit another. Its fantastic!



MAIL MERGE

Type a letter, follow it with a list of names & addresses and have Word Power print out personalized letters. Its that easy!

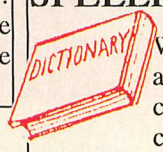


SAVING / LOADING

Creates ASCII files that are compatible with other word-processors, terminal programs, etc. Allows directory point & select for easy loading/saving, **Automatic Backup**, file erase, free space display. **ARE YOU SURE?** prompts prevent accidental deletes. The **Auto-Save** feature automatically saves text to disk during user-defined intervals for peace of mind. Supports double-sided drives.

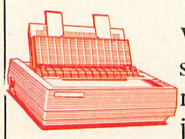
MACROS

Playback up to 250 keystrokes with a single key! Automate multiple tasks with a single key! You'll love it!



SPELLING CHECKER

Word Power 3.3 include a **80,000** word spelling checker which finds and corrects mistakes in your text.

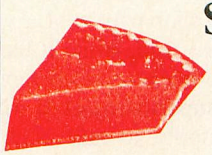


PRINTING

Works with **all** printers that work with the CoCo. Allows options such as baud rates, spacing, page/print pause, partial print, page numbering/ placement, linefeeds, multi-line headers/footers, right justification and number of copies. The values of these options can be changed in the text by embedding Printer Option Codes. The **WHAT YOU SEE IS WHAT YOU GET** feature allows you to preview the text on the screen as it will appear on the printer. You can view margins, page breaks, justification and more.

PUNCTUATION CHECKER

This checker will proofread your text for punctuation errors such as capitalization, double-words, a/an usage, spaces and more. Its the perfect addition to any word-proccessor.



$79.95 DOCUMENTATION

Word Power 3.3 comes with a well-written instruction manual & reference card which makes writing with Word Power as easy as pie. Word Power 3.3 comes on an unprotected disk.

FREE T-SHIRT

with full order of Word Power 3.3. (Specify Size)

Upgrade Policy: Word Power 3.2 owners can get Word Power 3.3 by sending original Word Power disk and $15 to the address listed below.

MICROCOM SOFTWARE, 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester,NY 14618

All Word Power 3.3 orders shipped by UPS 2nd Day Air at No Extra Charge in Continental US.

For Detailed Order Information, refer to Page 17 of our 6-page Ad series(Pgs 7-17).

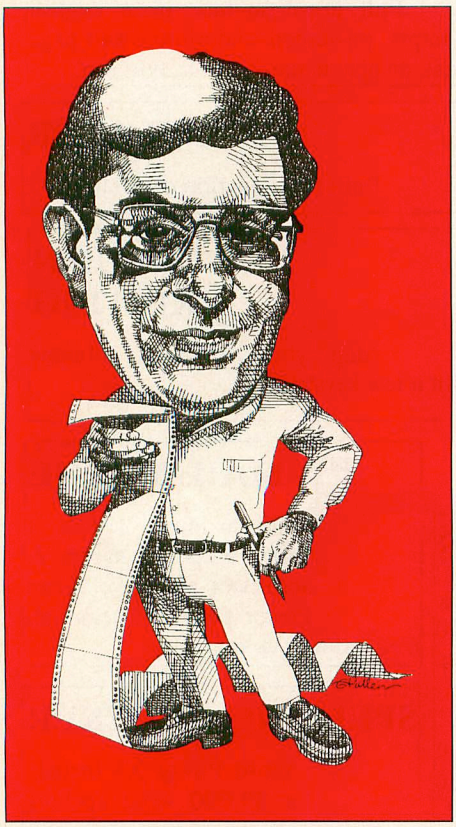
To Place Credit Card Orders Call Toll Free 1-800-654-5244 (9am-8pm 7 days/week)

Technical Support (4-8pm), Order Status, Info, Technical Info; 716-383-8830

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

Spring Forward, Look Back



May is a magic month here in Kentucky, because it is the month during which the Derby is run. In this part of the world the Kentucky Derby is a major harbinger of spring and means that at long last winter has ended.

Spring is a time of renewed hope and aspirations, a time of rebirth. Even the earliest peoples celebrated spring as a time of life and living that carries us into two major celebrations of our Judeo-Christian heritage, Passover and Easter, which occur in early spring.

Concerning computers, spring is also a celebration of creativity. Since we at THE RAINBOW are into publishing, writing and art, we fit right in with all the creative activities.

I suppose that is why our editors seem to choose this time of year to focus on graphics. The Chinese teach us that a picture is worth a thousand words — the pictures you can create on your Color Computer certainly are. This is one of the reasons THE RAINBOW has always been so fascinated with pictures and why we run our CoCo Gallery section to showcase what you, our readers, have created.

And what a far way we have come! Consider the multiple options available to anyone in the area of graphics today. In the early days with my first Color Computer, I considered it pretty neat to draw block graphics on the screen in color. Today's applications, which allow editing of bit images, are truly something.

And you need not be an artist, either (which I certainly am not). The huge variety of art libraries available means almost anyone can use artwork to enhance whatever it is he may be doing without knowing how to draw a thing. This is truly marvelous for those of us to whom stick men are a great personal artistic endeavor.

What it all means, though, is that we have brought the world of publishing to every Lions Club and bowling league, every computer user's group newsletter and neighborhood newspaper.

Jim Burmeister and I grew up in Glendale, one of St. Louis's suburbs, and used to publish a neighborhood newspaper. I had a little printing press that used rubber type that you slid, letter by letter, into metal slots. The type had to be put in backward so the letters would come out correctly when the ink transferred to paper.

This "newspaper" came out weekly but was, by virtue of its very intensive hand work, only about 10 or so lines long. We labored long and hard over the newspaper and produced it for about six months.

I still recall the day when the company that sold this little printing press came out with a way to glue rubber cutouts onto the little slots and sent me a mailer selling this process. For about $5 and with much pride, we were able to add graphics to our newspaper.

Just before sitting down to write this monthly note to you all, I fantasized about getting inside a time machine and taking my computer and printer back to those days when I was a boy. Since the most difficult job we had was actually setting the type, we would have eliminated that chore almost completely and ended up with plenty of time to cover the waterfront. In short, our whole enterprise would have changed from a mechanical job to a creative one.

Graphics, type, printers and all the other aspects of these activities would have made *The Brownell News* much more fun to do and more interesting to read. This is why, I suppose, I am so interested in computers more than anything else. They allow us to be creative without allowing the process of that creativity to get in the way.

* * * * *

I want to call your attention to one of our newest advertisers — PCM.

Sometimes we get so caught up in what we are doing that we don't see everything clearly. This is a case in point.

About two years after we began publishing THE RAINBOW, we launched PCM, which now covers all the Tandy MS-DOS and portable computers. Shoot, I thought almost everyone knew about it. After all, *I* knew it.

Over the past several months, we have received many letters from RAINBOW subscribers indicating they have added an MS-DOS computer to their setup. Some have asked for our recommendation concerning a magazine "like THE RAINBOW" for their new machines. Most have been surprised to learn we also publish PCM.

I believe (being prejudiced, of course) that we do as good a job with PCM as we do with THE RAINBOW. And, while it focuses on the Tandy line because we believe its line to be clearly superior, most of what is in PCM's pages apply to any computer running MS-DOS.

If you have an MS-DOS machine, look PCM over.

—Lonnie Falk

Programming Secrets Galore

Pokes, Peeks and Execs are your guides into the jungle of computer programming. These commands give you the power of Machine Language without leaving the security of BASIC. Each book is a collection of "inside" information, with explanations and examples to help you immediately put it to use. Everyone from the novice to the professional will find these handy books a wealth of information.

300 POKES, PEEKS, 'N EXECS for COCO III

*40/80 column Screen Text Dump
*Save Text/Graphics Screen to Disk
*Command/Functions Disables
*Enhancements for CoCo3 BASIC
*128K/512K RAM Test Program
*HPRINT Character Modifier

Only $19.95

500 POKES PEEKS,'N EXECS

*Autostart your BASIC programs
*Disable Color BASIC/ECB/Disk BASIC commands
*Disable Break Key/ Clear Key/ Reset Button
*Generate a Repeat-key
*Transfer ROMPAKs to tape
*Set 23 different GRAPHIC modes
*Merge two BASIC programs
*And much much more!!!

For CoCo 1,2 and 3. Only *$16.95*
ALL 3 BOOKS for: $39.95

SUPPLEMENT TO 500 POKES,PEEKS, 'N EXECS

200 additional Pokes,Peeks and Execs
(500 Pokes Peeks 'N Execs is a prerequisite)
*ROMPAK transfer to disk
*PAINT with 65000 styles
*Use of 40 track single/double sided drives
*High-speed Cassette Operation
*Telewriter, CoCo Max enhancements
* Graphics Dump (for DMP printers) /Text Screen Dump

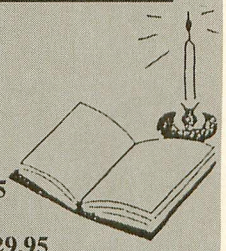
For CoCo 1,2 or 3. Only *$9.95*

UNRAVELLED SERIES

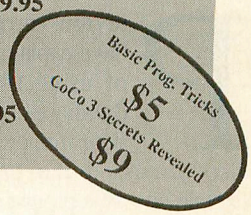
An invaluable aid for Basic and Machine Language programmers, these books provide a complete disassembly and annotated listing of the BASIC/ECB and Disk ROMs. These listings give complete, uninterupted memory maps of the four ROMs. Gain complete control over all versions of the color computer.

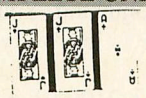
EXTENDED COLOR BASIC UNRAVELLED: COLOR BASIC and EXTENDED BASIC ROM Disassembly: **$39.95**
DISK BASIC UNRAVELLED: DISK BASIC ROM 1.1 and 1.0 Disassembly ; **$19.95**
BOTH ECB AND DISK BASIC UNRAVELLED: $49.95
SUPER EXTENDED BASIC UNRAVELLED: SUPER EXTENDED BASIC ROM Disassembly for CoCo 3. **$24.95**
COMPLETE UNRAVELLED SERIES (all 3 books): $59.95

COCO LIBRARY



CoCo 3 Service Manual: **$39.95**
CoCo 2 Service Manual: **$29.95**
Start OS9 Book + Disk: **$32.99**
Inside OS9 Level II: **$29.95**
Rainbow Guide To OS9 Level II: **$19.95**
Rainbow Guide To OS9 Level II Disk: **$19.95**
Complete Rainbow Guide To OS9: **$19.95**
Complete Rainbow Guide to OS9 2 Disks: **$29.95**
Assembly Language Programming(tepco): **$18**
Addendum For CoCo3 (tepco): **$12**
Color Computer Disk Manual: **$29.95**
Multipak Service Manual (Specify Model): **$19.95**
Disto Turn of the Screw Book: **$19.95**





GAMES (CoCo 1,2,3 Disk unless otherwise specified; min 32K)

Warrior King (CoCo 3): $29.95
In Quest of the Star Lord (CoCo3): $34.95 **Hint Sheet:** $3.95
Hall of the King 1,2,3: $29.95 ea **Trilogy:** $74.95
Kung Fu Dude: $24.95
Dragon Blade: $19.95 **Champion:** $19.95
White Fire of Eternity: $19.95
Quest for the Spirit Stone (CoCo 3): $18
Sinistaar (512K Req): $34.95 **Kyum-Gai (CoCo 3): $29.95**
Paladin's Legacy: $24.95
Slots & Cards (CoCo 3): $39.95
Leisure Suit Larry (CoCo 3): $49.95
TREASURY PACK #1: Lunar Rover Patrol, Cubix, Declathon, Qix, Keys of Wizard & more. Only **$29.95**
TREASURY PACK #2: Lancer, Ms. Gobbler, Froggie, Madness & Minotaur, Ice Castles, Galagon, Devious. **Only $29.95**
SPACE PAC: Color Zap, Invaders, Planet Invasion, Space Race, Space War, Galax Attax, Anaroid Attack, Whirlybird, Space Sentry & Storm Arrows. **Only $29.95**
Defendroid: (CoCo 3): $29 **Overlord (CoCo 3): $29**

WIZARD's CASTLE: A hi-res graphics adventure game filled with tricks, traps and treasures. Min 64K. Only $19.95
Warp Fighter 3D (For CoCo 3): $24.95 **Bash** (For CoCo 3): $24.95
Mine Rescue (For CoCo 3): $24.95 **The Seventh Link:** $38
Caladuril 2: Weatherstone's End: $54
Speed Racer: Buckle your seatbelt and get ready to race in this Pole Position® type game. Only $34.95
Pinball Factory: Design, Build, Edit and Play the classic game of Pinball. Min 64K. Only $34.95
Demon Seed: Battle the diving & bloodthirsty bats. $19.95
Cashman: Explosive color, fast-moving animation and amazing sound-effects! Has over 40 levels! $29.95
Fury: An action packed airborne dogfight simulation. $29.95
Time Bandit: Fight the Evil Guardians, Killer Smurphs & more. Full animation & over 300 screens. $29.95
Rommel 3D: Exciting 3-D Tank Combat Game. CoCo 2. $34.95
Outhouse: One of the funniest, most original games. Excellent graphics, sound effects & playability. $19.95
Mudpies: Crazy circus fun! Only $29.95
Those Darn Marbles: $32 (Req 512K)

MICROCOM SOFTWARE 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester, NY 14618.
To Order and info on free gift: Refer to Page 17 of our 6-page series (Pgs 7-17).

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Credit Card Toll Free Orderline 1-800-654-5244

(9AM - 8PM 7 DAYS/WEEK)

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

Tech. Info (Between 4-8pm), Order Status, Info: 716-383-8830. **Fax:** 716-383-0026.

Understanding the system and how to use it on a regular basis

Do-It-Yourself Database, Part IV

by Richard Perlman

Previous articles in this series have explained the why and how of using BASIC to construct a database to help you manage your money. These articles have also discussed the DATAB program. I'll explain how two programs, RETRV and DATAB, are chained together to form the complete system, as well as how to use this system on a regular basis.

Considering that the CoCo has only about 1/10 the memory and speed of an IBM PC-compatible computer, you will be amazed at what the system can do. Among its features is the ability to record bills, payments and money set aside to make the payments. You enter the activity as it occurs and can then go back to mark payments (checks) and deposits that have cleared your account, mark bills paid, and cross reference bills with the checks that paid them. All of this is done under menu control and with full screen displays that accept your information as fast as you can type it in.

I will show you how to produce a statement by running the Check and Deposit Report and how to produce an unpaid balance report by running the Check and Bill Report. You will see how you can use this system to manage your money whether you have a checking account or not. I will also explain how you can add reports of your own design; how to modify this database for other uses; how to work with a cassette instead of a disk; how to protect yourself against disk, human and other errors; and what to look for in off-the-shelf database packages that you might want to purchase in the future.

Richard Perlman spends his time at work helping others use their PCs. At home, he shares his CoCo 2 with his wife and two children. He may be contacted at 83-84 169 Street, Jamaica, NY 11431

Ins and Outs

The DATAB program is the front-end of the system. It is used to get information into the database and to correct information if it was entered incorrectly. Once you have good data, use an Output Writer to produce reports directly from the information stored in the database. Since DATAB has all of the coding needed to get information in and out of the database, I thought I could simply add a little more coding to DATAB. Unfortunately, there is not enough room in the 64K memory of the CoCo 1 and 2 to expand DATAB this way.

Memory

As DATAB grew I found my computer ran out of memory. This first happened after I added only a few lines of code. I got an error message but it didn't make much sense. When I removed the new lines of code, the program size shrunk and ran again. I wondered how large a program must become and how large was my program? The CoCo tells you with the MEM command. You can see how much memory is left by typing PRINT MEM.

DATAB grew to about 21000 bytes in length. Simple arithmetic shows that there should be 41K available in a 64K CoCo. But computers are not that simple. They all reserve a chunk of memory for the operating system and let you use only what is left. You only have about 22800 bytes in a 64K machine in which to run programs. I can't work with a program when a line or two of additional code exceeds available memory, so I created another program — an Output Writer named RETRV (short for retrieve). I'll present a listing for RETRV next month.

Using another program on the database is not a problem. Any number of programs can use our database as long as they follow the rules used when it was created. Just run DATAB to enter information and/or update the database, then run RETRV to output the information. After running RETRV you may want to make more changes, so run DATAB again, then RETRV, then DATAB, etc. Switching from program to program can become bothersome, however. I wanted this system to be easy to use, so I called CoCo to the rescue! Believe it or not, there is a feature

COCO UTILITIES GALORE

(For CoCo 1,2,3 RSDOS; Min 32K Unless Otherwise Specified)

Super Tape/disk Transfer

Transfers Tape-To-Disk, Disk-to-Tape,Disk-to-Disk,Tape-To-Tape. Only **$24.95**

Maillist Pro

Add, Edit, View, Print (Select/All), Sort Mailing Labels. Only **$19.95**

Computerized Checkbook

Add, View, Search & Print Checkbook Entries for savings/checking & other accounts. Only **$19.95**

CoCo 3 Screen Dump

32/40/80 column, PMODE 3/4 dump. Allows you to take snapshots of screens while program is running! For DMP & Epson/Gemini/ Star & Compatibles. Only **$19.95** (CoCo 2 compatible)

RGB Patch

Displays most graphics in Color on RGB Monitors. For CoCo 3.Only **$24.95**

FKEYS III

Create up to 20 function Keys. EPROMable. For CoCo 3.Only **$19.95**

Sixdrive

Allows use of 3 double-sided drives from RSDOS or ADOS. Disk Only **$16.95**

Disk Label Maker

Design Professional labels. Allows expanded, normal, condensed text w/ Double-Strike & Borders. Supports DMP, Star, Gemini, Epson & Comp. Printers. Only **$19.95**

Disk Utility 2.1a

The best disk management program for the CoCo 2 & 3. Only **$19.95**

Bowling Score Keeper

For Team & Individuals. **$19.95**

Vcr Tape Orgranizer

Organize your videotapes.Only **$19.95**

Home Bill Manager

Organize your Bills.Only **$12.95**

Calendar Maker

Calendr & Appts. Only **$12.95**

From Cer-comp...

Window Master: Windowing Environment for CoCo 3. **$69.95** w/ HiRes: **$79.95**
Window Writer: **$59.95**
Window Basic Compiler: **$99**
Window ED/TASM: **$49.95**
Font/Icon Editors: **$19.95**
Advanced Prog. Guide: **$24.95**
CBASIC: Basic Compiler. Specify CoCo 1,2 or 3. Only **$149.95**
The Source: Best Disassembler. Specify CoCo 1,2 or 3. **$49.95**
EDT/ASM: Best Assembler. Specify CoCo 1,2,3. **$59.95**

Telewriter 64

Best Word Processor for CoCo 2. Disk: **$57.95** Cas: **$47.95**

Autoterm

Best Terminal Software. Disk: **$39.95** Cas: **$29.95**

From Dr. Preble®

Basic Freedom: **$24.95**
Vocal Freedom: **$34.95**
Mental Freedom: **$24.95**
Hacker's Pac: **$14.95**

Disk Utilities

Use all 360K from your double sided drive & more. **$17.95**

MEMORY MASTER

Run 2 programs at once, fix disks, scan, edit memory on CoCo 2. Only **$24.95**

Vterm

Terminal Software w/ VT Emulations and much more. CoCo 3 Only. Only **$39.95**

Basic Windows

By Kevin Berner

Run 6 Basic Programs at the same time! Req. 512K. **$39.95**

OS9 (New Products Added Every Month)

Window Writer

Powerful OS9 word processor with multi-tasking, pull down menus & much more. Only **$59**
DynaSpell: 102,000 word spelling checker! Only **$19.95**

RSB v1.3

The revolutionary program that allows you to use Basic under OS9 Level II to take advantage of features. Only **$39.95**

Start OS9

An excellent hands-on guide to OS9 Level II for the beginner. Req 512K, 2 Drives & Monitor. Book & Disk Only **$32.99**

From Alpha Software®

OS9 Level II BBS V3.0: The absolute best BBS program for OS9. Even comes with its own terminal Program. Req. 512K & RS232 Pack. Only **$29.95**
Level II Tools: 25 utilities such as windowing, wildcards, tree and more. Only **$24.95**
Disk Manager Tree: Change, copy, view,create directories with ease. Req 512K. **$29.95**
Warp One: Complete Level II Windowing Terminal. Req 512K & RS232 Pack. Only **$34.95**
The Zapper: Patch Disk Errors. Disk Only **$19.95**
Multi-Menu: Create your own pop-down windows. Req 512K and Multi-Vue. Only **$19.95**
Presto Partner: Have a notepad, calculator, calendar, phone book,RT clock & more at your fingertips. 512K Req. **$29.95**

From R3 Systems®

Screen Control Utility: Gain Complete control of your text screen. Only **$19.95**
Menuing Utility: Complete memory resident menuing system. Only **$19.95**
Point & Shoot File Selection: Only **$19.95**

Multi-Edit

Create, Edit Application Information Files & Icons for Multi-Vue. Only **$24.95**

Transfer Utilities

GSC File Transfer: Transfer files from MSDOS / OS9/ RSDOS & Flex. Req OS9 (Level II for Multivue Ver.),2 drives, SDISK/SDISK3. Standard Version: **$44.95.** Multivue Version: **$54.95**
SDISK3: Standard drive replacement module allows use of 40/80 DS/DD drives. Req. OS9 Level II. **$29.95** SDISK: **$29.95**
PC-Xfer Utilities: Programs to format/transfer files to/from MSDOS disks to CoCo under Level 1/2. Req SDISK(3): **$44.95**

OS9 Level II Ramdisk

In-memory disk drive! Req 512K. Disk Only **$29.95**

Goldberg Utilities

Power-packed utilities w/ 15 useful commands such as sort, lost file location, disk pack & much more. Only **$24.95**

From Burke & Burke®..

Wild & MV Version 2.1: Use "wildcards" with OS9 & re-arrange directory tree. **$19.95**
EZGen Version 1.04: Powerful OS9 bootfile editor. Changes names, add/delete modules, patch bytes, etc. **$19.95**

From Microtech®...

XWord: Best OS9 Word Processor with True character oriented & more. **$69.95**
XMerge: Mail Merge for XWord. Only **$24.95**
XSpell: 40000 word spelling checker. Only **$39.95**
XED: Full Screen Editor. **$39.95**
XDIS: Disassembler. **$34.95**
XTerm: OS9 Communications Program. Only **$49.95**
XDir & XCal: Hierarchial directory, OS9 calculator. **$24.95**

From Frank Hogg®...

Dynastar: Most Popular OS9 Word Processor. Only **$99.95**
Both Dynastar & Spell: $119.95
Wiz: Communications Program. Req RS232 Pack. **$59.95**

From Sugar Software®

OS9 Calligrapher: Only **$24.95**

MICROCOM SOFTWARE 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester, NY 14618.

To Order and info **on free gift:** Refer to Page 17 of our 6-page series (Pgs 7-17).

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Credit Card Toll Free Orderline 1-800-654-5244

(9AM - 8PM 7 DAYS/WEEK)

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

Tech. Info (Between 4-8pm), Order Status, Info: 716-383-8830. **Fax:** 716-383-0026.

in CoCo BASIC that allows you to use one program to run another one. Using one program to run another is called *chaining*.

Chaining

Chaining is accomplished by using the BASIC statement RUN *"new program name"*. When the computer comes to a RUN instruction in a program, it gets the new program from your disk and starts it running. No trace of the first program remains. This is called a *forward chain*. To get the first program back again, use a RUN *"old program name"* instruction in the new program where "*old program name*" is the name of the first program. This type of chain is called a *backward chain*. To use chaining in this system, I placed a RUN "RETRV" statement in DATAB and a RUN"DATAB" statement in RETRV. This backward and forward chain allows you to easily go back and forth between the two programs. For this reason, most of the RETRV menus have an option to let you chain to DATAB. Two is not a magic number; you can split a large program into any number of smaller ones. To see how chaining works, look at the example using small programs shown in Figure 1.

Any number of programs can use our database as long as they follow the rules used when it was created.

To run this test, do the following: Enter Program 1, type SAVE"PROGRAM1", type NEW, enter Program 2, type SAVE"PROGRAM2", type RUN"PROGRAM1". By inputting either 1 or 2 you cause either Program 1 or Program 2 to be loaded and run. Now you have an idea about how the system of chaining works.

Entering Data

To add checks, bills and deposits to the database, type RUN"DATAB". (The database must already have been created with the CREATE program published in the September 1989 issue.) The DATAB program menus are set up to let you continue to add a single type of record with a minimum of keystrokes. So gather a bunch of checks, deposits or bills and enter them one after the

Program 1

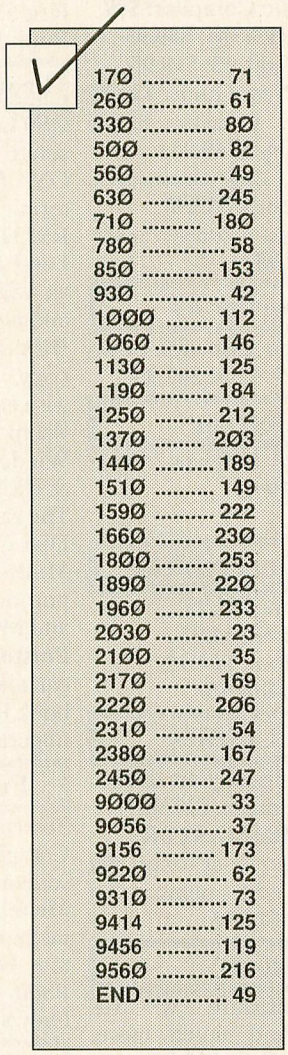
```
100 CLS:PRINT "PROGRAM 1"
110 PRINT "ENTER A NUMBER"
115 INPUT A
120 IF A = 1 GOTO 150
130 IF A = 2 GOTO 160
140 GOTO 100
150 PRINT "RUNNING 1 AGAIN"
155 RUN "PROGRAM1"
160 PRINT "RUNNING 2"
165 RUN "PROGRAM2"
```

Program 2

```
100 PRINT "2 IS RUNNING"
110 PRINT "ENTER A NUMBER"
115 INPUT A
120 IF A = 1 GOTO 150
130 IF A = 2 GOTO 160
140 GOTO 100
150 PRINT "RUNNING 1"
155 RUN "PROGRAM1"
160 PRINT "RUNNING 2 AGAIN"
165 RUN "PROGRAM2"
```

Figure 1: Example of Chaining

CoCo 3



```
17Ø ..... 71
26Ø ..... 61
33Ø ..... 8Ø
5ØØ ..... 82
56Ø ..... 49
63Ø ..... 245
71Ø ..... 18Ø
78Ø ..... 58
85Ø ..... 153
93Ø ..... 42
1ØØØ ..... 112
1Ø6Ø ..... 146
113Ø ..... 125
119Ø ..... 184
125Ø ..... 212
137Ø ..... 2Ø3
144Ø ..... 189
151Ø ..... 149
159Ø ..... 222
166Ø ..... 23Ø
18ØØ ..... 253
189Ø ..... 22Ø
196Ø ..... 233
2Ø3Ø ..... 23
21ØØ ..... 35
217Ø ..... 169
222Ø ..... 2Ø6
231Ø ..... 54
238Ø ..... 167
245Ø ..... 247
9ØØØ ..... 33
9Ø56 ..... 37
9156 ..... 173
922Ø ..... 62
931Ø ..... 73
9414 ..... 125
9456 ..... 119
956Ø ..... 216
END ..... 49
```

The Listing: DATAB

```
Ø ' COPYRIGHT 199Ø FALSOFT, INC
1ØØ FILES 3,1ØØØ
11Ø CLEAR 75Ø:DIM LI$(7):SS$=CHR
$(127):WF$="Ø"
12Ø PM$=" or type item number to
 change "
13Ø FOR I=1 TO 32:IF MID$(PM$,I,
1) <> " " THEN NEXT I ELSE MID$(
PM$,I,1)=CHR$(128):NEXT I
14Ø CLSØ:PRINT @Ø,"— MONEY MAN
AGER DATA BASE —a
15Ø LI$(1)="1= ADD INFORMATION
16Ø LI$(2)="2= CHANGE INFORMATIO
N
17Ø LI$(3)="3= DELETE INFORMATIO
N
18Ø LI$(4)="4= CHANGE WORKFILE D
RIVE
19Ø LI$(5)="5= RETRIEVE INFORMAT
ION
2ØØ LI$(6)="6= END SESSION
21Ø SL=128:NL=6:AD=Ø:GOSUB 9ØØØ
22Ø ON A GOTO 36Ø,18ØØ,13ØØ,27Ø,
35Ø,23Ø
23Ø PRINT @385,STRING$(3Ø,"*");
24Ø PRINT @417,"SESSION IS OVER
- BYE FOR NOW ";
25Ø PRINT @449,STRING$(3Ø,"*");
26Ø FOR I=1 TO 18ØØ:NEXT I:CLS:E
ND
27Ø CLSØ:PRINT "—— DRIVE SEL
ECTION ——d"
28Ø LI$(1)="1= PUT THE WORKFILE
ON DRIVE Ø
29Ø LI$(2)="2= PUT THE WORKFILE
ON DRIVE 1
3ØØ LI$(3)="3= OK - RETURN TO ME
NU a
31Ø PRINT @32Ø,"WORKFILE IS ON D
RIVE ";WF$
32Ø SL=96:NL=3:GOSUB 9ØØØ:ON A G
OTO 33Ø,34Ø,14Ø
33Ø WF$="Ø":GOTO 31Ø
34Ø WF$="1":GOTO 31Ø
35Ø RUN "RETRV
36Ø CLSØ:PRINT "— ADDING INFO
TO DATABASE —e"
37Ø AD=1:LI$(1)="1= ENTER A CHEC
K
38Ø LI$(2)="2= ENTER A DEPOSIT
39Ø LI$(3)="3= ENTER A BILL
4ØØ LI$(4)="4= RETURN TO MENU a
41Ø LI$(5)="5= END THIS SESSION"
:NL=5
42Ø SL=128:GOSUB 9ØØØ:ON A GOTO
5ØØ,8ØØ,1ØØØ,14Ø,23Ø
5ØØ CLSØ:PRINT @Ø,"—  CHECK
INFORMATION ——b
51Ø GOSUB 52Ø:GOSUB 54Ø:GOSUB 56
Ø:GOSUB 58Ø:GOSUB 61Ø:GOTO 63Ø
52Ø P$="1==ENTER THE MONTH:  1-1
2=======":LV=1:HV=12:SL=64
53Ø VT$="N":GOSUB 91ØØ:MM$=RIGHT
$("Ø"+VA$,2):RETURN
```

DISTO PRODUCTS

All Disto Products now carry a 1-Year Warranty and are shipped **2nd Day Air** (at no extra charge!) within Continental US. All Disto Add-Ons (& Super Controller II) include OS9 Drivers, unless otherwise specified.

Disto Mini Controller (with RSDOS or CDOS) : **$74.95**
Disto Super Controller (with RSDOS or CDOS): **$99.95**
Disto Super Controller II (with RSDOS or CDOS): **$129.95**
- **Mini Eprom Programmer Add On: $54.95**
- **Hard Disk Adapter: $39.95** w/ RS232: **$69.95**
- **RT Clock & Printer Interface: $34.95 (OS9 Driver: $19.95)**
- **3-in-1 Multiboard Adapter**: Parallel Port, RT Clock & RS232 Port. **$74.95**
- **MEB Adapter II: $34.95**
- **4-in-1 Board**: Parallel Port, RT Clock, RS232 & Hard Disk Interface: **$129.95**

RS232 Super Pack: True RS232 Port for your CoCo! Compatible with Tandy® RS232 Pack. Includes DB25 Cable. 100% Compatible with OS9 ACIA Software. Req. Multipak. Only **$54.95**

HARD DRIVES, Etc.

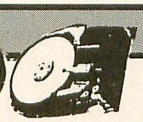
Systems w/ Seagate Hard Drive, Controller, Cables, CoCo XT Interface, Cables, Case (with fan & Power Supply), Software (OS9 Software & HYPERIO Software!) & Instruction Manuals. Assembled/Tested/Formatted. Just *Plug'N'Run*. Req. Multipak.

Disto Hard Drives Systems Also Available!

Seagate 20 Meg System: $509
Seagate 30 Meg System: $539
40 Meg OS9 System $599
CoCo XT: Use 2 5-120 Meg Drives with your CoCo. Only **$69.95** w/ Real Time Clock: **$99.95**
CoCo XT ROM: Boots OS9 from hard/floppy. Only **$19.95**
HYPERIO: Allows Hard Drive use with RSDOS. Only **$29.95**.
HYPERIO Disto Version. Only **$29.95**
HYPERIII: RAMDisk & Spooler to CoCo 3 HYPER I/O. **$12.95**

HYPERIO Utilities (by Kevin Berner)
Hard Drive Utilities: MSA Backup, Copy/Kill/Rename, Hard Disk Backup to Floppies (vica versa) & more. Only **$21.95**
Disk Doctor: Checks/locks out bad sectors. only **$17.95**
Hard Drive Zap: View tracks, sectors, modify data on your hard disk. Only **$21.95**

Drive 0 $199



2 Drive System $299

DRIVES

There are a lot of dealers selling disk drives for the CoCo. Why buy from us? **First**, all our drives are BRAND NEW DOUBLE SIDED Drives. They are sleek, fast (6ms!), quiet and have a reputation of superb performance and reliability. **Second**, our Drive 0 & 2 Drive Systems come with the acclaimed DISTO Controller - with gold plated contacts & built-in ROM which allows you to access BOTH sides of our drives!. **Third**, our Drive 0 & 2 Drive Systems come with the **Official** 200 page Radio Shack Disk Manual. **Fourth**, you get $50 worth of our utility software (Disk Util 2.1A & Super Tape/Disk Transfer). Our drive systems are head & shoulders above the rest!

Drive 0 (with Disto Controller, Case, Power Supply, 1 Drive Cable, Manual, Software): **$199**
Drive 1 (with Case, Power Supply & Software): **$129** Bare 5 1/4" Drive: **$89**
2 Drive System (With Disto Controller, Case, Power Supply, 2 Drive Cable, Manual & Software): **$299** Full-Height Case/Power Supply: **$59.95** Power Splitter: **$9.95**
1 Drive Cable: $16.95 **2 Drive Cable: $22.95** **4 Drive Cable: $34.95**
FD501 Upgrade Kit: Bare Drive, 2 Drive Cable & Instructions: **$109**
FD502 Upgrade Kit: Bare Drive, 2 Drive Cable, Power Cable & Instructions: **$119**
Toshiba **3 1/2" 720K Drive** w/ Power Supply & Case: **$149** 3 1/2" Bare Drive: **$99**

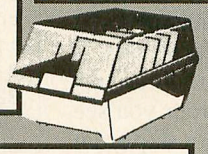
MAGNAVOX Monochrome 12" Monitor

Sharp 80-column display w/ built-in speaker. Includes Video & Audio Cables. Only **$99**. (Add **$8** S&H). Spec. Green/Amber.

21st Century Software

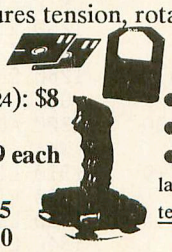
Ulti-Comm: Fantastic comm. software w/ windows, Xmodem/Ymodem, VT52/100/ 200/220 emul., 80 track nVsupport, ADOS support, Serial Port or RS232 Pack up to 9600 baud & much more. CoCo 3. **$39.95**
File Master 2.20 for CoCo 3: $69.95

Connecting CoCo to Real World Book by William Barden, Jr. : **$19.95.**



More Good Stuff...

DS69B Digitizer: Use your CoCo to display pictures from your VCR. Comes complete with CSEE Software. Only **$149.95. CoCo 2 Version: $99.95**
Advanced Gravis Joystick: Features tension, rotary-centering, free floating controls with 3 buttons. Only **$59.95**
MPI Locking Plate (Specify CoCo 2/3 and 26-3024/3124): **$8**
5 1/4" DS/DD Disks: $.40 each
5 1/4" Colored DS/DD Disks: $.89 each
3 1/2" DS/DD Disks: $1.29 each
5 1/4" Disk Case (for 70 disks): **$9.95**
3 1/2" Disk Case (for 40 disks): **$7.50**
Black Ribbon: $8.50 **NX1000 Colr Rib.: $12.95**



Microcom Serial to Parallel Interface

NEW

- Drive your printer at high speed (300-9600)
- Designed by Marty Goodman so you know its quality.
- Unlike other similar converters, this uses CRYSTAL oscillator which is VERY reliable at higher baud rates and different temperatures.

Only $44.95
w / Serial Modem Switch: **$54.95**

512K CoCo 3

Brand new **Color Computer 3** with **512K Installed and tested!** Comes with complete manuals and $100 worth of software!

Only $259
Please Add $10 S&H
512K Installat. Voids Warranty

Studio Works

Superb Digital Audio Sampler. Great for special effects. Only **$39.95.** w/Cable: **$54.95**

MICROCOM SOFTWARE 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester, NY 14618.
To Order and info **on free gift:** Refer to Page 17 of our 6-page series (Pgs 7-17).

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Credit Card Toll Free Orderline 1-800-654-5244
(9AM - 8PM 7 DAYS/WEEK)
Tech. Info (Between 4-8pm), Order Status, Info: 716-383-8830. **Fax:** 716-383-0026.

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

other. When you have finished, return to the Main menu and switch to adding the next type of record, or exit the program. Of course, if you want to make one big pile of checks, bills and deposits and enter them as they come up, you can alternate between

The DATAB program menus are set up to let you continue to add a single type of record with a minimum of keystrokes.

checks, bills and deposits as you go along. The menus allow you to switch easily from one record type to another.

The details are as follows: When you RUN"DATAB", the first menu is the Main menu — Menu A. Each choice on this menu is made by pressing a number. You do not have to press ENTER after you make your choice. Press the number 1 (add information). You then see Menu E, from which you can select the type of information to add (1=checks, 2=bills or 3=deposits). After you make a choice, a data entry screen appears where you enter the data items that make up the entire record. Each entry is identified by an Item Number. You must enter all of the items in the order you see them on the screen. You cannot skip from Item 1 to Item 3 or go backwards from Item 3 to Item 1. You *can* backspace and retype any item while you are typing it in, and you can change any item you like after all of them have been entered.

To change an item, type its item number. The item is blanked out and you can retype it. When you are finished retyping, press ENTER. Then you will be at the same point you were before. You can either change another item or have the record added to the database. To add the record, press Y. After you press Y, the screen blanks out and the disk drive begins working. If all goes well, a message tells you that the record was added. If there is any problem (for example, the record already exists), the record is not added and you see an error message. In either case you see a menu that allows you to add more records of the same

```
540 P$="2==THE DAY: 1-31 =======
========":LV=1:HV=31:SL=128
550 VT$="N":GOSUB 9100:DD$=RIGHT
$("0"+VA$,2):RETURN
560 P$="3==THE CHECK NUMBER: 100
0-9999==":LV=1000:HV=9999
570 SL=192:VT$="N":GOSUB 9100:CN
$=VA$:RETURN
580 P$="4==THE AMOUNT: NNNNNN.NN
 =======":LV=1.00:HV=999999.99
590 VT$ ="D":SL=256:GOSUB 9100
600 AM$=LEFT$(VA$,LEN(VA$)-3)+RI
GHT$(VA$,2):RETURN
610 P$="5==WHO CHECK WAS PAID TO
 =======":SL=320:VT$="A
620 HV=31:GOSUB 9100:CP$=VA$:RET
URN
630 P$="6==WHAT THE CHECK WAS FO
R =======":SL=384:VT$="A
640 HV=58:GOSUB 9100:CF$=VA$
650 GOSUB 9500
660 IF A$ = "Y" GOTO 690
670 A = VAL(A$):IF A > 0 AND A <
7 GOTO 680 ELSE GOTO 650
680 ON A GOSUB 520,540,560,580,6
10,630:GOTO 650
690 CLS0:PRINT "—— ADDING T
HE CHECK ——"
700 PRINT "     P L E A S E    W
 A I T":OK$= MM$+DD$+"C"+CN$
710 WR$ = OK$+"*"+AM$+SS$+CP$+SS
$+CF$
720 GOSUB 9200:GOSUB 9230:CLS0
730 IF GE =1 THEN PRINT "—  C
HECK WAS ADDED    —dd" ELSE
PRINT "** DUPLICATE CHECK NOT AD
DED **d
740 LI$(1)="1= ADD ANOTHER CHECK
750 LI$(2)="2= ADD OTHER INFORMA
TION
760 LI$(3)="3= RETURN TO MENU a
770 LI$(4)="4= RETRIEVE INFORMAT
ION
780 LI$(5)="5= END THIS SESSION
RIGHT NOW
790 SL=96:NL= 5:GOSUB 9000:ON A
GOTO 500,360,140,350,230
800 CLS0:PRINT "—  DEPOSIT IN
FORMATION  —e
810 GOSUB 520:GOSUB 540:GOSUB 82
0:GOSUB 580:GOTO 840
820 P$="3==A 4-NUMBER DEPOSIT ID
 =======":VT$="N":SL=192
830 LV=1000:HV=9999:GOSUB 9100:D
C$=VA$:RETURN
840 P$="5==THE SOURCE OF FUNDS =
=========":SL=320:HV=64:VT$="A
850 GOSUB 9100:SF$=VA$
860 GOSUB 9510
870 IF A$ = "Y" GOTO 900
880 A = VAL(A$):IF A > 0 AND A <
6 GOTO 890 ELSE GOTO 860
890 IF A=5 GOTO 840 ELSE ON A GO
SUB 520,540,820,580:GOTO 860
900 GOSUB 9200:WR$=MM$+DD$+"D"+D
C$+"*"+AM$+SS$+SF$+SS$
910 OK$ = LEFT$(WR$,9):CLS0:PRIN
T "—  DEPOSIT BEING ADDED --
-";
920 PRINT @32,"   P L E A S E
  W A I T ":GOSUB 9230
930 CLS0:IF GE=1 THEN PRINT "--
-  DEPOSIT WAS ADDED —ff" E
LSE PRINT "*** DUPLICATE DEPOSIT
 NOT ADDED
940 LI$(1)="1= ADD MORE DEPOSITS
950 LI$(2)="2= ADD OTHER INFORMA
TION
960 LI$(3)="3= RETURN TO MENU a
970 LI$(4)="4= RETRIEVE INFO FRO
M DATABASE
980 LI$(5)="5= END THIS SESSION
RIGHT NOW
990 NL=4:SL=128:GOSUB 9000:ON A
GOTO 800,360,140,350,230
1000 CLS0:PRINT "— BILL TO PAY
INFORMATION —":FR=0
1010 GOSUB 1020:GOSUB 1040:GOSUB
 1060:GOSUB 580:GOSUB 1080:GOTO
1100
1020 P$="1==ENTER THE BILL DUE M
ONTH:1-12":VT$="N
1030 SL=64:LV=1:HV=12:GOSUB 9100
:MM$=RIGHT$("0"+VA$,2):RETURN
1040 P$="2==THE BILL DUE DAY: 1-
31 =======":VT$="N
1050 SL=128:LV=1:HV=31:GOSUB 910
0:DD$=RIGHT$("0"+VA$,2):RETURN
1060 P$="3==A 4-NUMBER ID CODE =
==========":VT$="N
1070 SL=192:LV=1000:HV=9999:GOSU
B 9100:BN$=VA$:RETURN
1080 P$="5==PAY THE BILL TO? ===
==========":VT$="A
1090 SL=320:HV=31:GOSUB 9100:BT$
=VA$:RETURN
1100 P$="6==THE REASON FOR THE B
ILL? ====":VT$="A
1110 SL=384:HV=64:GOSUB 9100:BP$
=VA$
1120 GOSUB 9500
1130 IF A$= "Y" GOTO 1160
1140 A = VAL(A$):IF A > 0 AND A
<7 GOTO 1150 ELSE GOTO 1120
1150 IF A=6 GOTO 1100 ELSE ON A
GOSUB 1020,1040,1060,580,1080:GO
TO 1120
1160 WR$=MM$+DD$+"B"+BN$+"*"+AM$
+SS$+BT$+SS$+BP$
1170 CLS0:PRINT "— BILL BEIN
G ADDED ———"
1180 PRINT      "    P L E A S E
    W A I T
1190 GOSUB 9200:OK$ = LEFT$(WR$,
9):GOSUB 9230
1200 CLS0:IF GE=1 THEN PRINT "-
—  BILL WAS ADDED  ——g"
ELSE PRINT "*** DUPLICATE FOUND
- NOT ADDED ";
1210 LI$(1)="1= ADD MORE BILLS
1220 LI$(2)="2= ADD OTHER INFORM
ATION
1230 LI$(3)="3= RETURN TO MENU a
1240 LI$(4)="4= RETRIEVE INFO FR
OM DATABASE
1250 LI$(5)="5= END THIS SESSION
 RIGHT NOW
1260 SL= 96:NL=5:GOSUB 9000:ON A
 GOTO 1000,360,140,350,230
1300 AD=3:CLS0:PRINT @0,"—
 WHAT TO DELETE    —h
1310 LI$(1)="1= DELETE A CHECK
1320 LI$(2)="2= DELETE A DEPOSIT
1330 LI$(3)="3= DELETE A BILL
1340 LI$(4)="4= RETURN TO MENU a
1350 LI$(5)="5= END THIS SESSION
":NL=5:SL=96:GOSUB 9000
1360 ON A GOTO 1370,1390,1380,14
0,230
1370 OK$ = "C":DV$=" CHECK ":GOT
O 1400
1380 OK$ = "B":DV$=" BILL ":GOTO
 1400
1390 OK$ = "D":DV$=" DEPOSIT
```

BIG BASIC

Full Power for your CoCo 3!
(From Danosoft)
Gives up to 92K User Memory in 128K CoCo and 476K in 512K CoCo from BASIC with any mix of program/variables. You can have one BIG program or 58 Separate ones running at once from computer memory in multiple windows! Big Basic also allows you to Disk Chain any size program. Step up to the full potential of your CoCo 3 with Big Basic. Only **$39.95**

512K Upgrades

Fully assembled, tested and ready to be shipped NOW! Our design allows mounting chips on top to prevent any heating problems. No soldering; Easy instructions for 2 minute installation! Comes with following software (value $100):

- 512K Ramtest
- 512K Backup Lightning
- 512K Print Spooler
- 512K Ramdisk
- OS9 Level II Ramdisk

Only **$99**

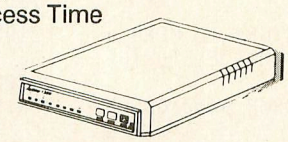
The absolute best 512K Upgrade Package Available!
90 day warranty! **New Low Price** ~~$109~~
0K Upgrade Board (with 512K Ramtest/Ramdisk/Spooler): **$39.95**

Upgrades for CoCo 2

64K Upgrade (8 chip) for CoCo I, CoCo II's with Cat # 26-3026/3027/3134/3136: **$29.95**
64K Upgrade (2 chip) for 26-3134 A/B CoCo II: **$39.95**
(Free 64K Software included with 64K Upgrades)

COMMUNICATIONS EXTRAVAGANZA 2400

(1) **ZOOM 2400 Modem:** Fully Hayes Compatible 300/1200/2400 w speaker, Auto Dial/Answer & **Seven Year** Warranty!
(2) **MODEM CABLE** (4pin to DB25; Reg $19.95)
(3) **Autoterm** Software (Reg $39.95)
(4) Free Compuserve Offer & Access Time
(5) **UPS 2nd Day Air Shipping**
Only **$189.95**



Zoom 2400 Modem: $149
Avatex 1200e Modem Only : $85
Communications Extravaganza 1200: Includes Avatex 1200e modem w/ 2 Year Warr., cable, Compuserve Offer, software & 2nd Day Air Shipping. Only **$129.95**

KEYBOARDS, ETC...

6 Feet Keyboard Extension Cable. Only $39.95
CoCo 3 Keyboard: $39.95 w/ Extension Cable: **$69.95**
CoCo 2 Keyboard: $19.95 w/ Extension Cable: **$49.95**
(CoCo 3 Keyboard includes free Function Keys Software)

XPort (From Orion Technologies®)

The extended multi-port interface for CoCo 1, 2 or 3. • 3 Cartridge Slots • 12 Volts powers anything • Use for disk, RS232 Pak much more • Buffered I/O • Perfect replacement for discontinued multi-pak. Intro Special. Only **$74.95**

EPROM ...

INTRONICS EPROM PROGRAMMER: Programs 2516 to 27010 & more! Includes software & complete documentation. Latest version. Lowest Price Anywhere. CoCo 1,2,3. Only **$137.95**
DATARASE Eprom Eraser: For 24/28 pin Eproms. Erases up to 4 EPROMs at a time. Only **$49.95**
Both Eprom Programmer & Eraser: $179.95 Datarase II
2764 Eprom: $8 **27128 Eprom: $9**
ROMPAK (w/ Blank PC Board, 27xx Series): $12.95
BLANK CARTRIDGE (Disk Controller Size): $10.95

CABLES, Etc.

Magnavox 8505/8515/8CM643 Analog RGB Cable: $24.95
Serial-to-Parallel Interface: Use your parallel printer at high speed (300-9600 baud) with the CoCo. Comes with all cables. No software compatibility problems. Only **$44.95**
15" Shielded Multipak Extension Cable: $36.95
Y Cable: Use your disk system with Speech/RS232 Pack, DS69 Digitizer, etc. Only **$27.95**
RGB Analog Extender Cable: $19.95
SONY Monitor Cable: $29.95
MODEM Cable: 4 pin to DB25. Only **$19.95**
2 Position Switcher: Hook 2 devices to serial port. **$29.95**
HI-RES Joystick Interface: $11.99

CHIPS, Etc.

Genuine RS Disk Rom 1.1 (Needed for CoCo 3): **$29.95**
ECB Rom 1.1: $29.95
68B09E Chip: $14.95 **68B21 Chip: $5.95**
GIME Chip for CoCo 3: **$39.95**
Genuine RS Multipak PAL Chip (Specify 26-3024 / 26-3124): **$19.95**
PAL Switcher: Allows you to switch between CoCo 2 & 3 modes when using the Multipak. You need the OLDER & NEW PAL Chip for the 26-3024 Multipak. Only **$39.95.** With NEW PAL Chip Only **$49.95**

MICROCOM SOFTWARE 2900 Monroe Ave, Rochester,NY 14618 VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

To Order: All Orders $75 and above (except Printers, Monitors, Drives, Computers) shipped by **UPS 2nd Day Air** at no extra charge in Continental US. All orders $150 or above and Word Power 3.3 orders will receive a free **T-Shirt till Jan 31, 1990!** We accept Visa, MC, Amex, Discover, Check, MO & School PO's. Please add $3.00 S&H ($10 for Drives) in Continental US; all others add 10% S&H (Min $5). NYS Residents please add sales tax. Our Australian Agent: Australian Peripheral Development. Ph: 07-341-9061.

Credit Card Toll Free Orderline: **1-800-654-5244** (9AM-8PM 7 Days/week)
Tech. Info (Between 4-8pm), Order Status, Info: 716-383-8830. Fax: 716-383-0026.

UPS 2ND DAY AIR

type or to return to the previous menu to make another selection. Depending upon the type of record being added, this menu code is either C, GG or FF. When you have finished adding all of the information, return to the main menu and make a choice from there. Remember, you can chain directly to RETRV from the main menu if you want to run reports.

Helpful Hints

You should set up a numbering scheme for your records. Each check, bill or deposit must be identified by a four-number identification code. For checks this can be the actual check number in your checkbook, or it can be a code number you create if you don't have a checkbook. For bills and deposits you must also create your own number. It is easy if you start the first bill and deposit of each month with the month number, a zero or two, then the number 1 and proceed from there. You can use any numbering scheme you like. It is helpful to write the number directly on the bill and deposit slip.

It is easy if you start the first bill and deposit of each month with the month number, a zero or two, then the number 1 and proceed from there.

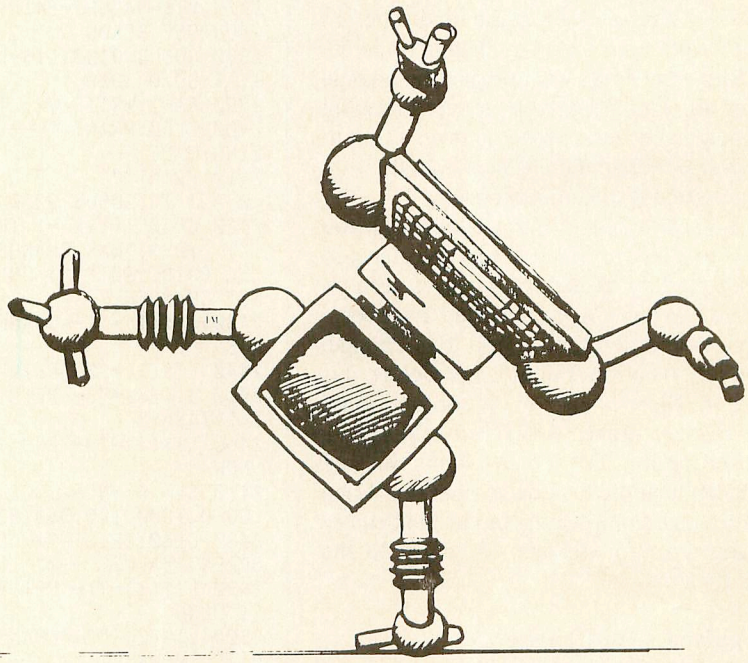
If you want to cross-reference checks and bills, place the code number of the bill in the PURPOSE field of the check record(s) that paid it. When you first enter the bill and the check, place the same name in the From field of the bill that you put in the To field of the check.

Changing and Deleting Information

To change or delete information already in the database, RUN "DATAB". On the first menu (Menu A) you can choose either Item 2 (Change) or Item 3 (Delete). Make your choice by pressing that number. If you choose Change, the next menu is Menu I. If you choose Delete, the next menu is Menu H. On these menus you are asked to provide the record type with which you want to work. There are also exiting options for ease of use. Once you have indicated the

```
1400 CLS0:PRINT @0,"—  FIND T
HE";DV$;" —":PRINT @25,"—-
k";
1410 SL=96:P$="1= ENTER"+DV$+"NU
MBER: 1000-9999
1420 VT$="N":LV=1000:HV=9999:GOS
UB 9100:SN$=VA$
1430 SL=160:P$="2= ENTER"+DV$+"M
ONTH: 1-12
1440 VT$="N":LV=1:HV=12:GOSUB 91
00
1450 MM$=RIGHT$("0"+VA$,2)
1460 SL=224:P$="= ENTER"+DV$+"DA
Y: 1-31
1470 VT$="N":LV=1:HV=31:GOSUB 91
00
1480 DD$=RIGHT$("0"+VA$,2):GOSUB
 9200
1490 OK$=MM$+DD$+OK$+SN$:GOSUB 9
230:IF GE=2 GOTO 1620 ELSE CLS0
1500 PRINT @0,"— THE RECORD
WAS FOUND —j
1510 LI$(1)="1= DELETE A DIFFERE
NT RECORD
1520 LI$(2)="2= RETURN TO THE FI
RST MENU a
1530 LI$(3)="3= DISPLAY RECORD T
O BE DELETED
1540 LI$(4)="4= ** GO DELETE THE
 RECORD **
1550 LI$(5)="5= END THIS SESSION
1560 SL=96:NL=5:GOSUB 9000
1570 ON A GOTO 1300,140,1680,158
0,230
1580 RA=1:CLS0:PRINT "— RECO
RD BEING DELETED —"
1590 PRINT "     P L E A S E
W A I T":GOSUB 9230
1600 CLS0:IF GE=1 THEN PRINT @0,
"+++++ THE RECORD WAS DELETED ++
+++" ELSE GOTO 1620
1610 GOTO 1630
1620 CLS0:PRINT @0,"* RECORD NOT
 FOUND & NOT DELETED
1630 LI$(1)="1= DELETE ANOTHER R
ECORD
1640 LI$(2)="2= RETURN TO MENU a
1650 LI$(3)="3= RETRIEVE FROM TH
E DATABASE
1660 LI$(4)="4= END THIS SESSION
1670 SL=96:NL=4:GOSUB 9000:ON A
GOTO 1300,140,350,230
1680 CLS0:PRINT "- DISPLAY RECOR
D TO BE DELETED -
1690 LI$(1)="1= RETURN TO THE LA
ST MENU
1700 LI$(2)="2= RETURN TO MENU a
1710 LI$(3)="3= ** GO DELETE THE
 RECORD **
1720 SL=96:NL=3:GOSUB 9400:GOSUB
 9000
1730 ON A GOTO 1400,140,1580
1800 AD=2:CLS0:PRINT @0,"——
  WHAT TO CHANGE? ——i";
1810 LI$(1)="1= CHANGE A CHECK
1820 LI$(2)="2= CHANGE A DEPOSIT
1830 LI$(3)="3= CHANGE A BILL
1840 LI$(4)="4= RETURN TO FIRST
MENU a
1850 LI$(5)="5= RETRIEVE INFORMA
TION
1860 LI$(6)="6= END THIS SESSION
"
1870 NL=5:SL=96:GOSUB 9000
1880 CLS0:ON A GOTO 1890,1910,19
00,140,350,230
1890 OK$ = "C":DV$=" CHECK ":GOT
O 1920
1900 OK$ = "B":DV$=" BILL ":GOTO
 1920
1910 OK$ = "D":DV$=" DEPOSIT
1920 PRINT @27,"—";:PRINT @0
,"- FIND THE";DV$;"TO CHANGE ";
1930 SL=96:P$="1= ENTER THE NUMB
ER: 1000-9999
1940 VT$="N":LV=1000:HV=9999:GOS
UB 9100
1950 SN$=VA$:SL=160:P$="2= ENTER
"+DV$+"MONTH: 1-12
1960 VT$="N":LV=1:HV=12:GOSUB 91
00
1970 MM$=RIGHT$("0"+VA$,2)
1980 SL=224:P$="3= ENTER"+DV$+"D
AY: 1-31
1990 VT$="N":LV=1:HV=31:GOSUB 91
00
2000 DD$=RIGHT$("0"+VA$,2):GOSUB
 9200
2010 OK$=MM$+DD$+OK$+SN$:GOSUB 9
230:IF GE=2 GOTO 2420
2020 CLS0:PRINT @0,"- CHANGE (1-
4) THEN ACT (5-7) -j
2030 LI$(1)="1= CHANGE"+DV$+"AMO
UNT"
2040 LI$(2)="2= CHANGE CLEARED I
NDICATOR
2050 LI$(3)="3= CHANGE"+DV$+"PAI
D TO"
2060 LI$(4)="4= CHANGE CHECK OR
BILL PURPOSE
2070 LI$(5)="5= DISPLAY INFO NOW
 IN RECORD
2080 LI$(6)="6= MAKE NO CHANGES-
START AGAIN
2090 LI$(7)="7= CHANGES COMPLETE
D- MAKE THEM
2100 NL=7:SL=96:GOSUB 9000
2110 ON A GOTO 2130,2190,2240,23
30,2480,2120,2390
2120 CLOSE:GOTO 1800
2130 PRINT @352,"OLD AMOUNT WAS:
 ";:I=INSTR(11,LI$,SS$)
2140 AM$=MID$(LI$,11,I-11):AM$=L
EFT$(AM$,LEN(AM$)-2)+"."+RIGHT$(
AM$,2)
2150 PRINT USING "$#######.##";VA
L(AM$)
2160 P$="ENTER NEW AMOUNT BELOW"
:SL=384:LV=1:HV=999999.99
2170 VT$="D":GOSUB 9100:AM$=LEFT
$(VA$,LEN(VA$)-3)+RIGHT$(VA$,2)
2180 LI$=LEFT$(LI$,10)+AM$+RIGHT
$(LI$,LEN(LI$)-I+1):GOTO 2020
2190 PRINT @352,"CLEARED/PAID WA
S: ";MID$(LI$,10,1);
2200 IF MID$(LI$,10,1)=" " THEN
PRINT " = YES" ELSE PRINT " = NO
"
2210 P$="ENTER ' ' OR '*' BELOW"
:SL=384:VT$="A":HV=1
2220 GOSUB 9100:IF VA$ <> " " AN
D VA$ <> "*" THEN GOTO 2210
2230 MID$(LI$,10,1)=VA$:GOTO 202
0
2240 PRINT @352,"PAID TO WAS: ";
2250 I=INSTR(11,LI$,SS$):J=INSTR
(I+1,LI$,SS$)
2260 IF MID$(LI$,I,1)=CHR$(127)
GOTO 2270 ELSE NEXT I
2270 CP$ = MID$(LI$,I+1,J-I-1)
2280 PRINT CP$:P$="ENTER NEW PAY
 TO BELOW
2290 IF (J-I-1) > 20 THEN SL=416
 ELSE SL=384
```

We Can Make Your CoCo Do Things You Just Wouldn't Believe



Stupendous Software at Silly Prices! There's no reason to wait.

System Requirements

Max–10 and CoCo Max III Require: any CoCo 3; 1 or more disk drives; joystick or mouse; Radio Shack Hi Resolution joystick interface; a video or RGB monitor or a TV.

Max–10...~~$79.95~~ $39.95

Max–10 is the ultimate word processor. It allows on screen mixing of graphics and text, large headlines, multiple columns and full page preview with graphics. *Rainbow* stated "Max–10 takes a back seat to none". Without a doubt, Max–10 will add excitement to your word processing, and that's no small task!
PRINTERS SUPPORTED: EPSON FX,MX,RX,LX & COMPATIBLES; DMP 105,106,130; CGP220 (B&W); OKI 182,92,192; STAR NX–10, NX–1000.

Max–10 Add–ons

– **Max–10 Fonts**. 36 super fonts on 2 disks.....~~$29.95~~ $14.95
Max–10 and CoCo Max Fonts aren't interchangeable.
– **Spell Checker** 35,000 word dictionary for online spell checking and dictionary lookup. Perfect seamless integration with Max–10.....~~$29.95~~ $14.95

CoCo Max III...~~$79.95~~ $49.95

Whether you doodle for fun or do graphics for a living, **CoCo Max** will amaze you. It's a promise. *Rainbow* called it "the ultimate program." **Its major features include:** Huge picture area (2 full hires 320x192 screens). Large editing window. **Zoom** mode for detail work. 28 point and click drawing tools. Shrink and stretch. **Rotation** at any angle (1.5° steps). 512K memory support (all features work with 128K too). Undo (Oops) feature to fix mistakes. **Animation**. Special effects. Color sequencing (8 colors, variable speed). 13 fonts (more available). Each font has 8 sizes and 5 styles for thousands of possible combinations. Translate program to convert most types of pictures. **CoCo Show** "slide show" program. Miniload program to help use pictures with your software. Color editing of patterns. Prints in single or double size. Select 16 of 64 available colors, all 64 colors are shown at once for easy selection. Pull–down menus. **40 paint brush** shapes. 2 color lettering. Spray can. Amazing "flowbrush". RGB and composite monitor support. Colors print in 5 shades of gray.
PRINTERS SUPPORTED: EPSON RX, FX,MX,LX AND COMPATIBLES; STAR/GEMINI NX–10,NX–1000; DMP100,105, 106,110,120,130,200; OKI 82A,182,192; CGP–220(B&W)
Color Drivers. See below.

CoCo Max 3 and Max 10

Get both incredible programs at a stunning price.....~~$149.95~~ $59.95

CoCo Max 3 Addons

– **Max Fonts set A, Max Fonts set B.** Each set has two disks and over 40 fonts.....~~$29.95~~ $14.95
Both sets (95 fonts) $49.95
– **Max Edit** Create new fonts or edit existing ones.....~~$19.95~~ $14.95
– **Color Printer** drivers NX–1000 Rainbow, CGP–220, and Okimate 20.....~~$19.95~~ $14.95

Digitizer

Digitize any picture from any video source (VCR, camera...) for use with CoCo Max 3 or Max–10. **DS–69** Requires Multipak. 2 pix per second $99.95

A·Bus

Data Acquisition and Control boards. Call Alpha Products at number below.

Call or Write Now

(203) 656–1806
Weekdays 9–5 Eastern Time

242 West Avenue,
Darien CT 06820

Ordering Information: We accept Visa, Mastercard, Checks, M.O. C.O.D. is $4 extra. Purchase orders subject to credit approval. Connecticut residents add 8% sales tax. Shipping: $4 per order (usually UPS ground). Canada: $6 per order (Airmail). Outside USA & Canada: Add 10% of order total. UPS 2nd Day Air: $6 extra. Next Day service available.

COLORWARE

record type, you are asked to supply the identification number of the record and the *month* and day of the transaction. The program then attempts to find the record. If it cannot, you will see an error message and you can try again. If it can, you are under the control of Menu J. If you have forgotten the identification number, day or date, Menu I lets you directly run RETRV to help find it.

Menu J is different for change and delete, but in both cases there are two features in common: These are Preview and Action. Preview lets you look at the record before you finally take action to change or delete it. You can decide not to make the change after all. This helps you to avoid making mistakes, because once you take action to change or delete there is no automatic way to get the old information back.

You can make as many changes as you want to a record. Each item to be changed is selected by its item number, as seen on Menu J. When you are satisfied that everything is in order, take action. For Change, the Action option is Item 7. For Delete, it is Item 4. There is also an Action option on the display menu. After you choose the Action option, the screen blanks out and you can hear the disk drive operate. When the action is completed, you can make more changes and/or deletes, or return to the Main menu.

Regular Use of Change

To keep information current, you must update records on a regular basis. The first item to update is the Cleared field. Updating this item to a space means it has cleared the account. A cleared check is one that has been paid; the funds are no longer yours. A cleared deposit means you have the funds in your account and can use them. A cleared bill is one that has been totally paid. When you add a record to the database, it automatically goes in as Not Cleared. Once you find that the status has changed, you should change the record from Not Cleared to Cleared. Not Cleared records have an asterisk (*) in the data field; Cleared records have a space. If you make a mistake, don't worry. You can change it back.

Deleting Records

Once you delete a record, it is removed from the database, and you cannot get it back unless you re-enter it. There are some databases that have an undo delete capability, but the one presented here is not one of them. Be careful to use the preview feature to make sure the record to be deleted is really the one you want to delete.

In Part V I'll present a discussion of and listing for RETRV. Then I'll finish the series with some ideas regarding commercial database software. ❑

```
2300 VT$="A":HV=31:GOSUB 9100
2310 LI$ = LEFT$(LI$,I)+VA$+RIGH
T$(LI$,LEN(LI$)-J+1)
2320 GOTO 2020
2330 IF LEFT$(DV$,2)=" D" GOTO 2
100 ELSE PRINT @352,"PURPOSE WAS
:";
2340 I= INSTR(11,LI$,SS$):J=INST
R(I+1,LI$,SS$)
2350 CF$ = MID$(LI$,J+1,LEN(LI$)
-J)
2360 PRINT CF$:IF (LEN(LI$)-J) >
 21 THEN SL=416 ELSE SL=384
2370 VT$="A":HV=64:P$="ENTER NEW
 PURPOSE BELOW
2380 GOSUB 9100:LI$=LEFT$(LI$,J)
+VA$:GOTO 2020
2390 RA=1:WRITE #2,LI$
2400 CLS0:PRINT "—— CHANGE B
EING MADE ——"
2410 PRINT "     P L E A S E
 W A I T":GOSUB 9230
2420 CLS0:IF GE =1 THEN PRINT @0
,"— ";DV$;"WAS CHANGED —" E
LSE PRINT @0,"*** UNFOUND";DV$;"
NOT CHANGED
2430 LI$(1)="1= CHANGE MORE RECO
RDS
2440 LI$(2)="2= RETURN TO MENU a
2450 LI$(3)="3= RETRIEVE FROM TH
E DATABASE
2460 LI$(4)="4= END THIS SESSION
 NOW
2470 SL= 96:NL=4:GOSUB 9000:ON A
 GOTO 1800,140,350,230
2480 CLS0:PRINT "++ DISPLAY OF C
URRENT VALUES ++m"
2490 LI$(1)="1= RETURN TO THE LA
ST MENU
2500 LI$(2)="2= CHANGE THE RECOR
D AS SHOWN
2510 SL=96:NL=2:GOSUB 9400:GOSUB
 9000:ON A GOTO 2020,2390
9000 FOR I= 1 TO NL:PRINT @SL,LI
$(I)
9007 SL= SL+32:NEXT I
9014 PRINT @32,"*   SELECT FROM
THE FOLLOWING
9021 FOR I = 1 TO 200
9028 A$ = INKEY$:IF A$ <> "" GOT
O 9056 ELSE NEXT I
9035 PRINT @32," ":FOR I = 1 TO
65
9042 A$ = INKEY$:IF A$ <> "" GOT
O 9056 ELSE NEXT I
9049 GOTO 9014
9056 A = VAL(A$):IF A > 0 AND A
< NL+1 THEN RETURN
9063 GOTO 9014
9100 PRINT @SL,P$ :PRINT @SL+32,
" "
9107 PRINT @SL+32,"";
9114 LINE INPUT " >";VA$
9121 LA= LEN(VA$):IF VT$ = "D" G
OTO 9177
9128 IF VT$ = "N" GOTO 9149
9135 IF LA > HV GOTO 9100
9142 RETURN
9149 VV= VAL(VA$):IF VV < LV OR
VV > HV GOTO 9100
9156 IF VT$="D" GOTO 9142
9163 IF RIGHT$(VA$,1)< "0" OR RI
GHT$(VA$,1)> "9" GOTO 9100
9170 IF VV <> INT(VV) GOTO 9100
ELSE GOTO 9142
9177 IF LA > 9 OR LA < 3 GOTO 91
00
9184 IF MID$(VA$,LA-2,1) <> "."
GOTO 9100
9191 GOTO 9149
9200 IF DD$ > "15" THEN DF$ = "1
5" ELSE DF$ = "01
9210 SG$= "M"+ MM$+ "D"+ DF$+ "/
CHK"
9220 CLOSE:OPEN "I",#1,SG$:OPEN
"O",#2,"WORK/CHK:"+WF$:RETURN
9230 IF EOF(1) = -1 GOTO 9270
9240 INPUT #1,LI$:IK$ = LEFT$(LI
$,9)
9250 IF IK$< OK$ THEN WRITE #2,L
I$ ELSE GOTO 9310
9260 GOTO 9230
9270 ON RA GOTO 9290:ON AD GOTO
9280,9300,9300
9280 WRITE #2,WR$
9290 RA=0:CLOSE:KILL SG$:COPY "W
ORK/CHK:"+WF$ TO SG$:GE=1:RETURN
9300 RA=0:GE=2:CLOSE:RETURN
9310 IF IK$ > OK$ GOTO 9340: 'IN
PUT >=OUTPUT
9320 ON AD GOTO 9300,9330,9330
'INPUT =OUTPT
9330 GE=1:RETURN 'CHANGE
9340 ON AD GOTO 9350,9370,9370:
'INPUT > OUTPUT
9350 ON RA GOTO 9360:WRITE #2,WR
$:WRITE #2,LI$:RA=1:GOTO 9230
9360 WRITE #2,LI$:GOTO 9230
9370 ON RA GOTO 9360:GOTO 9300
9400 PRINT @256,"==== THE CURREN
T RECORD IS =====";
9407 PRINT DV$;"NUMBER:";MID$(LI
$,6,4);
9414 PRINT "  DATE:";LEFT$(LI$,2
);"/";MID$(LI$,3,2)
9421 I=INSTR(11,LI$,SS$):J=INSTR
(I+1,LI$,SS$)
9428 AM$=MID$(LI$,11,I-11):AM$=L
EFT$(AM$,LEN(AM$)-2)+ "." +RIGHT
$(AM$,2)
9435 PRINT @320," AMOUNT:";:PRIN
T USING "$$######.##";VAL(AM$)
9442 PRINT " CLEARED:";MID$(LI$,
10,1)
9449 PRINT " TO/FROM:";MID$(LI$,
I+1,J-I-1)
9456 IF LEFT$(DV$,2)=" D" THEN R
ETURN
9463 PRINT " PURPOSE:";RIGHT$(LI
$,LEN(LI$)-J):RETURN
9500 JF=384:JB=1:GOTO 9520
9510 JF=320:JB=2
9520 PRINT @0,"-  FINAL O.K.
OR CHANGE —c
9530 PRINT @32," TYPE 'Y' IF ALL
 ITEMS ARE O.K.
9540 FOR J=64 TO JF STEP 64:PRIN
T @J,"=";
9550 PRINT @J+32," ";:NEXT J
9560 FOR I = 1 TO 350
9570 A$=INKEY$:IF A$ <> "" GOTO
9640 ELSE NEXT I
9580 PRINT @32,PM$;:PRINT @96,"1
";:PRINT @160,"2";
9590 PRINT @224,"3";:PRINT @288,
"4";:PRINT @352,"5";
9600 ON JB GOTO 9610,9620
9610 PRINT @416,"6";
9620 FOR I=1 TO 450
9630 A$=INKEY$:IF A$ <> "" GOTO
9640 ELSE NEXT I:GOTO 9530
9640 RETURN
```

OUR LATEST 30 ISSUES

ISSUE #60, JUNE 1987
JOB COSTING
LABELS
CATCH A CAKE
COCO MATCH
ROBOTS
STREET RACERS
BOWLING3
ELECTRONICS 3
GRAFIX
KRON

ISSUE #61, JULY 1987
EZORDER
SUBMISSION WRITER
KEYS ADVENTURE
WALL PAPER
CHOPPER COMMAND
UNDERSTANDING OPPS.
BITCODE
ELECTRONICS 4
KINGPEDE
RAIDER

ISSUE #62, AUG.1987
PENSION MANAGEMENT
HERBS
CATALOGER UTILITY
RAIDERS
ALPHABETIZING
UFO
ELECTRONICS 5
RAMBO ADVENTURE
BLOCKS
CAVE

ISSUE #63, SEP. 1987
GENEOLOGIST HELPER
SMART COPY
MAINTENANCE
COCO3 - COCO2 HELP
DIRECTORY PICTURE
SUBSTANTIAL ATTACK
SAVE THE MAIDEN
CAVIATOR
ELECTRONICS 6
MONKEY SHINE

ISSUE #64, OCT. 1987
GARDEN PLANTS
FORT KNOX
ELECTRON FORMULAS
SNAKE IN THE GRASS
CYCLE JUMP
GEOMETRY
WIZARD
GAME OF LIFE
ELECTRONICS 7
FLIGHT SIMULATOR

ISSUE #65, NOV. 1987
TAXMAN
DAISY DOT
CHILD STONE ADVENT.
SIR EGGBERT
CROWN QUEST
GYM KHANA
COCO 3 DRAWER
FOOTBALL
ELECTRONICS 8
CHOP

ISSUE #66, DEC. 1987
ONE ROOM ADVENTURE
OS9 TUTORIAL
RIVER CAPTAIN
SOUNDS
BETTING POOL
ADVANCE
MATH TABLES
ELECTRONICS 9
LOWER TO UPPER
NOIDS

ISSUE #67, JAN. 1988
MEDIA MASTER
SAVE THE EARTH
WEIGHTS & MEASURES
LOW RES GRAPHICS
COAST TO COAST
BACCARAT
BATTLE SHIP
ELECTRONICS 10
TAPE CONVENIENCE
DUEL

ISSUE #68, FEB. 1988
COINFILE
WORD COUNTER
SQUIRREL ADVENTURE
AREA CODES
DRAW POKER
TURTLE RACES
ELECTRONICS 11
MULTI-SCREEN
CANON PRINT
COCO TENNIS

ISSUE #69, MAR. 1988
POLICE CADET
STAMP COLLECTION
BARRACKS ADVENTURE
CITY/TIME
HI-LO/CRAPS
OLYMPICS
HI-RES CHESS
ELECTRONICS 12
DOUBLE EDITOR
DOUBLE BREAKOUT

ISSUE #70, APR. 1988
BLOTTO DICE
SUPER COMM
GENESIS ADVENTURE
PLANETS
PHK/WAR
SIGN LANGUAGE
ARX SHOOTOUT
ELECTRONICS 13
MAGIC KEY
SNAP PRINT

ISSUE #71, MAY 1988
SUPER LOTTO
RODOL ADVENTURE
MAZE
YAHTZEE3
PHASER
SHAPES/PLATES
STAR WARS
ELECTRONICS 14
PRINTER CONTROL
MAZE 2

ISSUE #72, JUNE 1988
MARKET WATCHER
3 STOOGES
HOSTAGE ADVENTURE
PROGRAM TRIO
GLADIATOR
U.S. & CANADA QUIZ
JEOPARDY
ELECTRONICS 15
COCO 3 PRINT
CTTY

ISSUE #73, JULY 1988
FOREIGN OBJECTS
CHESS FUNDAMENTALS
WATERFOWL QUIZ
WHAMMY 3
ADVENTURE TUTORIAL
CIRCLE 3
EDUCATION TRIO
WRITE-UP EDITOR
PICTURE PACKER
AIR ATTACK

ISSUE #74, AUG. 1988
VIDEO CAT 3
1 EYE WILLIE
JAVA
GAME TRIO
CRIONAUT WARRIOR
ENVELOPE PRINT
RAM DRIVE 3
MODE 2
XMODEM TRANSFER
CAVE II

ISSUE #75, SEP. 1988
DRACULA ADVENTURE
HELP TRIO PROGRAM
SHOWDOWN DICE
TARZAR 1 ADVENTURE
ARAKNON
CASH FLOW REPORTING
GRAPHICS LETTER
GRAPHIC EDITOR
ADDRESS BOOK
SQUARES

ISSUE #76, OCT. 1988
SUPER BLITZ 3
CHAMBERS
TRIO RACE
EARTH TROOPER
STARGATE
BOWLING SECRETARY
DISK TUTORIAL
JOYSTICK>KEYBOARD
KEYBOARD<JOYSTICK
*SAILORMAN

ISSUE #77, NOV. 1988
POLICE CADET #2
STARSHIP SHOWDOWN
MUSIC COMPOSER
COUPONS/REBATES
PROGRAM LIBRARY
BOYSCOUT SEMAPHOR
HOUSEHOLD CHORES
MAXOMAR ADVENTURE
CHUCK LUCK3
*BUZZARD BAIT

ISSUE #78, DEC. 1988
POLICE CADET #3
TANK TURRET
WAR OF THE WORLDS
SPINSTER CAFE
COCO-SIZE
SIGN MAKER
LEGAL DEDUCTIONS
BOOK KEEPING
CAR LEASE 3
*WAREHOUS MUTANTS

ISSUE #79, JAN. 1989
POLICE CADET #4
DRAW POKER 3
TILER TEX
BATTLE
INSIDE THE COCO
COCO BULLETIN BOARD
HOT DIRECTORY
VCR TUTORIAL
PRINTER CONTROL
*THE KING

ISSUE #80, FEB. 1989
SCRABBLE
SPELLING CHECKER
SANDSTONE ADVNT.
THE FAMILY FEUD
HARNESS3 HANDICAP
MINIGOLF 3
ULTIMATERM 3
NETWORKING TUTORIAL
A-MAZING PLACE
*MONEYOPOLY

ISSUE #81, MAR. 1989
MONSTERS
SUPER CONCENTRATION
TEN PROGRAMS COCO3
FINANCE
SNOWBALL FIGHT
RULER
POP-UP WINDOWS
TARZAR2 - CASTLE
SUPER LISTER
*DRACONIAN

ISSUE #82, APR. 1989
DUNGEON MAZE
DISK TRANSFER
MAIL MERGE
SUPER SPREADSHEET
BLASTER
TILER TWO
DREAM TUNNEL
DISK UTILITY 3
EDUCATION TRIO
*LUNCHTIME

ISSUE #83, MAY 1989
T&D FIRST 80
MODEM BATTLESHIP
CHURCH MANAGER
SUPER FILE SORT
BASEBALL STATS
TARZAR PT. 3
INVOICE
CARD SQUEEZE
SWORDPLAY 1 + 2
*BREWMASTER

ISSUE #84, JUNE 1989
CROSSWORD PUZZLES
MOUNT DEATH
TERRON
DISK/TAPE TRANSFER
PAPER WORKS
SUPER DATABASE
CONNECT3
BUSINESS MODEL
MASS FORMAT
*CHAMBERS

ISSUE #85, JULY 1989
5 PLAYER POKER
RESUME WRITER
CRAZY CHEMIST
JOURNEY UP
SUBMAINIA
WORKBENCH
VACATION PLANNER
DISK EDITOR II
NIGHT OF THE NINJA
*MARTIAN CRYPT

ISSUE # 86, AUG. 1989
TIME TRAP
PHONE ACCOUNTANT
ON TARGET
NAME THAT TUNE 3
LASER DEFENCE
CHECKBOOK BALANCER 3
KROACH ADVENTURE
SUPER BAR GRAPH
EASY LETTER
*DEVIL ASSAULT

ISSUE #87, SEPT. 1989
PURCHASE ORDER
INVENTORY INVOICE
AMERICAN TRIVIA
KROACH2 ADVENTURE
TETRA
SOLO POKER
GALAXY Q3
IBM PICTURE VIEWER
RGB PATCH
*KING TUT

ISSUE #88, OCT. 1989
SALES PROSPECTING
VIRUS 3
WILL MAKER
JOURNAL-GEN. LEDGER
POLICE CADET #5
RED DOG
MAD LIBS
MACINTOSH PICT. SAVER
FROG
*P51 FLIGHT SIMULATOR

ISSUE #89, NOV. 1989
SPEECH INDEXER
QUEST ADVENTURE
EDUCATION TRIOS
BIG LETTER
PANGO
ELEMENTS
GARDEN PLANNER
VIDEO SHOW
WARP
*QUIX

ISSUE #90, DEC. 1989
MUSIC-4 VOICE
HONEYCOMB
POINT OF SALE
IBM - COCO
CIVIL WAR
LIST UTILITIES
BREAK-IN COCO III
LABYRINTH MASTER
*COLOR CAR ACTION

*TOM MIX PROGRAMS

EACH ISSUE CONTAINS 10 PROGRAMS READY TO LOAD.

AVAILABLE ON TAPE OR DISK.

SUPER SAVINGS

SINGLE ISSUE	$ 8.00
2-5 ISSUES	$ 6.00 EA
6-10 ISSUES	$ 5.00 EA
11 OR MORE ISSUES	$ 4.50 EA
ALL 90 ISSUES	$ 240.00

PURCHASE 20 OR MORE ISSUES AND RECEIVE A FREE 6 MONTH SUBSCRIPTION

VISA MasterCard

COCO I, II, AND III

- **All Programs Include Documentation.**
- **We Send 1st Class - No Charge!**
- **For Information on Subscription Prices,**

Turn to Pages 35 & 45

ONE YEAR SUBSCRIPTION ONLY $ 70.00 !

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Mail Or Call

T&D

T&D SOFTWARE
2490 MILES STANDISH DR.
HOLLAND, MI. 49424
(616) 399-9648

PLEASE CIRCLE

TAPE OR DISK

1	9	17	25	33	41	49	57	65	73	81	89
2	10	18	26	34	42	50	58	66	74	82	90
3	11	19	27	35	43	51	59	67	75	83	
4	12	20	28	36	44	52	60	68	76	84	
5	13	21	29	37	45	53	61	69	77	85	
6	14	22	30	38	46	54	62	70	78	86	
7	15	23	31	39	47	55	63	71	79	87	
8	16	24	32	40	48	56	64	72	80	88	

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State ____ Zip ____

Card # _____ Total $ ____

A way to speed up routines in ROM using complex math

The Assembly Line

Part I: Scaling Mt. Mandelbrot

by William P. Nee

I received many letters concerning my series "Machine Language Made BASIC" (RAINBOW, July 1988 through July 1989). Many readers asked about machine language routines and offered suggestions for future articles. As a result, I've written some new articles on different ways to do old routines. Since most of the questions I received concerned ways to speed up routines already in ROM, such as the LINE command, as well as ways to improve BASIC Mandelbrot programs, I decided to combine that with a new way to do the math required in these projects.

For persons unfamiliar with the Mandelbrot set (named for Professor Benoit Mandelbrot), it is a stunning visual display of fractal geometry. Although the entire set fits into a 2½-by-2-unit area, any part of the set can be magnified indefinitely for greater detail — a property of most fractals.

The mathematics involved in computing the Mandelbrot set is the squaring of a complex number with real and imaginary parts. Imaginary numbers are those that include *i*, the square root of -1. Examples of a complex number are 3+2*i* and 0+5*i*. If you designate a complex number as *z*, then its parts are *x*+*yi*. z^2 is (*x*+*yi*)*(*x*+*yi*) or *x***x*+2*xyi*+*yi***yi*; but since *i* is the square root of -1, *yi***yi*=-*y***y* so *z* squared is *x***x*-*y***y*+2*xyi*. The new real part of *z* squared is then *x***x*-*y***y*, and the new imaginary part is 2*xyi*. The difference between just squaring *z* and the Mandelbrot set is that the Mandelbrot set keeps adding the *x* and *yi* values to the new computed real and imaginary values, so the new *z* equals *z***z*+*x*+*yi*. One other important concept is that the value of a complex number is the square root of (*x***x*+*y***y*). The value, for example, of 3+4*i* is 5. I'll discuss the value more a little later.

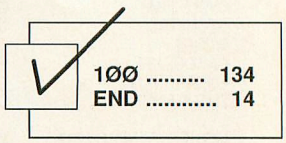
How do you determine if a number is within the Mandelbrot set, and how do you graphically display this? First square the complex number and add the original complex number to the result. When this is done long enough, most complex numbers become too large for the CoCo to handle. One of the major theorems of fractals states that if a complex number's value ever exceeds 2, it must eventually keep getting larger and is therefore not in the Mandelbrot set. Since computing the square root of a number to find its value is fairly time-consuming, compare the value squared to 4; that is, if *x***x*+*y***y*>4, then the number must be outside the set. But how long do you keep checking for this?

Each run through the math is called an *iteration*. The number of iterations used depends on your patience. The higher the count, the more precise the display will be but the longer it will take. Generally a count of 255 gives you 95-percent accuracy, but you can go as low as 25 for a rough idea of what an area looks like.

To plot the number, square the result and add the original number. Keep doing this until one of two things happens: The value of the number squared becomes greater than four, or you reach the predetermined iteration count. Those numbers that finally reach the count are plotted in the same color; those numbers that exceed four are plotted by using a color scheme based on the number of iterations it took to reach four. These latter numbers are the most visual part of the display.

The grid used to explore the Mandelbrot set consists of the normal horizontal *x*-axis

64K Disk



Listing 1: SCALE1

```
Ø ' COPYRIGHT 199Ø FALSOFT, INC
1Ø XC=-1.5:XD=2:XS=XD/64
2Ø YC=-1.Ø:YD=2:YS=YD/64
3Ø PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,Ø
4Ø X=XC:FOR H=Ø TO 64
5Ø Y=YC:FOR V=Ø TO 64
6Ø A=X:B=Y
7Ø FOR C=Ø TO 5Ø
8Ø IF A*A+B*B>4 THEN 2ØØ
9Ø AA=A*A-B*B+X
1ØØ BB=2*A*B+Y
11Ø A=AA:B=BB
12Ø NEXT:PSET(H+H,191-V,8)
13Ø Y=Y+YS:NEXT V
14Ø X=X+XS:NEXT H
15Ø GOTO 15Ø
2ØØ 'COLOR SCHEME
21Ø IF C<11 THEN 13Ø
22Ø IF C<16 THEN PSET(H+H,191-V,
7):GOTO 13Ø
23Ø PSET(H+H,191-V,6):GOTO 13Ø
```

Bill Nee bucked the "snowbird" trend by retiring to Wisconsin from a banking career in Florida. He spends the long, cold winters writing programs for his CoCo. He can be contacted at Rt. 2, Box 216C, Mason, WI 54856-9302.

Unlock The Real Power of Your CoCo !

"BIG BASIC" Basic Users get full control of managing all CoCo memory

COCO 3'S MISSING LINK

"Danosoft has a winner in *Big Basic*, and I would recommend it to anyone wanting to get the most out of a Color Computer 3." - Rainbow, Oct./89.

- Now you can access up to 472K of memory in a 512K CoCo or up to 92K in a 128K machine with any mix of programs and/or data . At last, you can do sizable basic programming with a CoCo 3.
- BIG BASIC creates programming windows where you can put up to 58 separate running programs, or up to 58 parts of one large program or database. Concept permits big programs to run fast.
- Chain in unlimited sized programs, or program parts, or data ,from disk(s) without erasing existing programming or variables. Also works with the RGB-DOS Hard Disk system and ADOS3.
- 3 new simple basic words create the power.
- Provides for holding as many as 28 Hi-Res Graphics Screens in Memory for instant recall. Up to 4 HSCREEN1's in a 128 K CoCo.
- Modifies your basic operating system in some 70 locations but does not occupy user memory. 100 % M.L. runs in background.
- Includes 7 Demo Programs and Manual. Any disk version RS-DOS.

ONLY $39.95 U.S. or $46.50 CDN. + $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

"BIG RAMDISK" (512k CoCo3 V.2.0 or V.2.1)

"Danosoft's *Big Ramdisk* is a thoroughly useful utility that combines a great product with ease of use that marks a winner." - Rainbow, April 1990.

- Copy or backup your programs or data to "BIG RAMDISK and get the speed of program/data saving or loading to an "in memory" M.L. device. ("COPYDISK" Utility included.)
- Great for use with all other programs on this page (except "Simply Better") and most commercial software.
- You can install, re-install, format and reformat from direct mode or from a program without erasing programming or variables. Does not occupy user memory, but can be user located elsewhere if needed.
- Your choice of one big 158 granule ramdisk (80 tracks-360k) or two 68 or 78 granule ramdisks (35-40 tracks to 360k total), depending on your DOS. (i.e. RS-DOS, "BIG DISK", "DOUBLE40", etc.) Allows 4 physical drives and 2 ramdisks.
- Ramdisk files and directory do <u>not</u> erase with a reset or if a program crashes. This lets you use some programs that need a Coldstart to exit.

ONLY $12.95 US or $14.95 CDN .+ $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

"BABY BASIC" If you need more memory for Basic program lines, this Tutorial will show you how to store and execute them from anywhere in memory; and how to chain in any number of program modules from disk without erasing variables. Includes Disk with 7 basic subs to do the job; also a demo program. For 64K, 128K, & 512K CoCos. Doesn't replace "Big Basic". Only $8.95 U.S. or $10.50 CDN.+$2.50 S&H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

"Graphics Utility" If you want to store multiple Hi-Res Graphics screens in CoCo3 memory for instant recall, this Tutorial is for you. Load/Save graphics screens to memory from disk. Instantly switch them into your program. Max capacity is : HSCREENS 1 & 3 : 512K = 27 ; 128K = 3 . HSCREENS 2 & 4: 512K = 13 ; 128K =1 Has Disk & Demo. Only $8.95 U.S. or $10.50 CDN. + $2.50 S&H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

"MEMORY MASTER"

OUR FAVORITE PROGRAMMING TOOL

"*Memory Master* is a unique hacker's program offering about all you could ask for in a disk and memory utility." - Rainbow, Sept./89.

- Scan, Edit, Copy, Printout any memory in your computer or on disk. Fix disks. Restore killed files.
- Fast entry of M.L. Listings.
- Dual Windows! Runs 2 Basic Programs at once!
- Disk chains unlimited amounts of program sections or data.
- Includes Demo Program and Manual.
- Any CoCo (at least 64K) with 1.1 or 2.1 Disk Extended Basic

Only $24.95 U.S. or $28.95 CDN. + $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

"UTILITIES PACKAGE"

ACCESS BOTH SIDES OF YOUR DRIVES

"Must - have software for the disk user"

- Rainbow, Nov. /89.

"BIG DISK"	• Makes computer see double-sided drives as one 360K (80tk) drive; 158 granules.
"DOUBLE40"	• Sets drives for 40 tracks each side.
"CONVERT/DISK"	• Formats 40 tracks on each side of a disk without disturbing the first 35. Doubles all your present storage.
"QUIKDRIV/6MS"	• Sets fast drive stepping rate.
"QUIKDRIV/30M"	• Fast drive shut off.
"SET FEED"	• Sets line spacing for printouts.

All are Machine Language Running in Background

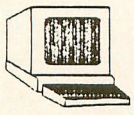
For any CoCo (at least 64K) with 1.1 or 2.1 Disk Extended Basic

Only $17.95 U.S. or $20.85 CDN. + $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

NOW FROM DANOSOFT! DALE RICKERT'S

Feature Packed

"Simply Better"



•Run 2 interactive Wordprocessors at once • Mail -Merge • Create Indexes • Table of Contents • Print-Fill Forms • Displays Fonts in Colors • Displays Underlining • Print Spooling • Auto Saves • Print/Save Blocks of Text • To 480K of Text Storage • Sorts Text • Numbering • Indenting • Calculator • Tasks • Headers • Footers • Paging • Finds • Help Screens • Preview "WYSIWYG", Etc. Many More Features.

BEST WORD PROCESSOR

Easy to use. Includes some Database Features

Will hold a customer list of more than 5000 in memory for quick recall or editing.

"Significantly Better? Mais Oui! " - Rainbow, Feb., 1990

"..... An excellent choice at an unbelievable price." - Rainbow, April /89

Includes extensive, well indexed Manual, with Tutorials.

128k or 512k CoCo3 V.2.0 or V.2.1

ONLY $39.95 U.S. or $46.50 CDN. + $2.50 S & H (Add 8% PST in Ont.)

Add $7.00 U.S. or $8.20 CDN. for French Version of Manual

Need more info? See the Rainbow Reviews of these Programs.

DANOSOFT
Box 124, Station "A"
Mississauga, Ontario L5A 2Z7

10% Discount
on purchase of 3 or more items at the same time.

Order by Phone or Mail
(416) 897-0121
Shipped Airmail Same Day

VISA MasterCard

and an imaginary vertical *y*-axis. Pick the lower left corner where you want to start exploring and decide on the distances you will travel right and up to reach the upper right corner. All points within this rectangle are checked and plotted. Since you are using a complex grid, the lower left corner represents the initial complex number, *z*.

Let's start by looking at a three-color display of the entire Mandelbrot set and then review how to do the math. Since you'll be looking at the entire set, make the left limit (XC) -1.5 (you can actually use -2, but there's very little out there to see), the right limit +5, the bottom limit (YC) -1, and the top limit +1. The lower-left corner is -1.5-1*i* and is also *z*. Rather than use the full screen for now plot everything inside a 64-by-64 rectangle. The horizontal distance is +.5-(-1.5) or 2(XD) so each point is 2/64 (XS) apart horizontally. The vertical distance is +1-(-1) or 2(YD), so again each point will be 2/64 (YS) apart vertically.

Once the initial point is checked and plotted, continue moving up one step (YS) until you reach the top; then from the starting point, move one step to the right (XS) and go all the way to the top, checking and plotting each point. Keep doing this until every point in the rectangle is checked and plotted. Use an iteration count of 50 to speed up the process.

Those numbers that are part of the Mandelbrot set are PSET with Color 8; those with an iteration count between 16 and 50 are PSET with Color 6; those with a count between 15 and 11 are PSET with Color 7; and numbers with a count below 11 are ignored. Again, those points that don't quite make the Mandelbrot set give the display the most color and visual effect. Try any different color values and iteration count to see how the image changes.

Type in and run Listing 1. You might want to save it as your basic Mandelbrot program. Notice that the Mandelbrot set is symmetrical around its *x* (real) axis. The program takes long enough to run even with a fairly low iteration count and comes nowhere near to filling the entire screen. The computer can handle the math, but the iterations just take too long. (It looks as if it's machine language to the rescue!) I first developed a program that followed the BASIC program exactly, using all the built-in floating point routines in ROM. While this was a little faster, it still wasn't very satisfactory. I then tried converting all numbers to hexadecimal, using my own multiplication routine. Have you ever tried to convert -.0811279 to Hex? So I discarded that idea also. What was needed was a brand-new approach.

Another program I had been working on

Listing 2: SCALEMAN

```
00100          ORG     $6000
00110 START    LDD     #-12288 DUMMY COORDINATES
00120          STD     XC
00130          LDD     #-8192  DUMMY COORDINATES
00140          STD     YC
00150          LDD     #128    DUMMY STEP
00160          STD     XS
00170          LDD     #85     DUMMY STEP
00180          STD     YS
00190
00200          LDD     XC
00210          STD     XLOC
00220          CLRB
00230 ML1      STB     ACROSS
00240          LDD     YC
00250          STD     YLOC
00260          CLRA
00270 ML2      STA     DOWN
00280          LDD     XLOC
00290          STD     ALOC    TEMPORARY LOCATION
00300          LDD     YLOC
00310          STD     BLOC    TEMPORARY LOCATION
00320
00330          CLRB
00340 AGAIN    STB     COUNT
00350          LDD     ALOC
00360          BPL     CONT1   IS IT NEGATIVE?
00370          NEGA            IF SO -
00380          NEGB             NEGATE IT
00390          SBCA    #0
00400 CONT1    TFR     D,X
00410          JSR     $9FB5   D*X->Y+U
00420          STY     ASQ1
00430          STU     ASQ3
00440          LDD     BLOC
00450          BPL     CONT2   IS IT NEGATIVE?
00460          NEGA            IS SO -
00470          NEGB             NEGATE IT
00480          SBCA    #0
00490 CONT2    TFR     D,X
00500          JSR     $9FB5   D*X->Y+U
00510          STY     BSQ1
00520          STU     BSQ3
00530 GETSUM   LDD     ASQ3
00540          ADDD    BSQ3
00550          LDA     ASQ2
00560          ADCA    BSQ2
00570          LDA     ASQ1
00580          ADCA    BSQ1
00590 TEST     CMPA    #$10    COMPARE TO MSB OF 2**13TH
00600          BLO     GETDIF  STILL A VALID NUMBER
00610          LDB     COUNT
00620          CMPB    #9
00630          LBLS    FIN
00640          LDU     #CTABLE
00650          LDB     B,U     COLOR BASED ON ITERATIONS
00660          LBRA    PSET
00670 GETDIF   LDD     ASQ3
00680          SUBD    BSQ3
00690          STD     DIF3
00700          LDA     ASQ2
00710          SBCA    BSQ2
00720          STA     DIF2
00730          LDA     ASQ1
00740          SBCA    BSQ1
00750          STA     DIF1
00760          LDB     #13     SCALE FACTOR IS 2**13TH
00770 SCALE1   ASR     DIF1
00780          ROR     DIF2
00790          ROR     DIF3
00800          ROR     DIF4
00810          DECB
00820          BNE     SCALE1
00830          LDD     DIF3    RESULT
```

involved packing and unpacking large numbers for disk storage. Most of the numbers were multiplied by a power of two so that a few bytes could represent a lot of numbers. Could this procedure also work in the Mandelbrot program? Yes, with some modification it can. The good news is that it's a lot faster; the bad news is that you sacrifice accuracy, but for enlarged areas you probably won't notice this.

The Mandelbrot set (named for Professor Benoit Mandelbrot), is a stunning visual display of fractal geometry.

The trick is to scale all the numbers as you go along and multiply everything by a large enough factor so you don't have decimals to worry about. In this way you can avoid floating point math and make use of quicker multiplication routines. After a lot of experimenting, the largest scale factor I found I could use was 8192 — 2^{13}. With this factor all numbers can be expressed using two bytes each.

Take a look at the BASIC program (Listing 3). It reads all four coordinates and scales each one (lines 50 and 60), then computes the distances and steps — each step must be between 1 and 255. If either part of *z* is negative, it is converted to a negative Hex value by subtracting from $FFFF and adding 1 (lines 110 and 150). The beginning coordinates and steps are poked into the machine language program. Finally the desired color scheme is poked in (Color 4/6 is 255, Color 3/7 is 170, Color 2/6 is 85 and Color 1/5 is 0). The regular color scheme is:

Count	Color
below 10	ignored
10,12,14,16,18	Color 4/8
11,13,15,17	Color 3/7
19-25	Color 1/5
26-69	Color 2/6
69-end	Color 3/7

I've also included a seven-color logarithmic color scheme:

Count	Color
0-22	ignored
23-26	Color 2/6
27-34	Color 3/7
35-49	Color 2/6
50-78	Color 3/7
79-136	Color 2/6
137-end	Color 3/7

You can change the low count (10) and the high count (255) in Line 210; the high count cannot exceed 255.

Now follow the machine-language program in Listing 2. The original *x* corner and *y* corner are loaded into temporary XLOC and YLOC and also ALOC and BLOC variables. Next the value in ALOC is checked to see if it's negative; if so, it's made positive, then multiplied by itself and stored in ASQ1 through ASQ4. The BLOC value is then checked, multiplied by itself and stored in BSQ1 through BSQ4. The two squares are added together for comparison with 4. Since originally you would have been comparing these squares with 2*SCALE, you now must compare against 2*SCALE squared or 4*SCALE*SCALE; in Hex that's $10000000. All you really need to check is the left byte of the sum to see if it's more than $10. If it is greater than $10, it's greater than 4; that

Lyra "...a professional-quality, graphics-oriented, eight voice MIDI composition system for creating playable music MIDI data ... if you have a CoCo with at least 64K and a MIDI synthesizer, you *must* have Lyra."--Walter Myers, *Rainbow* review, November 1989. Comes with LyraPrint and a CoCo to MIDI cable. Everything you need to get started! Only $59.95

Lyra Lybrary is a collection of music for Lyra. "From Mozart and Beethoven to Irving Berlin and Henri Mancini to Phil Collins and Michael Jackson, there is a great deal of music here to explore and enjoy."--Walter Myers, *Rainbow* review, December 1988. 18 disks (over 375 titles) for $125 or $14.95 per disk, *or* $20.00 per disk, your choice of titles. Send SASE for list of titles.

The Lyra Companion is a 100 page book filled with everything you wanted to know about Lyra. "...nicely presented and contains a wealth of useful information for the Lyra user at any level of experience."--Walter Myers, *Rainbow* review, November 1989. Just $9.95

CoCo MIDI 3 "...the only real-time interactive MIDI sequencer for the Color Computer ... CM3 has more powerful features than you can shake a synthesizer at."--Jeffrey S. Parker, *Rainbow,* December 1989. Works with any CoCo with 64K memory. Ask about our new enhanced CoCo 3 version! Requires MPI or Y-cable. $150.00 complete (program and required MIDI interface pak).

Hot CoCo is a 50 minute professionally recorded audio tape of original compositions by CoCo artists. Four different performers bring you funky jazz, rock 'n roll, and classical styles. You'll love it! $9.95

Ask about our editor/librarians for the DX, CZ, and K-1 synthesizers!

Rulaford Research
P.O. Box 530328
San Diego, CA 92153
(619) 690-3648

Exclusive distributor for Australia and New Zealand:
Australian Peripheral Developments
P.O. Box 134, Springwood
Queensland, 4127 Australia
(07) 341 9061

point is loaded with the color value corresponding to the iteration count and PSET.

If the sum of the squares is less than 4, you need the difference of them since A*A-B*B is part of the real number. The squares are subtracted and stored in DIF1 through DIF4. Again this number is too large; what you really have is the difference multiplied by the square of SCALE. You only want *difference**SCALE, so divide this number by SCALE. As I mentioned, SCALE is 2^{13}, so 13 shifts to the right divides the difference; the result is in DIF3 through DIF4. Finally the old XLOC is added to this and the new real number is temporarily stored in DIF1 and DIF2.

To get the new imaginary part of *z*, multiply ALOC and BLOC, and keep track of their signs. When you were squaring them earlier, the result had to be positive, but now it can be either positive or negative. If you EOR (exclusively OR) the first byte of each number, the result is positive if their signs are alike and negative if they are different. Save the result. Next check both numbers, negate them if they are negative, multiply them, and store the result (just for convenience) in SUM1 through SUM4. Get the sign for this number and negate the number if necessary.

The trick is to scale all numbers so you can avoid floating point math and make use of quicker multiplication routines.

Why not multiply this by 2 now, since part of your imaginary number is 2*A*B? Since this number is also too large and will have to be divided by SCALE, why multiply by 2 and then divide by 2^{13} power? Simply divide by 2^{12} to get the same result. You need only 12 shifts to the right, and the result is in SUM3 through SUM4. Add to this the old YLOC and store the result in BLOC; get the new ALOC from DIF1 and DIF2 and store it in ALOC. The new value, properly scaled, is in ALOC and BLOC. Increase the count and, if it hasn't reached the maximum count of 255, start the whole process over again. If the count is reached, that value is in the Mandelbrot set so PSET the point in Color 7.

```
00840          ADDD    XLOC
00850          STD     DIF1     NEW REAL VALUE
00860
00870          LDA     ALOC
00880          EORA    BLOC
00890          STA     SIGN     SIGN OF THE PRODUCT
00900          LDD     ALOC
00910          BPL     CONT4    IS IT NEGATIVE?
00920          NEGA             IS SO -
00930          NEGB              NEGATE IT
00940          SBCA    #0
00950 CONT4    TFR     D,X       AND SAVE IT
00960          LDD     BLOC
00970          BPL     CONT5    IS IT NEGATIVE?
00980          NEGA             IS SO -
00990          NEGB              NEGATE IT
01000          SBCA    #0
01010 CONT5    JSR     $9FB5    D*X->Y+U
01020          STY     SUM1
01030          STU     SUM3
01040          TST     SIGN     IS PRODUCT NEGATIVE?
01050          BPL     CONT6
01060          COM     SUM1     IS SO -
01070          COM     SUM2      NEGATE IT
01080          COM     SUM3
01090          COM     SUM4
01100          LDB     SUM4
01110          ADDB    #1
01120          STB     SUM4
01130          LDA     SUM3
01140          ADCA    #0
01150          STA     SUM3
01160          LDB     SUM2
01170          ADCB    #0
01180          STB     SUM2
01190          LDA     SUM1
01200          ADCA    #0
01210          STA     SUM1
01220 CONT6    LDB     #12      NEW SCALE IS 2**12TH
01230 SCALE2   ASR     SUM1
01240          ROR     SUM2
01250          ROR     SUM3
01260          ROR     SUM4
01270          DECB
01280          BNE     SCALE2
01290          LDD     SUM3
01300          ADDD    YLOC
01310          STD     BLOC     NEW IMAGINARY VALUE
01320          LDD     DIF1
01330          STD     ALOC     NEW REAL VALUE
01340          LDB     COUNT
01350          INCB
01360          CMPB    #255
01370          LBNE    AGAIN
01380          LDB     #$FF     MANDELBROT SET POINT
01390 PSET     STB     $B5
01400          LDA     #191     ADJUST FOR SCREEN
01410          SUBA    DOWN
01420          LDB     $B9      BYTES ACROSS
01430          MUL
01440          ADDA    $BA      START OF PAGE1
01450          TFR     D,X
01460          LDB     ACROSS
01470          LSRB
01480          LSRB
01490          ABX
01500          LDA     ACROSS
01510          ANDA    #3
01520          LDU     #$92E5   PMODE3 OR TABLE
01530          LDA     A,U
01540          ANDA    $B5
01550          ORA     ,X
01560          STA     ,X
01570
01580 FIN      LDD     YLOC
01590          ADDD    YS       NEXT POINT UP
```

CoCo Stuff

DynaStar

THE Most Popular OS-9 Word Processor!

"It is an excellent word processor for business and home use, whether for clerical or programming work." RAINBOW Review April 1989, Page 34. Also see July 1984, Page 220.

DynaStar word processor/formatter ~~150.00~~

SPECIAL ONLY 99.95

DynaSpell

by Dale Puckett

20,000 & 102,000 word dictionaries included.
DynaSpell spelling checker **35.00**

SPECIAL WHEN PURCHASED WITH DynaStar 20.00

The Wiz

"The Wiz: Unquestionably one of the finest OS-9 terminal programs available.", "The Wiz has it all."

List $79.95

Now on **SALE** for **ONLY $59.95!**

(Includes ***WizPro*** shareware disk)

Hard Drive Stuff

*"Frank Hogg Laboratories has been selling hard-drive systems **longer** than any other RAINBOW advertiser"*

Burke and Burke

B&B XT PC style interface	**69.95**
B&B XT RTC w/clock	**99.95**
B&B Real Time Clock (add to kit price)	**30.00**
B&B XT ROM Auto Boot from hard disk	**19.95**
B&B Hyper I/O DECB on hard drive	**29.95**
B&B Hyper III Ramdisk/spooler	**19.95**
B&B Kits:	
20 Meg Kit 40 MS Complete	**495.00**
30 Meg Kit 40 MS Complete	**530.00**
40 Meg Kit 28 MS Complete	**675.00**
Assemble fmt & test any of the above	**50.00**

The Eliminator™

The Eliminator™ interface has **2 serial ports, 1 parallel port and Real Time Clock socket. PLUS a Hard Disk Interface**

The Eliminator™ **NEW PRICE**	**159.95**
WD1002-05 Hard/Floppy Controller	**199.95**
Eliminator OPTIONS:	
Real Time Clock chip	**30.00**
Serial cable set (2 DB25)	**30.00**
Parallel cable (Centronics)	**30.00**
Floppy Cable Int & Ext	**25.00**
Eliminator Kits:	
20 Meg High Speed Kit 40 MS	**779.00**
40 Meg High Speed Kit 28 MS	**939.00**
70 Meg High Speed Kit 28 MS	**1299.00**
Assemble fmt & Test any of the above	**60.00**

Hard Drive Bits and Pieces

Dual Hard Drive case w/60W P/S & Fan	**89.95**
FBU Fast HD BackUp **NOW ONLY**	**35.00**
R.S.B. RS Disk Basic under OS9	**39.95**

Floppy Drives (5.25" and 3.5 FLOPPY DISKS)
TEAC High Quality Drives - 1 Year Warr.

FD55B 360K 40 Track DS 5.25"	**99.00**
FD55F 720K 80 Track DS 5.25:	**151.00**
FD35F 720K 80 Track DS 3.5"	**99.00**

(Bare drives, requires case and power supply)

PC Keyboard Adaptor

Use your standard PC keyboard or buy ours, either way you get a 'real' keyboard for your CoCo.

Bob Puppo's PC Keyboard adaptor	**99.00**
Kit version with all parts	**80.00**
Bare board, Docs & EPROM (no parts)	**60.00**
PC 101 Key Keyboard with keyclick	**70.00**

68030 QT K-System 16Mhz

ANNOUNCING: 16Mhz 68030, 2 Megabytes RAM, 4 serial ports , 1 parallel port , Full SCSI interface with 105Meg catching SCSI hard disk at 17MS access,720K Floppy, Battery backed Clock/RAM/Timer, OS9/68K, FBU AND QCOM. 6 slots for expansion.

Complete with case, power supply and software. **4695.00.**
60 Meg Tape Backup add **595.**

16Mhz 68000 version of the above with 40 Meg drive **3595.00**

These are example prices, all systems are custom made to your specs. Call for a quote for your particular needs.

The ***QT K-System*** is based in the 12 Slot K-BUS. This bus has the same power connections as used by PC's and is small enough to fit most clone PC cases. You can assemble a system yourself a piece at a time and add to and upgrade as you see fit. Basic systems with OSK can be assembled for under 1500. Send or call for a brochure and more information. Ask for information on the ***QT 20x*** and ***QT 00x*** also.

QT K-System Boards

K-BUS	12 SLOT BUS (For the following cards)	$189.95
K-CPU-030	68030 CPU 16MHZ	889.95
K-CPU-68K/10	10 MHZ 68000 CPU BOARD	189.95
K-CPU-68K/12	12 MHZ 68000 CPU BOARD	219.95
K-CPU-68K/16	16 MHZ 68000 CPU BOARD	269.95
K-ACIA 2	2 Port Async Serial (68681 - DB25 connectors)	149.95
K-ACIA 4	4 Port Async Serial (68681 - RJ-45 Connectors)	249.95
K-TCMP	Timer, Battery RTC/RAM,Parallel Printer Port	149.95
K-PAR	4 Port Parallel Interface (6821)	149.95
K-FDC	Floppy Disk Controller (1772) 4 drives	149.95
K-SCSI	SCSI Controller (5380)	149.95
K-DRAM-2M	2 MegaByte Dynamic Memory 80NS Chips	749.95
K-DRAM-0	2 MegaByte Dynamic Memory (no memory chips)	299.95
K-MEM-256K	256K Static RAM (fully populated)	529.95
K-MEM-0K	256K Static RAM or 27256 Type EPROM	89.95
K-DMA	2 Channel DMA (68440)	189.95
K-MATH-0	MATH CoProcessor less chip	89.95
K-MATH-81	MATH CoProcessor with 68881 installed	299.95
K-PROTO	General Purpose Wirewrap	59.95
K-BUSMON	Bus Monitor with LED's and Single Step Switch	189.95
K-PCA PC BUS	PC Bus adaptor includes 8 slot PC Bus and cable	299.95

OS9/68K SOFTWARE PRODUCTS

OS9/68000 Includes Editor, Assembler, Debugger, Scred	$300.00
BOOT-ROM SET Required for OS9/68K	50.00
PC-DOS UTILITY Utility to Read/Write/Format PC-DOS under OS9	99.95
DynaStar for OS9/68K	150.00
SMART from Informix	1400.00
FBU Fast HD Backup (same as CoCo version)	50.00
Send for complete list	

ORDERING INFORMATION

VISA and M/C, check and C.O.D. Contential U.S. software shipping add $3.50 Ground - $6.00 Two Day Air. Hardware add $11 ground - $22 Two Day Air. Please call for Next Day Air costs and C.O.D. Foreign add 10% Shipping (Minimum $5 USD). NY residents please add 7% sales tax. Thank You

Frank Hogg Laboratory, Inc.

Since 1976
204 Windemere Road
Syracuse, NY 13205

315/469-7364 24Hours

```
01600          STD     YLOC
01610          LDA     DOWN
01620          INCA
01630          CMPA    #191
01640          LBLS    ML2
01650
01660          LDD     XLOC
01670          ADDD    XS      NEXT POINT OVER
01680          STD     XLOC
01690          LDB     ACROSS
01700          INCB
01710          CMPB    #127
01720          LBLS    ML1
01730          RTS
01740 XC       RMB     2
01750 YC       RMB     2
01760 XS       RMB     2
01770 YS       RMB     2
01780 XLOC     RMB     2
01790 YLOC     RMB     2
01800 ALOC     RMB     2
01810 BLOC     RMB     2
01820 COUNT    RMB     1
01830 ASQ1     RMB     1
01840 ASQ2     RMB     1
01850 ASQ3     RMB     1
01860 ASQ4     RMB     1
01870 BSQ1     RMB     1
01880 BSQ2     RMB     1
01890 BSQ3     RMB     1
01900 BSQ4     RMB     1
01910 SUM1     RMB     1
01920 SUM2     RMB     1
01930 SUM3     RMB     1
01940 SUM4     RMB     1
01950 DIF1     RMB     1
01960 DIF2     RMB     1
01970 DIF3     RMB     1
01980 DIF4     RMB     1
01990 ACROSS   RMB     1
02000 DOWN     RMB     1
02010 SIGN     RMB     1
02020 CTABLE   RMB     256
02030          END     START
```

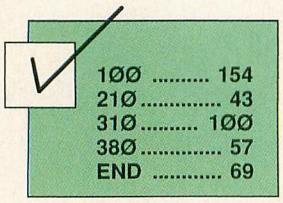
Next increase the YLOC by its step value and finish checking the column. When this is done, add the *x* step to XLOC and start all over. After all 128 columns have been checked, the display is finished.

Type in the machine language program and check for errors using A/NO/NS/WE; when it is error-free, save it with A SCALEMAN.BAS. If you want to save the source code, enter W SCALEMAN.SRC. Then type in the BASIC program and save it as SCALEMAN.BIN. When you run the BASIC program, it checks to see if the machine language program has been loaded. The first data line gives the locations for an interesting display. Try it and save the picture using:

```
SAVEM"SCALEMAN.PIX",&HE00,&H25FF,&HE00
```

You'll use this picture in my next article. If you've added the high-speed poke, be sure to remove it before saving the picture.

There it is — a new way to work an old program. It's fast, but since the *x* step and *y* step are integers, you lose a little accuracy. You can modify the program by allowing for a higher iteration count (it would take two bytes and require changing the color scheme) or increasing the initial scale factor beyond 2^{13}. In any case, feel free to add any new color scheme and change the High/Low iteration count. In a future article, I'll modify this program by saving the count for every point and re-coloring the picture using this information.



Listing 3: SCALEDRV

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC
1 IF PEEK(&H6000)<>204 THEN LOAD
M"SCALEMAN"
10 CLEAR 200,&H6000-1:CO=&H61B5
20 'GOSUB 320:'NORMAL COLORS
30 GOSUB 380:'6 COLOR SCHEME
40 SC=8192 '2^13
50 READ XL,XR,YB,YT
60 XL=XL*SC:XR=XR*SC:YT=YT*SC:YB
=YB*SC
70 DX=XR-XL:XS=INT(DX/128+.5):IF
 XS>255 THEN XS=255
80 DY=YT-YB:YS=INT(DY/192+.5):IF
 YS>255 THEN YS=255
90 IF XS<1 THEN XS=1
100 IF YS<1 THEN YS=1
110 IF XL<0 THEN XL=(&HFFFF+XL+1
)
120 BX=INT(XL/256)
130 LX=XL-256*BX
140 POKE&H6001,BX:POKE&H6002,LX
150 IF YB<0 THEN YB=(&HFFFF+YB+1
)
160 BY=INT(YB/256)
170 LY=YB-256*BY
180 POKE&H6007,BY:POKE&H6008,LY
190 POKE&H600D,0:POKE&H600E,XS
200 POKE&H6013,0:POKE&H6014,YS
210 LC=10:HC=255:'POKE &H6080,LC
-1:POKE &H613F,HC
220 PMODE3,1:PCLS:SCREEN1,0
230 EXEC &H6000
240 GOTO 240
250 'DATA -.19,-.13,1.01,1.06
260 'DATA -.7538125,-.7381875,.1
,.1234375
270 'DATA -.2,0,.875,1.1
280 'DATA -.713,-.4082,.49216,.7
1429
290 'DATA -.5,0,-1.1,.5,1.1
300 'DATA -1.5,+.5,-1,+1
310 'DATA -.96,-.88,.236,.30
320 FOR N=0 TO 9:POKE CO+N,0:NEX
T
330 FOR N=10 TO 18 STEP 2:POKE C
O+N,255:NEXT
340 FOR N=11 TO 17 STEP 2:POKE C
O+N,170:NEXT
350 FOR N=19 TO 25:POKE CO+N,0:N
EXT
360 FOR N=26 TO 69:POKE CO+N,85:
NEXT
370 FOR N=70 TO 255:POKE CO+N,17
0:NEXT:RETURN
380 '6 COLOR SCHEME
390 FOR N=0 TO 26:POKE CO+N,0:NE
XT
400 FOR N=27 TO 34:POKE CO+N,170
:NEXT
410 FOR N=35 TO 49:POKE CO+N,85:
NEXT
420 FOR N=50 TO 78:POKE CO+N,170
:NEXT
430 FOR N=79 TO 136:POKE CO+N,85
:NEXT:RETURN
440 FOR N=137 TO 255:POKE CO+N,1
70:NEXT:RETURN
```

VISA

<<< GIMMESOFT >>>

MasterCard

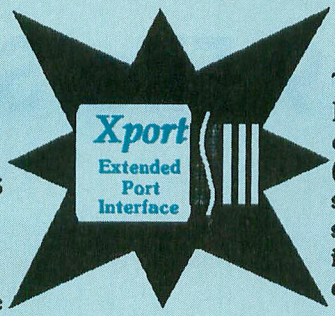
A new generation of Color Computer products

V-Term Terminal

-Vax, Unix, Mainframe, and BBS systems
-Vt-100, Vt-52, Vidtex & Ascii emulations
-Serial port to 2400, RS-232 to 19,200 baud
-XModem, XModem-CRC, YModem, ASCII
-15 entry autodial, 10 programmable macros
Disk (128k or 512k CoCo 3 only) $39.95

Telepak II RS-232

A Truly Compatible RS-232 Interface!
It comes with a 3 foot DB25 cable, gold edge contacts, and low power drain (5v) components.
Telepak II & Manual $49.95



Xport NEW

The replacement for the Multi-Pak Interface is here! Xport is just that, an extended port interface that is buffered (unlike a Y-Cable), has 3 ports (2 switchable), and has it's own 12v supply for those devices that require it. Xport is made with the same quality & workmanship as Telepak II

Xport and Manual $74.95

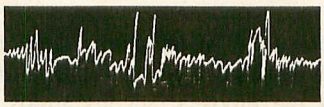
Turbo 512k Ram

-Fully assembled and tested board
-Premium 120ns 256x1 memory chips
-Easy to follow instructions
-Fast and easy installation
-Complete with 512k software
-RamDisk, RamTest, & Print Spooler

Holiday Sale Price >>> $89.95
0k board w/software ... $34.95

Studio Works

Digital Audio Sampler



Studio Works

A totally professional Digital Audio Sampler that is second to none! Studio works features point & click, cut & paste, overlay, reverse, volume control, sequencing, compression and much much more. Samples up to 17k/second.
W/O cable - $38.95 W/cable - $53.95

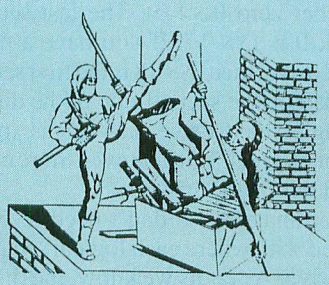
Soundtrax

The perfect partner for Studio Works! Soundtrax is a sound sequencing system that imports digitized audio samples & provides total control.
For CoCo 3, mouse/joystk, & disk $34.95

Games

Warrior King	$29.95*
Kung-Fu Dude	$24.95
In Quest of the Starlord	$34.95*
Hint sheet for Starlord	$3.95
Pyramix	$19.95*
Hall of the King 1 2 or 3	$29.95
Dragon Blade	$19.95
White Fire of Eternity .	$19.95
Champion	$19.95

* CoCo 3 only



Kyum-Gai: to be Ninja

Kyum-Gai: to be Ninja uses the most detailed 320x200 resolution, 16 color graphics, the highest quality digital sound effects, and spectacular animation to bring you the greatest martial arts game your CoCo 3 has ever seen!
For CoCo 3, joystick, & disk $29.95

Paladin's Legacy $24.95

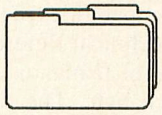
You will love the feeling of playing an action game with great graphics, animation, and sound effects, but all the while solving one of the most involved adventures yet! CoCo 1,2, or 3 & disk.

Sinistaar 512k CoCo 3 .. $34.95

Experience the fast-paced action of 512k packed with spectacular graphics and sound effects!

CoCo 3 $29.95 NEW Suprfile III NEW MS/Dos $39.95

Suprfile III is a powerful, user friendly, easy to use, multi-purpose database! It can be used for Mailing lists, Labels, a Checkbook Manager, Shopping lists, Personal items inventory, Audio/Video lists and on and on!
Features: Add, Delete, Search, Sort, Print Labels & Reports.



Fkeys III (CoCo 1,2, 3) $19.95
Sixdrive (CoCo 1,2, 3) $16.95

Locking Plates (CoCo 2 or 3) $7.95
Multi-Label III (CoCo 3 only) $16.95

Toll Free 1-800-441-GIME Order Line

Free 2ND AIR from Midwest to California
Orders: 9am to 9pm Eastern time
On-line orders: Delphi's CoCo Sig
Inquiries & technical assistance: 7pm to 9pm:

GIMMESOFT
P.O. Box 421
Perry Hall, MD 21128
301-256-7558

Add $3.00 for shipping and handling
Add $3.00 for COD (USA only)
MD residents add 5% sales tax
VISA/MC/Check/Money Order/COD

The OS-9 File Structure

by Greg Law
Technical Editor

One of the basic building blocks of an operating system is the file structure stored on the disk. I thought it might be a good idea to take a look at the fundamental information stored in the file structure used by OS-9. There is a lot of information stored in the file structure of a disk, some of which is not accessible using regular tools such as `dir`. We'll start out this month with a basic overview of the identification sector, file descriptors and directories.

My goal is to give you the basic information with some short examples to allow you to create tools to browse through the directory tree forwards and backwards, move files from one directory to another, and even create duplicate files in one or more directories. It is possible to maintain duplicate files in multiple directories without duplicating the contents of the file itself. We'll discuss more about that later.

Unlike most disk formats, OS-9 breaks the media into *logical sector numbers* instead of tracks, sectors and heads. While this might seem a bit strange, it reduces the complexity of user-written software tremendously, since you don't have to worry about the physical specifications of the drive. For example, an average floppy drive consists of 40 tracks with 18 sectors per track. Under the logical sector format the first sector on Track 0 is Logical Sector Number zero (LSN 0). The last sector on Track 0 is LSN 17. If you have a double-sided drive, then LSN 18 is the first sector on Track 0 on the second side of the disk. For a single-sided drive, LSN 18 is the first sector of Track 1. It gets even more complicated with hard drives.

Fortunately, we don't need to be concerned with where each logical sector is on the drive. As far as we know, the drive is a flat device, much like a ruler, that is organized into 256-byte blocks. Any block can be read or written by telling OS-9 which block to use. It is the responsibility of the device driver to convert the logical sector numbers into physical parameters.

Identification Sector

Our first stop is at LSN 0, which contains the physical capabilities of the media. Page 5-2 of the Technical Reference section of the OS-9 Level II manual gives a breakdown of each byte. The first three bytes contain the total number of sectors on the disk. Remember that we start the numbering at 0 so the last sector on the disk will be one less than the number stored in this entry. The next byte defines the number of sectors per track. The following two bytes contain the number of bytes in the allocation bit map. Generally, this will be the total number of sectors divided by eight. The next two bytes define the number of sectors per cluster, which is almost always one, except as noted below.

OS-9 can access drives as large as 4096 megabytes using a three-byte logical sector number (16,777,215 logical sectors multiplied by 256 bytes per sector). However, Microware added the capability to use even larger drives by allowing you to group two or more physical sectors into a single logical sector (often referred to as a cluster). If you formatted the drive with two sectors per cluster, then Cluster 0 would be physical sectors zero and one. If you used three sectors per cluster then Cluster 0 would be physical sectors zero, one and two. But, unless you are real lucky to own a super-large drive, then you don't even need to worry about this. Just be happy that Microware had the foresight to include the capability to access large media such as compact disks. Considering that OS-9 was developed in the mid-to-late '70s, this was really thought out. I mean, who would have imagined owning a four-gigabyte drive back then?

The next two bytes contain the logical sector number of the root directory. Following this is the owner (the user ID of the person that formatted the disk) and the attributes of the disk. The disk attributes are the same as for a file with a little twist. If the disk attributes don't have write per-

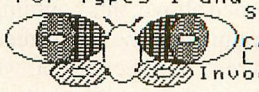
In addition to being OS-9 Online SIGop, Greg Law enjoys programming on all types of computers and has worked on systems ranging from the CoCo to the Burroughs B6700 super mainframe. He lives in Louisville, Kentucky.

Listing 1: `files.b09`

```
PROCEDURE files
0000       BASE 0
0002
0003       TYPE Dir_Type=Name:STRING[29]; LSN(3):BYTE
001E       TYPE Map_Type=Segment(3):BYTE; Sectors:INTEGER
0034       TYPE File_Type=Attribute:BYTE; Owner_ID:INTEGER; Mod_Date(5
            ):BYTE; Link:BYTE; FileSize(2):INTEGER; Create_Date(3
            ):BYTE; Alloc(48):Map_Type
0079
007A       DIM Dir_Entry:Dir_Type
0083       DIM File_Des:File_Type
008C       DIM Dir_PN,Drive_PN:INTEGER
0097       DIM Filename:STRING[30]
00A3       DIM Offset:REAL
00AA       DIM Count:INTEGER
00B1
00B2       OPEN #Dir_PN,".":READ+DIR
00BE       OPEN #Drive_PN,"@":READ
00CA
00CB       PRINT "Filename        LSN Sectors LSN Sectors ";
00F8       PRINT "LSN Sectors LSN Sectors LSN Sectors"
011F       PRINT "--------------- ------ ---- ------ ---- ";
```


New For OS-9 Level II

Screen Dumps for Type 5
Graphics Screens
And a Screen Print Utility
For Types 1 and 2 Text
Screens



Command
Line
Invocation

For DMP-105/130 and
Compatibles
Use Built-In Power of OS-9
To Make Your Own Logos,
Letterheads,
and Borders
Mix Text and
Graphics Using
Basic09 Programs

Call About
Other Drivers
Three Screen
Dumps for the
Price of $23.35
Plus S&H $ 2.00

RAINBOW
CERTIFICATION
SEAL

Send Money Order or Check
(Checks should allow time
to clear)

G.T.T.D. Software
P.O. Box 187
Pablo, MT 59855
Phone: 1-406-883-2306

Burke & Burke
P.O. Box 58342
Renton, WA 98058

U.S. ORDER DESK:
(800) 237-2409

INT'L & TECHNICAL:
(206) 432-1814

Merry Rainbowfest!

And many happy returns! 'Tis the season to make your CoCo jolly. CO-CO-CO!

OS9 Software (* = at least 256K required; ** = 512K required):

FILE SYSTEM REPACK -- Reverses hard and floppy disk fragmentation, speeds up disk access.	$29.95
R. S. B.* -- Real Super Extended Disk BASIC for CoCo 3 level 2 systems. BASIC ROM required.	$39.95
EZGEN -- Powerful disk-based bootfile editor. A real timesaver!	$19.95
PERTASCII* -- Multi-user scrambled letter word game. 15,000 word expandable dictionary.	$19.95
WILD & MV -- Use wildcards with most OS9 commands. Move directory entries.	$19.95

BASIC Software:

HYPER-I/O -- Disk BASIC for hard disk, big floppies. Hard disk users specify B&B or DISTO.	$29.95
HYPER-I/O HARD DISK UTILITIES -- K. Berner's wildcard copy, delete, search.	$21.95
DISK DOCTOR -- K. Berner's FAT/GAT editor. Also locates and hides media defects.	$17.95
BEST OF BERNER -- Get a deal on both HARD DISK UTILITIES and DISK DOCTOR.	$39.90
HYPER-III -- RAM disk (512K only) and printer spooler for CoCo 3 and HYPER-I/O.	$12.95
DUNGEONS OF DAGGORATH -- Dyna Micro's popular cartridge. While supplies last.	$ 9.95
DAGGORPATCH -- Adds disk I/O, auto-repeat & more to Dungeons of Daggorath.	$ 9.95

COMING SOON FOR COCO3 -- Use your Burke & Burke hard disk with RGB-DOS!

Affordable Color Computer Hardware:

COCO XT -- Adapts PC hard drives to CoCo. OS9 software included	$69.95
COCO XT-RTC -- CoCo XT, with a battery powered real-time clock.	$99.95
XT-ROM -- Boots OS9 from B&B hard disk automatically.	$19.95
4' B&B HARD DISK CABLE SET -- Extra long -- not the usual 24".	$17.50

WA RESIDENTS ADD 8.1% SALES TAX.
U.S. COD's add $3.30. Min. U.S. shipping $3.00. Min. shipping to Canada $4.00.
Please allow 2 weeks for delivery.
Overnight or 2-day delivery available for in-stock items.
Software upgrades $5.00 each with receipt, including U.S. shipping.

mission enabled, then you can't write to any part of the disk. It's almost the same as putting a write-protect sticker on the disk.

File Descriptors

To progress through the directory tree you would normally begin at the identification sector with the `DD.DIR` entry at Offset $08. As mentioned above, this contains the logical sector number of the root directory. If you were to read this sector, you would find the file descriptor for the root directory. Every file and directory on the disk has a file descriptor that contains the description for the file.

It is possible to maintain duplicate files in multiple directories without duplicating the contents of the file itself.

The entries defined in the file descriptor include the attributes, user ID of the owner, last modified date, link count, file size, creation date and a segment list. In the listing these are shown as the `file_des` structure. The owner is usually the person that created the file. The link count is a very bizarre and rarely-used entry. As a matter of fact, none of the tools supplied with OS-9 allow you to manipulate or view the link count directly. We will examine it later.

The segment list consists of 48 five-byte entries. The first three bytes of each entry contain the logical sector number for the file and the last two bytes contain the number of sectors occupied by the file. For example, let's assume the segment list contains the values $000010, $0015, $000040, $0012, $000000 and $0000. In this ex-

```
014C       PRINT "------ ---- ------ ---- ------ ----"
0173
0174       WHILE NOT(EOF(#Dir_PN)) DO
017F         GET #Dir_PN,Dir_Entry
0189         RUN strhcpy(Filename,Dir_Entry.Name)
019B
019C         IF Filename<>"" THEN
01A8           RUN l3tol(Offset,Dir_Entry.LSN(0),Dir_Entry.LSN(1),Dir_Entry.LSN
                (2))
01D0           SEEK #Drive_PN,Offset
01DA           GET #Drive_PN,File_Des
01E4           PRINT USING "S16",Filename;
01F1
01F2           FOR Count:=0 TO 47
0202             RUN l3tol(Offset,File_Des.Alloc(Count).Segment(0),File_Des.Alloc
                  (Count).Segment(1),File_Des.Alloc(Count).Segment
                  (2))
023C
023D               IF MOD(Count,5)=0 AND Count<>0 THEN
0253                 PRINT
0255                 PRINT TAB(17);
025B               ELSE IF Offset=0 THEN
026B                    PRINT
026D                    GOTO 10
0271                 ENDIF
0273               ENDIF
0275
0276               PRINT USING "H2,H2,H2,S1,H4,S1",File_Des.Alloc(Count)
                    .Segment(0),File_Des.Alloc(Count).Segment(1),File_Des.Alloc
                    (Count).Segment(2)," ",File_Des.Alloc(Count).Sectors
                    ," ";
02CF             NEXT Count
02DA           ENDIF
02DC 10    ENDWHILE
02E3
02E4       CLOSE #Drive_PN
02EA       CLOSE #Dir_PN
02F0       END

PROCEDURE strhcpy
0000       PARAM Filename,Name:STRING
000B       DIM Count:INTEGER
0012       DIM i:INTEGER
0019
001A       Filename:=""
0021       FOR Count:=1 TO 29
0031         i:=ASC(MID$(Name,Count,1))
0040         IF i=0 THEN
004C           GOTO 10
0050         ENDIF
0052         IF i>127 THEN
005E           i:=LAND(i,127)
0069           Filename:=Filename+CHR$(i)
0076           GOTO 10
007A         ELSE
007E           Filename:=Filename+CHR$(i)
008B         ENDIF
008D       NEXT Count
0098 10    (* Return to the caller *)
00B5       END

PROCEDURE l3tol
0000       PARAM Offset:REAL
0007       PARAM b1,b2,b3:BYTE
0016       DIM i1,i2,i3:REAL
0025
0026       Offset:=ABS(b1*256*256)
0038       Offset:=ABS(Offset+b2*256)
004A       Offset:=ABS(Offset+b3)
0058       Offset:=ABS(Offset*256)
0066       END
```

Listing 2: `files.c`

```
#include <stdio.h>
#include <ctype.h>

#define _DIR   0x80
#define _READ  0x01
```

The Revolution Starts Now.

All revolutionary inventions start with a dream.

Our dream envisions a computer that generates the same excitement that Color Computers™ have always created. With colors, performance, astounding productivity, and fun.

Our dream goes further. MS-DOS™-based applications multitasking alongside MIDI programs, in 256 colors and with sound that surpasses Compact-Disk quality.

Revolutionary performance that surpasses Amiga™, ST™, and Mac™.

And, this year, we will begin introducing programs now used by PC owners. We intend to give you animation programs developed by Compact Disk-Interactive™ title development firms. We plan on introducing a windowing environment whose power will be the envy of workstation users -- yet so easy to use that all you need to know is how to point.

This is no dream.

This is your next computer.

Welcome to the Revolution.

Our computer's name, pricing, availability, and software support will be announced this Spring. Write for more details, or send $9.95 for a one-year subscription to our newsletter.

Kenneth-Leigh Enterprises

1840 Biltmore Street NW • Suite 10 • Washington DC 20009

ample, the contents of the file begins at LSN $10 and occupies $15 sectors. It then jumps to LSN $40 and occupies $12 additional sectors. The sectors between LSN $25 and LSN $3F are either unused or occupied by another file. The end of the chain is signified by a null entry (an entry containing all zeros) as shown above. However, if all 48 entries are used, there will not be a null entry.

Directories

Each entry in the directory consists of a 29-byte filename followed by the logical sector number for the file descriptor. As mentioned above, the logical sector number is three bytes. However, there are two special files stored in each directory. The first entry is always dot-dot (..) and contains the logical sector number for the file descriptor of its parent directory. The second entry is always dot (.) and contains the logical sector number for its own file descriptor. These two entries are very important and play a crucial role in traversing the directory trees. We will cover these two directory entries in-depth next month.

For this month, browse through the first five pages of Chapter 5, "Random Block File Manager," in the Technical Reference section of the OS-9 Level II manual. You don't need to be overly concerned with any of the details. For the most part just familiarize yourself with the information given. It is also helpful to have an understanding of the basics of directories given in Chapter 4, "Files and Directories," of the Getting Started section.

To assist you in familiarizing yourself with the segment allocation table in the file descriptors, I've included two short listings. One of them is in BASIC09 and the other is in C. Both function identically, so use whichever you feel most comfortable with. When you run the program it will print a listing of all files in the current directory followed by the entries in the segment allocation table for that file. You may want to modify the programs to print the other information contained in the file descriptor as well.

This should be enough information to familiarize you with the file structure used by OS-9. I don't want to present too much information; you may end up totally confused. For that reason I'll keep it in digestable chunks. Play around with the listings and have some fun with the basics this month. Next month we will take a deeper look at the file structure, discuss some of the methods used to traverse the directory trees, and give some insight into how the pwd and pxd commands work.

❑

```
struct {
     char      name[29];
     char      lsn[3];
} dir_entry;

struct map {
     char      segment[3];
     unsigned  sectors;
};

struct {
     char      attribute;
     unsigned  owner_id;
     char      mod_date[5];
     char      link;
     long      filesize;
     char      creat_date[3];
     struct map alloc[48];
} file_des;

main()
{
     int       dir_pn, drive_pn;
     char      filename[30];
     long      offset;

     pflinit();          /* initialize long integer routines */

     if((dir_pn = open(".", _DIR+_READ)) == EOF)
          exit(errno);

     if((drive_pn = open("@", _READ)) == EOF)
          exit(errno);

     printf("Filename        LSN Sectors LSN Sectors ");
     printf("LSN Sectors LSN Sectors LSN Sectors\n");
     printf("--------------- ------ ---- ------ ---- ");
     printf("------ ---- ------ ---- ------ ----\n");

     while((read(dir_pn, &dir_entry, sizeof(dir_entry))) != 0) {
          strhcpy(filename, dir_entry.name);

          if(filename[0] != '\0') {
               l3tol(&offset, dir_entry.lsn, 1);
               offset *= 256L;
               lseek(drive_pn, offset, 0);
               read(drive_pn, &file_des, sizeof(file_des));
               show(filename);
          }
     }
}

show(filename)
char *filename;
{
     long offset;
     int  count;

     printf("%-15s", filename);

     for(count = 0; count < 48; count++) {
          l3tol(&offset, file_des.alloc[count].segment, 1);

          if(((count % 5) == 0) && (count != 0))
               printf("\n               ");

          else if(offset == 0) {
               printf("\n");
               return;
          }

          printf(" %06lX %04X", offset, file_des.alloc[count].sectors);
     }
}
```

Use our 800 number!

For credit card orders, you may want to phone in your subscription. Our *credit card order* number is (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. All other inquiries please call (502) 228-4492.

We accept VISA, MasterCard, and American Express.

Subscriptions to THE RAINBOW are $31 a year in the United States. Canadian rate is $38 (U.S. funds only). Surface rate elsewhere is $68 (U.S.). Airmail is $103 (U.S.). All subscriptions begin with the current issue. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for the first copy. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax.

In order to hold down non-editorial costs, we do not bill.

MULTI-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION DISCOUNT AVAILABLE

(See information on order form)

Our 800 number is also good for ordering RAINBOW ON TAPE or RAINBOW ON DISK!

Just call (800) 847-0309 anytime from 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. *Credit card orders only.*

Subscriptions to **RAINBOW ON TAPE** are $80 a year in the United States, $90 (U.S. funds) in Canada and $105 (U.S.) in all other countries.

RAINBOW ON DISK is $99 a year in the United States, $115 (U.S.) in Canada and $130 (U.S.) in all other countries.

Individual issues of **RAINBOW ON TAPE** are $10 in the U.S., $12 (U.S.) in Canada and all other countries. Individual issues of **RAINBOW ON DISK** are $12 in the U.S., $14 (U.S.) in Canada, and $16 (U.S.) in all other countries. Kentucky residents please add 5% sales tax.

RAINBOW ON TAPE and **RAINBOW ON DISK** are not stand-alone products; you need the magazine for loading and operating instructions and the necessary documentation. **THE RAINBOW** magazine is a separate purchase.

Send Me Rainbow Magazine!

Which Tandy Color Computer do you use? ☐ CoCo 1 ☐ CoCo 2 ☐ CoCo 3

Here's your chance to have a Pot O' Gold full of programs, articles and information about CoCo every month of the year!

As the premier magazine of the Tandy Color Computer, THE RAINBOW has more of everything — and greater variety, too. Do yourself and your CoCo a favor and subscribe to THE RAINBOW today!

Choose one: ☐ One Year $31 — 35% off cover price
☐ Two Years $58 — 39% off cover price
☐ Three Years $79 — 44% off cover price

Note: Non-U.S. subscribers must inquire about multi-year

☐ IF RENEWING, PLEASE ATTACH LABEL

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ *State* _____ *ZIP* _____

☐ Payment Enclosed (payment must accompany order)

Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number _____

Signature _____ Card Expiration Date _____

Give Your Fingers A Break!

YES! Sign me up: ☐ *NEW* ☐ *RENEW (attach label)*

☐ *RAINBOW ON TAPE* ☐ *RAINBOW ON DISK (Available beginning with the October 1986 issue)*

☐ *A Full Year* ☐ *Single Issue (specify month & year)* _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ ZIP _____

☐ Payment Enclosed (payment must accompany order)

Charge: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express

Account Number _____

Signature _____ Card Expiration Date _____

The Biggest
The Best
The Indispensable

The RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

THE RAINBOW is the biggest, best, brightest and most comprehensive publication a happy CoCo ever had! **THE RAINBOW** features more programs, more information and more in-depth treatment of the Tandy Color Computer than any other source.

A monthly issue contains nearly 200 pages and up to two dozen programs, 14 regular columns and as many as 12 new product reviews. And advertisements: **THE RAINBOW** is known as *the* medium for advertisers — which means every month it has a wealth of information unavailable anywhere else about new products! Hundreds of programs are advertised in its pages each month.

Every single issue of **THE RAINBOW** covers the wide spectrum of interests in the Tandy Color Computer — from beginners' tutorials and arcade games to telecommunications and business and finance programs. Helpful utilities and do-it-yourself hardware projects make it easy and fun to expand your CoCo's capabilities. And, monthly reviews by independent reader reviewers take the guesswork out of buying new software and hardware products.

Join the tens of thousands who have found **THE RAINBOW** to be an absolute necessity for their CoCo. With all this going for it, is it surprising that more than 90 percent of **THE RAINBOW** subscribers renew their subscriptions? We're willing to bet that, a year from now, you'll be doing the same.

Rainbow On Tape & Rainbow On Disk!

— great ways to bring **THE RAINBOW** into your life. Each month, all you do is pop the tape into your cassette player or the disk into your drive. No more lost weekends. As soon as you read an article about a program in **THE RAINBOW**, it's ready to load and run. No work. No wait.

Just think how your software library will grow. With your first year's subscription, you'll get almost 250 new programs: games, utilities, business programs, home applications. And, with **RAINBOW ON DISK**, you'll also get all the OS-9 programs.

RAINBOW ON TAPE and **RAINBOW ON DISK** — they're the "meat" of **THE RAINBOW** at a price that's "small potatoes." And now you even have a choice about how it should be served up to you.

To get your first heaping helping, just fill out and return the attached reply card. No postage necessary.

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1 PROSPECT, KY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The RAINBOW®
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059-9989

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BUSINESS REPLY CARD
FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 1 PROSPECT, KY

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

The RAINBOW®
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059-9989

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

BEST PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS !

FROM T&D SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE

"Great service and great software" Jim Garner Ft. Worth, Tx

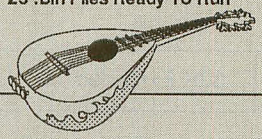
"Your programs are the greatest!" Christine Rapoza Tiverton, RI

T&D SUBSCRIPTION SOFTWARE HAS ACCUMULATED OVER 1.000 PUBLIC DOMAIN PROGRAMS FOR THE COLOR COMPUTER.

WE ARE SELLING 630 OF THE BEST. JUST THE GOOD STUFF !

Music 1-7

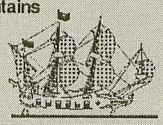
M1 - 8 Utilities & 8 Songs
M2 - 17 Musica Files
M3 - 16 Musica Files — Requires Musica
M4 - 16 Musica Files
M5 - 25 Orchestra Files
M6 - 23 .Bin Files Ready To Run
M7 - 23 .Bin Files Ready To Run



ADVENTURES 1,2

Each Disk/Tape Contains
9 Great Adventures
Ready To Run

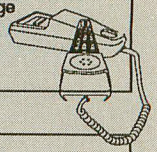
Order A1 Or A2



RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

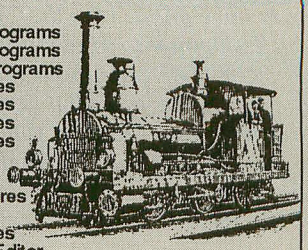
TELECOMMUNICATIONS 1-3

T1 - Haysae, Kermit, Mikeyterm, TeleTerm
T2 - Cobbs BBs Terminal Package
T3 - GETERM Communications

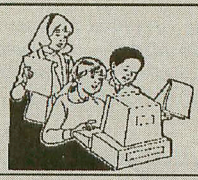


GRAPHICS 1-14

GR1 - 12 Basic Graphic Programs
GR2 - 12 Basic Graphic Programs
GR3 - 9 Coco 3 Graphic Programs
GR4 - 22 Coco Max Pictures
GR5 - 22 Coco Max Pictures
GR6 - 22 Coco Max Pictures
GR7 - 15 Coco Max Pictures
GR8 - 22 .Bin Pictures
GR9 - 22 .Bin Pictures
GR10 - 14 Large .Bin Pictures
GR11 - 8 Mge Pictures
GR12 - Coco Max 3 Pictures
GR13 - Macpaint Graphic Editor
GR14 - 5 Macintosh Pictures



•• See Our Ad Containing 250 Graphic Pictures Elsewhere In This Magazine



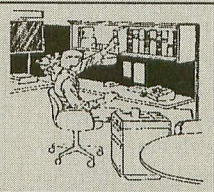
EDUCATION 1-4

E1 - 12 Programs For Young Kids
E2 - 12 Programs For High School Kids
E3 - 11 Programs Teaching The Coco'S Commands
E4 - 5 Graphics Programs About Australia

HOME MANAGEMENT 1-4

• 12 Programs Each Disk/Tape •

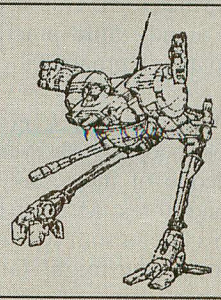
H1 - Bargraph, Calendar, Financial Advice, +
H2 - Charts, Last Will, Planets, +
H3 - Finance, Stocks, Typing, +
H4 - Spelling Fix, Spelling Checker, +

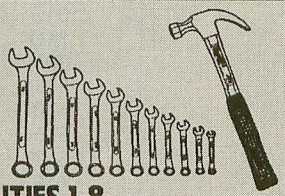


GAMES 1-11

• Each Disk/Tape Contains 12 Programs •

GA1 - CarRace, Horses, RoBo Dice, StarTrek, +
GA2 - BoBo, Chess, Rubic, Yahtzee, +
GA3 - Backgammon, Gremlin, Python, Robots, +
GA4 - Hawks, Saucer, Shootem, Trek, +
GA5 - Batlship, Chicken, Raceway, Squash, +
GA6 - Fly, Navy Guns, ShipSub, Tanks, +
GA7 - Connect4, F-16, Pizza, Trek, +
GA8 - Football, Leaky Tap, Poker, SubHunt, +
GA9 - Battle, Chick, Flight, Prix, +
GA10 - Blockade, Fly, Missile2, Pong, +
GA11 - Bunker3, Guadal, Martians, Traders, +





UTILITIES 1-8

• 12 Programs Each, 1-4 Require Disk •

U1 - Dir32, DiskZapper, RomCopy, Snap Edit, +
U2 - Backup, Diskfix, Labeler, Multback, +
U3 - Convert ML, MLdata, PlayMac, SendDisk, +
U4 - Bin>Bas, PixConv, Unarc, VuMaster, +
U5 - Assemblr, Graph, McBase, Recover, +
U6 - Clock, Llist 32, , MiniDos, Pixcomp, +
U7 - Head Print With 30 Mini Pictures
U8 - Fig Forth Language With Tutorial

BUY ALL 53 DISKS/TAPES FOR ONLY $145.00 !

MAIL TO:

T&D Subscription Software
2490 Miles Standish Drive
Holland, Michigan 49424
(616) 399-9648

Call or write for a FREE catalog !

PRICES:
1- 5 disks/tapes....$6.00 each
6 or more.....$5.00 each
All 53 disks/tapes $145.00

VISA MasterCard

• WE SEND 1ST CLASS - NO CHARGE •

• PERSONAL CHECKS WELCOME •

Name_____

Address_____

City_____ State____ Zip_____

Credit Card #_____

Expires_____

TOTAL AMOUNT $_____

CIRCLE ISSUES DESIRED

M1	GR1	E1	U1	GA1
M2	GR2	E2	U2	GA2
M3	GR3	E3	U3	GA3
M4	GR4	E4	U4	GA4
M5	GR5		U5	GA5
M6	GR6	H1	U6	GA6
M7	GR7	H2	U7	GA7
	GR8	H3	U8	GA8
A1	GR9	H4		GA9
A2	GR10			GA10
	GR11			GA11
T1	GR12			
T2	GR13			
T3	GR14			

PLEASE CIRCLE

TAPE DISK

Please turn to pages 21 & 79 for our Subscription Software!

A Real Clef Hanger

by Fred B. Scerbo
Contributing Editor

If you have an idea for the "Wishing Well," submit it to Fred c/o THE RAINBOW. *Remember, keep your ideas specific, and don't forget this is* BASIC. *All programs resulting from your wishes are for your use, but remain the property of the author.*

Last month we took a stroll to the college of musical knowledge with *Music 102*, reading the G clef. This next installment includes handy little practice sessions on how to merge programs.

And Now, the Bass Clef

Most people with even a very limited knowledge of music are familiar with a staff and notes. Most of them have been shown a G-clef staff with a melody line on it such as you might find in a book of Christmas songs.

This month I discuss the F or Bass clef, which corresponds to the left hand on the piano. Other instruments such as the trombone, bass guitar and accordion also use the F clef.

When I was six years old, my parents had me take accordion lessons. At the time it looked as if there might be a big demand for performances of "Lady Of Spain." Happily, those times have passed.

You see, the left hand on an accordion is read with an F clef but played very differently from the left hand on the piano. In either case an F-clef note is read one full line or space below the same note on the G clef. If you have a "mono" mind as I do, reading both clefs simultaneously can be a real task.

Music 103 was written to complement *Music 102* and works the same way as the first two programs. Section A lets you review all the notes and their identifications. Sections B and C quiz you on the material. You must use the space bar to select your answer and press ENTER when you have the right choice. Pressing @ lets you check your score; pressing C from the score card lets you continue. If you read last month's article, you already know this. So let's move right along to the creation of *Music 104* using the MERGE command. This month's lesson is a good hands-on lesson in how to merge programs, which is a valuable skill even if you are not interested in the musical aspects of the program.

How MERGE Works

The MERGE command is a very handy little tool that lets you put parts of two different programs together. There are two catches, however. First you need Disk Extended BASIC. Secondly the program lines may not overlap. (This is solved by using RENUM, which has already been done for you.)

Here are the steps you must take to create *Music 104*:

- Save Listing 1 using SAVE"MUSIC103",A. The ,A saves the program in ASCII values rather than in tokenized form. This allows you to merge later.

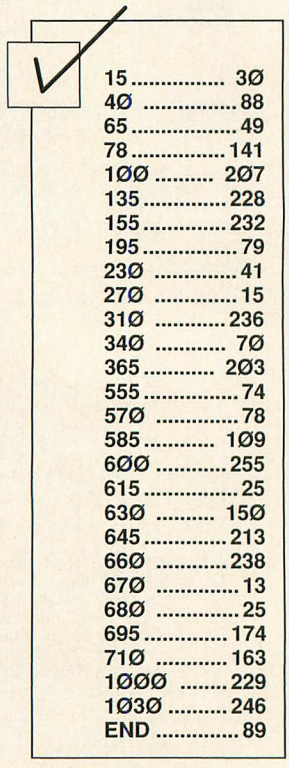
- Load in *Music 102* from last month. This need not have been saved in ASCII.

- Delete the following lines using the

Fred Scerbo is a special needs instructor for the North Adams Public Schools in North Adams, Massachusetts. He holds a master's in education and has published some of the first software available for the Color Computer through his software firm, Illustrated Memory Banks.

32K Extended

Editor's Note: The completed program for Music 104 is provided on this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE/DISK for your convenience.



Listing 1: MUSIC103

```
1 REM****************************
2 REM* MUSIC 103:READING F CLEF*
3 REM*   COPYRIGHT (C) 1990    *
4 REM*    BY FRED B. SCERBO    *
5 REM*    60 HARDING AVENUE    *
6 REM*  NORTH ADAMS, MA 01247  *
7 REM****************************
8 CLEAR8000:XX=RND(-TIMER):NN=17
9 CLS0:PRINTSTRING$(32,220);STRI
```

```
NG$(32,204);:FORI=1TO224:READA:P
RINTCHR$(A+128);:NEXT
10 PRINTSTRING$(32,195);STRING$(
32,211);
15 PRINT@390,"   READING F CLEF
 ";
20 PRINT@422,"  BY FRED B.SCERBO
  ";:PRINT@454," COPYRIGHT (C) 1
990 ";
25 DATA61,60,60,62,60,61,48,61,,
,,62,48,62,60,60,60,61,48,61,56,
53,60,60,60,61,48,,,,,
30 DATA53,,,58,,53,,53,,,,58,48,
58,,,,,,53,,53,,,,,,,,,
35 DATA53,,,58,,53,,53,,,,58,48,
58,,,,,,53,,53,,,71,,78,76,77,68
,76,77
40 DATA53,,,58,,53,,53,,,,58,,60
,60,60,60,61,,53,,53,,,69,,74,,6
9,68,76,77
45 DATA53,,,58,,53,,53,,,,58,,,,
,,53,,53,,53,,,76,72,76,76,76,68
,76,76
50 DATA53,,,,,53,,53,,,,58,,50,,
,,53,,53,,53,,,,49,,,,,,
55 DATA60,56,,,,60,56,52,60,60,6
0,56,,60,60,60,60,60,,60,56,52,6
0,60,60,60,,,,,,
60 X$=INKEY$:IFX$<>CHR$(13)THEN6
0
65 NN=NN+1:DIM P$(NN,3),A$(6),B$
(NN),C$(NN),A(NN),N(NN),B(4),C(4
),D(4),E(4),F(4),AO(NN):NN=NN-1
71 BC$="BU6BR14BD14NR98BD10NR98B
D10NR98BD10NR98BD10NR98R14BL6BU6
E18U6H6L6G6D6BR22U2BU8U2BL10BD32
":BA$="BD48BL30R10D6L8U6D12L2R10
NU8BR8U12R8D6NL8D6BR8R8U6L8U6R8B
R8NR8D6R8D6L8"
76 FORI=1TO3:READ C(I),D(I),E(I)
,F(I):NEXT:FORI=1TO6:READA$(I):N
EXT
78 FORI=NM+1TO NN:READP$(I,1),P$
(I,2):P$(I,1)=BC$+P$(I,1):P$(I,2
)="BU10"+P$(I,2)+BA$:NEXT
80 COLOR1,0
85 CLS:PRINT:PRINTSTRING$(32,"=")
;:PRINT@102,"AN INTRODUCTION TO
":PRINT@137,"F CLEF NOTES":PRINT
@199,"A) REVIEW NOTES":PRINT@263
,"B) QUIZ NOTES":PRINT@327,"C) R
EVERSE NOTES"
90 PRINT@388,"<<<SELECT YOUR CHO
ICE>>>"
95 PRINT:PRINTSTRING$(32,"=");
100 X$=INKEY$:X=RND(-TIMER):IFX$
="A"THEN355ELSEIFX$="B"THEN105EL
SEIFX$="C"THEN1000ELSE100
105 CLS0:PMODE0,1:PCLS1
110 LINE(0,0)-(254,170),PRESET,B
115 LINE(6,4)-(122,82),PRESET,BF
120 LINE(128,4)-(248,82),PRESET,
B
125 LINE(6,86)-(122,164),PRESET,
B
130 LINE(128,86)-(248,164),PRESE
T,B
135 DRAW"BM26,188C0NU10R10NU10BR
6R10U6L10U4R10BR6NR10D4NR10D6R10
BR12BU6NE4D2F4BR6R10U6L10U4R10BR
6ND10R10D4NL10BR6NR10D6U10R10D10
BR6NR10U10R10BR6NR10D4NR10D6R10B
R10U10NL4R10D4NL10D6NL14BR6U10R1
0D4NL10D6BR6U10R10D4L10R4F6BR6E4
U2H4"
140 DATA130,6,246,80,6,86,120,16
2,130,86,246,162
145 PAINT(2,2),0,0:PCOPY1TO3
```


Move into the '90s with DISTO SUPER PRODUCTS

Super Controller II

NOW AVAILABLE AT YOUR RADIO SHACK STORE PART # 90-2009

UNDER OS-9: Buffered read/write sector achieved without halting the CPU means no loss of time or keyboard strokes. Mini Expansion Bus for 1 Super Add-On. One DOS included. **$130**

Super Controller I

- Sockets for 4 DOSes
- Mini Expansion Bus for 1 Super Add-On.
- One DOS Included. **$99**

Mini Controller I

- Lowest Price Anywhere!
- Sockets for 2 DOSes
- Accepts 24/28 pin DOS
- One DOS Included. **$75**

***NEW!* GET 1 MEG**

Of memory in your COCO 3 with DISTO's

1 MEG Upgrade Kit.

- Requires a 512K COCO 3 and soldering experience.
- Kit includes 512K mem and all necessary hardware.
- OS9 Drivers, by Kevin Darling, included.

ONLY $199

Zero K Kit $159

MEB II
A carrier to plug in 1 Super Add-On. Multi-PaK required. $35

RS-232 PAK
Compatable with RS Deluxe RS-232 Pak. DB-25 cable included. Multi-Pak rqd. $55

RGB to MONO
Monochrome video & Audio adapter. $35

NEW ! From Rainbow's author, Tony DiStefano:

"A Full Turn of the Screw"

The complete collection of "Turn of the Screw" articles from Jan '83 to Jul '89. $20

Super Add-Ons

4IN1 Multi-Board Adapter
Hard Disk, Real Time Clock Serial & Parallel Ports. Req. SC-II or MEB-II. $130

3IN1 Multi-Board Adapter
Real Time Clock, Serial & Parallel Printer Ports. $75

RTC & Printer Interface
Rtime & Parallel Port. $35

MPROM Adapter
EPROM Programmer. $55

Hard Disk Adapter
SCSI or SASI. No Multi-Pak needed if used with SC-I or SC-II. RGB DOS and Hyper I/O supported. $40

HDISK & RS-232
Same as above but with RS-232 Serial Port. $70

RS-232 Adapter
A true Serial Port. $40

SR-3 • 512K Upgrade $90

Upgrades a COCO 3 to 512K memory. Ramdisk, printer spooler and memory test software included! Zero K $25

CRC Inc. 11 Boul. Des Laurentides, Laval, Quebec, Canada H7G 2S3
Include S&H of $4 or $8 if order exceeds $70 MC/Visa Accepted
1-514-967-0195
Sorry: No personal cheques

DEL command (press ENTER after each):

```
DEL -65
DEL 80-380
DEL 1000-
```

• Using the disk on which you have saved *Music 103*, enter MERGE"MUSIC103". The disk spins and merges the two programs together. I made sure the data lines do not overlap.

• Type in the short listing called FIXER. It is made up of lines 2, 8, 15, 35, 45, 61, 65, 77 and 85. If you have RAINBOW ON DISK, load FIXER and resave it in ASCII format. Then merge it into memory as explained above.

This month's lesson is a good hands-on lesson in how to merge programs.

• Next delete Line 76 with DEL 76.

• Finally save the completed program to disk with SAVE"MUSIC104".

You now have an error-free version of *Music 104* that will not have its own listing or article. It works exactly like versions 101 through 103; however, the program will be a little slower in setting up the quiz screen since so much string space must be reserved (in Line 8). Therefore, when you press B or C, expect to wait a minute or two for it to do its string work. The screen is black while this is happening. ❑

```
150 PMODE0,4:PCLS1
155 LINE(0,0)-(254,170),PRESET,B
F
160 LINE(8,6)-(120,80),PSET,BF
165 PCOPY4TO2:PMODE0,1:SCREEN1,1
170 DATA"BM2,8C1","BM130,8C0","B
M2,90C0","BM130,90C0","BM2,48C0"
,"BM130,48C0"
175 FORI=1TO NN
180 A(I)=RND(NN):IFN(A(I))=1THEN
180
185 N(A(I))=1:NEXTI:FORY=1TO NN:
COLOR1,0
190 FORI=2TO4
195 B(I)=RND(3)+1:IFN(B(I))=0THE
N195
200 N(B(I))=0:NEXTI:FORI=1TO4:N(
I)=1:NEXT
205 B=RND(NN):IFB=A((Y))THEN205
210 C=RND(NN):IFC=B OR C=A((Y))T
HEN210
215 DRAW A$(1):DRAWP$(A(Y),1)
220 DRAW A$(B(2)):DRAWP$(B,2):DR
AWP$(B,3)
225 DRAW A$(B(3)):DRAWP$(C,2):DR
AWP$(C,3)
230 DRAW A$(B(4)):DRAWP$(A(Y),2)
:DRAWP$(A(Y),3)
235 COLOR1,0
240 Z=0
245 PMODE0,4
250 DRAW A$(1)+"C0":DRAWP$(A(Y),
1)
255 DRAW A$(B(2))+"C1":DRAWP$(B,
2):DRAWP$(B,3)
260 DRAW A$(B(3))+"C1":DRAWP$(C,
2):DRAWP$(C,3)
265 DRAW A$(B(4))+"C1":DRAWP$(A(
Y),2):DRAWP$(A(Y),3)
270 PMODE0,1:SCREEN1,1
275 LINE(8,6)-(120,80),PSET,B
280 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=" "THEN290ELS
EIFX$="@"THEN1010
285 COLOR1,0:LINE(8,6)-(120,80),
PRESET,B:GOTO275
290 Z=Z+1:IFZ=4THENZ=1
295 COLOR1,0:LINE(C(Z),D(Z))-(E(
Z),F(Z)),PSET,B
300 X$=INKEY$:IFX$=" "THEN290ELS
EIFX$=CHR$(13)THEN310ELSEIFX$="@
"THEN1010
305 COLOR1,0:LINE(C(Z),D(Z))-(E(
Z),F(Z)),PRESET,B:GOTO295
310 IFZ+1=B(4)THEN320
315 NW=NW+1:FORK=1TO5:PMODE0,4:S
CREEN1,1:SOUND10,3:PMODE0,1:SCRE
EN1,1:SOUND1,3:NEXTK:GOTO295
320 NC=NC+1:PMODE0,4:PCLS1:LINE(
0,40)-(256,126),PRESET,B:LINE(6,
44)-(124,122),PRESET,B:LINE(130,
44)-(248,122),PRESET,B:PAINT(2,4
2),0,0
325 DRAW A$(5):DRAWP$(A(Y),1)
330 DRAW A$(6):DRAWP$(A(Y),2):DR
AWP$(A(Y),3)
335 SCREEN1,1
340 X$=INKEY$:IFX$<>CHR$(13)THEN
340
345 PMODE0,1
350 PCOPY3TO1:SCREEN1,1:PCOPY2TO
4:NEXTY:GOTO1010
355 PMODE0,2:PCLS1:SCREEN1,1:LIN
E(0,40)-(256,126),PRESET,B:LINE(
6,44)-(124,122),PRESET,B:LINE(13
0,44)-(248,122),PRESET,B:PAINT(2
,42),0,0
360 FORI=1TO NN:DRAW A$(5):DRAWP
$(I,1)
365 DRAW A$(6):DRAWP$(I,2):DRAWP
$(I,3)
370 X$=INKEY$:IFX$<>CHR$(13)THEN
370
375 COLOR1,0:LINE(8,46)-(122,120
),PSET,BF:LINE(132,46)-(246,120)
,PSET,BF:NEXTI
380 RUN
555 DATA"BR64BD22NU36R4L24R2E6R6
F4BU8NR6NL18BD8D4G4L6H4BL22BU2U3
4E4R6F4D2G4L6H4U2"
560 DATA"BR12BD50U12F12NU12BR6U1
2R8D6NL8D6BR10U12L4R8BR6D12R8NU1
2BR6U12R8D6L8R2F6BR6U12R8D6NL7D6
BR6NU12R8BU24BL48L8U12R8"
565 DATA"BR64BD22NU36R4L24R2E6R6
F4BU8NR6NL18BD8D4G4L6H4BL22BU2U3
4E4R6F4D2G4L6H4U2BH6BL2D14BL4U14
D4L4R12L4D6R4L12BD24BR30D14BL4U1
4D4L4R12L4D6R4L12"
570 DATA"BR26BD50R8U6L8U6R8BR6D1
2U6R8U6D12BR6U12R8D6NL8D6BR6U12R
8D6L8R2F6BR6U12R8D6L8BU18BL22L8U
12R8"
575 DATA"BR64BD18NU36ND2BL14E4R6
U2NL14NR8D2F4D4G4L6H4U2BL22BU2U3
6E4R6F4D4G4L6H4U2BH6BL4D14E4U2H4
BD30BR24D14E4U2H2"
580 DATA"BR36BD50U6NR8U6R8BR6D12
R8BR7U12R8D6NL8D6BR10U12L4R8BL32
BU12R8NU12L10R2U12L2R10"
585 DATA"BR64BD18NU36ND2BL14E4R6
```

THE BEST COCO ASSEMBLY LANGUAGE PROGRAMMING BOOKS IN PRINT

"Assembly Language Programming for the CoCo" (The Book) and the CoCo 3 (The Addendum). Professionally produced (not just skimpy technical specifications). THE CoCo reference books.

THE BOOK - 289 pages of teaching assembly language for the CoCo 1 & 2. It's used as a school text and is an intro to Computer Science. It describes the 6809E instructions, subroutines, interrupts, stacks, programming philosophy, and many examples. Also covered are PIAs, VDG, SAM, kybd, jystk, sound, serial port, and using cassette and disk. $18.00 + $1.50 s/h.

THE ADDENDUM - Picks up where the BOOK left off. Describes ALL the CoCo 3 enhancements & how to use them with assembly language. The most complete GIME spec. WOW - Super-Res Graphics, Virtual Memory, New Interrupts, and more information not available elsewhere. Find out what the CoCo 3 can really do. $12.00 + $1.00 s/h.

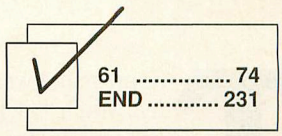
COCO 3 SPECIAL
Start your CoCo library right. See what the CoCo can really do and save money - buy the BOOK and ADDENDUM for only $27.00 + $2.00 s/h.

US check or money order. RI orders add 6% sales tax

TEPCO
68 James Court
Portsmouth, RI 02871

See Us On DELPHI

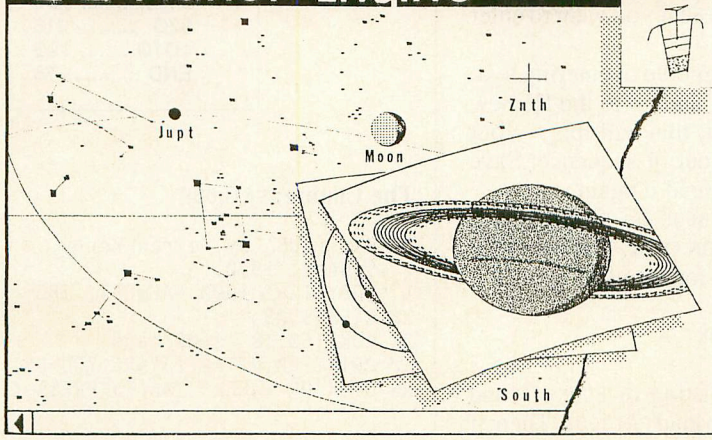
```
U2NL14NR8D2F4D4G4L6H4U2BL22BU2U3
6E4R6F4D4G4L6H4U2"
590 DATA"BR12BD50U12F12NU12BR6U1
2R8D6NL8D6BR10U12L4R8BR6D12R8NU1
2BR6U12R8D6L8R2F6BR6U12R8D6NL7D6
BR6NU12R8BU24BL48NU12L10R2U12L2R
10"
595 DATA"BR64BD18NU36ND2BL14E4R6
U2NL14NR8D2F4D4G4L6H4U2BL22BU2U3
6E4R6F4D4G4L6H4U2BH6BL2D14BL4U14
D4L4R12L4D6R4L12BD24BR30D14BL4U1
4D4L4R12L4D6R4L12"
600 DATA"BR26BD50R8U6L8U6R8BR6D1
2U6R8U6D12BR6U12R8D6NL8D6BR6U12R
8D6L8R2F6BR6U12R8D6L8BU18BL30R8N
U12L10R2U12L2R10"
605 DATA"BR64BD14NU36R4L24R2E6R6
F4D4G4L6H4BL22BU4U34E4R6F4D2G4L6
H4U2BH6BL4D14E4U2H4BD30BR24D14E4
U2H2"
610 DATA"BR36BD50U6NR8U6R8BR6D12
R8BR7U12R8D6NL8D6BR10U12L4R8BL26
BU12L8U6NR8U6R8"
615 DATA"BR64BD14NU36R4L24R2E6R6
F4D4G4L6H4BL22BU4U34E4R6F4D2G4L6
H4U2"
620 DATA"BR12BD50U12F12NU12BR6U1
2R8D6NL8D6BR10U12L4R8BR6D12R8NU1
2BR6U12R8D6L8R2F6BR6U12R8D6NL7D6
BR6NU12R8BU24BL48L8U6NR8U6R8"
625 DATA"BR64BD8NU36ND2BL14E4R6F
4D2G4L6H4BL22BU2U36E4R6F4D4G4L6H
4U2"
630 DATA"BR12BD50U12F12NU12BR6U1
2R8D6NL8D6BR10U12L4R8BR6D12R8NU1
2BR6U12R8D6L8R2F6BR6U12R8D6NL7D6
BR6NU12R8BU24BL56U6NR8U6R8"
635 DATA"BR64BD8NU36ND2BL14E4R6F
4D2G4L6H4BL22BU2U36E4R6F4D4G4L6H
4U2BH6BL2D14BL4U14D4L4R12L4D6R4L
12BD24BR30D14BL4U14D4L4R12L4D6R4
L12"
640 DATA"BR26BD50R8U6L8U6R8BR6D1
2U6R8U6D12BR6U12R8D6NL8D6BR6U12R
8D6L8R2F6BR6U12R8D6L8BU18BL30U6N
R8U6R8"
645 DATA"BR64BD4NU36R4L24R2E6R6F
4D4G4L6H4BL22BU4U34E4R6F4D2G4L6H
4U2BH6BL4D14E4U2H4BD30BR24D14E4U
2H2"
650 DATA"BR36BD50U6NR8U6R8BR6D12
R8BR7U12R8D6NL8D6BR10U12L4R8BL26
BU12NU6L8U12R8BD6L2BU8BR2"
655 DATA"BR64BD4NU36R4L24R2E6R6F
4D4G4L6H4BL22BU4U34E4R6F4D2G4L6H
4U2"
660 DATA"BR12BD50U12F12NU12BR6U1
2R8D6NL8D6BR10U12L4R8BR6D12R8NU1
2BR6U12R8D6L8R2F6BR6U12R8D6NL7D6
BR6NU12R8BU24BL48NU6L8U12R8BD6L2
BU8BR2"
665 DATA"BR64BD4NU36R4L24R2E6R6F
4D4G4L6H4BL22BU4U34E4R6F4D2G4L6H
4U2BH6BL2D14BL4U14D4L4R12L4D6R4L
12BD24BR30D14BL4U14D4L4R12L4D6R4
L12"
670 DATA"BR26BD50R8U6L8U6R8BR6D1
2U6R8U6D12BR6U12R8D6NL8D6BR6U12R
8D6L8R2F6BR6U12R8D6L8BU18BL22NU6
L8U12R8BD6L2BU8BR2"
675 DATA"BR64BU2NU36ND2BL14E4R6F
4D2G4L6H4BL22BU2U36E4R6F4D4G4L6H
4BH6BL4D14E4U2H4BD30BR24D14E4U2H
2"
680 DATA"BR36BD50U6NR8U6R8BR6D12
R8BR7U12R8D6NL8D6BR10U12L4R8BL26
BU12U12L8D6NR8D6BU12BR8"
685 DATA"BR64BU2NU36ND2BL14E4R6F
4D2G4L6H4BL22BU2U36E4R6F4D4G4L6H
4U2"
690 DATA"BR12BD50U12F12NU12BR6U1
2R8D6NL8D6BR10U12L4R8BR6D12R8NU1
2BR6U12R8D6L8R2F6BR6U12R8D6NL7D6
BR6NU12R8BU24BL48U12L8D6NR8D6BU1
2BR10"
695 DATA"BR64BU2NU36ND2BL14E4R6F
4D2G4L6H4BL22BU2U36E4R6F4D4G4L6H
4U2BH6BL2D14BL4U14D4L4R12L4D6R4L
12BD24BR30D14BL4U14D4L4R12L4D6R4
L12"
700 DATA"BR26BD50R8U6L8U6R8BR6D1
2U6R8U6D12BR6U12R8D6NL8D6BR6U12R
8D6L8R2F6BR6U12R8D6L8BU18BL22U12
L8D6NR8D6BU12BR10"
705 DATA"BR64BU6NU36R4L24R2E6R6F
4D4G4L6H4BL22BU4U34E4R6F4D2G4L6H
4U2BH6BL4D14E4U2H4BD30BR24D14E4U
2H2"
710 DATA"BR36BD50U6NR8U6R8BR6D12
R8BR7U12R8D6NL8D6BR10U12L4R8BL26
BU12L10R2U6NR8U6L2R10ND12"
715 DATA"BR64BU6NU36R4L24R2E6R6F
4D4G4L6H4BL22BU4U34E4R6F4D2G4L6H
4U2"
720 DATA"BR12BD50U12F12NU12BR6U1
2R8D6NL8D6BR10U12L4R8BR6D12R8NU1
2BR6U12R8D6L8R2F6BR6U12R8D6NL7D6
BR6NU12R8BU24BL48NU12L10R2U6NR8U
6L2R10"
1000 CLS0:FORI=1TO NN:TEM$=P$(I,
1):P$(I,1)=P$(I,2):P$(I,2)=TEM$:
NEXT
1005 GOTO105
1010 CLS:PRINT@101,"YOU TRIED"NC
+NW"TIMES &":PRINT@165,"ANSWERED
"NC"CORRECTLY"
1015 PRINT@229,"WHILE DOING"NW"W
RONG."
1020 NQ=NC+NW:IF NQ=0THEN NQ=1
1025 MS=INT(NC/NQ*100)
1030 PRINT@293,"YOUR SCORE IS"MS
"%."
1035 PRINT@357,"ANOTHER TRY (Y/N
/C) ?";
1040 X$=INKEY$:IFX$="Y"THEN RUN
1045 IFX$="N"THENCLS:END
1050 IFX$="C" AND Y<=17 THEN270
1055 GOTO1040
```

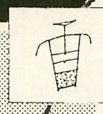


Listing 2: FIXER

```
2 REM* MUSIC 104: G AND F CLEF *
8 CLEAR9650:XX=RND(-TIMER):NN=17
15 PRINT@390," READING G & F CLE
F ";
35 DATA53,,,58,,53,,53,,,,58,48,
58,,,,,,53,,53,,,71,,,78,76,77,69
,,69
45 DATA53,,,58,,53,,53,,,,58,,,,
,,53,,53,,53,,,76,72,76,76,76,,,
68
61 NN=34:NM=17
65 NN=NN+1:DIM P$(NN,3),A$(6),B$
(NN),C$(NN),A(NN),N(NN),B(4),C(4
),D(4),E(4),F(4),AO(NN):NN=17
77 NN=34
85 CLS:PRINT:PRINTSTRING$(32,"=")
;:PRINT@102,"AN INTRODUCTION TO
":PRINT@137,"G AND F CLEF":PRINT
@199,"A) REVIEW NOTES":PRINT@263
,"B) QUIZ NOTES":PRINT@327,"C) R
EVERSE NOTES"
```


Planet Engine





GRAVITY STUDIO

Send check or money order only to...
Belton, TX 76513-791
Add $2 S/H. Add $5 S/H if outside US. Add 7.5% tax if in Texas

$15 Intro Price !

Planet Engine is a program that takes your time and location to chart a colored sky of planets, stars, and the Moon and Sun. Upon startup, the planets are mapped from current computer time and boldly drawn on the field of equatorial stars beyond. From here you can request orbits, precise data, planet drawings; or skip around to any past or future time or location. The Moon and all planets are shadowed to their proper phase; Earth is shadowed for its appearance from the Moon.

Those with Multi-Vue can execute Planet Engine from mouse clicks and icons; the pull-down menus, scroll buttons, and overlay windows make your experience stimulating and delightful. Your Earth location and display group list is conveniently stored in the AIF file and passed to Planet Engine every time you 'doubleclick' on the 'Planet' icon. Also with Multi-Vue, you can scroll the sky east or west to check the approximate rise or set times of any displayed object with the horizon line.

Teachers and star-gazers will love the display groups that can be switched on or off: Planets, Stars, Moon/Sun, and Annotation (labels). This feature lets you watch just the Sun and Moon in the sky; or turn everything off except the stars and move the stars through their seasonal appearances. Teachers, make your students leave off the labels to identify planets by appearance only. Travelers and eclipse-chasers can reset the Planet Engine to another part of the world and pre-observe what astronomical opportunities await them. Your personal planetarium is ready !

* THE PLANET ENGINE IS $24, BUT ONLY $15 IF ORDER POSTMARKED BEFORE JUNE 1, 1990 !
* Requirements: Coco 3 + OS-9 Level 2 + 128K Minimum
* Both Multi-Vue and non-Multi-Vue versions are included at one price !
* Also included for Multi-Vue users: AIF files, and "Planet" icon.
* Multi-Vue is required for the high-level mouse and menu version.

New routines for a growing program

Booklet, Revisited

by Keiran Kenny

The program I wrote called *Booklet*, which THE RAINBOW published in January 1989, attracted quite a bit of reader response. As a result of reader suggestions, the program has grown considerably. I first added Save/Load routines for complete texts, then a Text-Review routine, and finally Save/Load routines for partially completed text. The new version can be used for tape or disk operation.

To add these enhancements to the original BOOKLET listing, enter the lines in PATBOOK carefully, copying the line numbers exactly as they are written. You may also delete lines 80 through 100 in the original if you like.

These changes apply to the six-page version of *Booklet* as published, but there is also a 14-page version, a version for condensed font and versions to enable the use of the most commonly used accents in French- and Dutch-language texts.

Typing 162 lines of text nonstop in the six-page version was quite a chore; typing 378 lines for a 14-pager was an endurance test. But now when it's bedtime, you can finish the line you are on. At the beginning of the next line press SHIFT-right arrow (a right bracket will be displayed on the screen), and press ENTER.

This brings the program to Line 802 to save the text. All tape files are saved as PARTFILE so note the counter number at which the save begins. Disk users must enter a unique filename. The next morning you can run BOOKLET and take Option 1 at the prompt (Line 71) to load the text. You are asked "Is this file complete? Y/N". To load your partly completed file, press N. Follow the tape or disk prompts and your file will be loaded. The last five lines are displayed on the screen to remind you where you stopped. Press any key and you can continue typing from where you left off. Thereafter you can stop, save and load again whenever you feel like it.

To load a complete file, press Y at the "Is this file complete?" prompt. This transfers control to Line 900. You are then returned to the prompt in Line 350 to print the text. The routine at Line 1000 saves the completed files.

To review the text, load a file, press BREAK, then enter GOTO1100. Browse through your text and note the line numbers of any strings that need correction. Make your corrections and enter GOTO350 if you want to print the text or GOTO1000 if you want to save it again and print it later. If your file is incomplete, type GOTO802 and save it or CLS:GOTO150 if you want to enter more lines.

If you are in the middle of entering text, do not press BREAK and go to the Review routine or correct it; this will throw your line or page count out of sequence. Save your file first, then load it again.

If you have PATBOOK on RAINBOW ON TAPE or RAINBOW ON DISK, load PATBOOK and save it in ASCII format using:

```
(C)SAVE"PATBOOK",A
```

Load the original listing of BOOKLET and position your tape to load PATBOOK. Then, if you are using a cassette, type:

```
OPEN"I",-1,"":POKE111,255: EXEC44156
```

and press ENTER. If you are using a disk, enter:

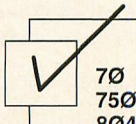
```
MERGE"PATBOOK/BAS"
```

Your PATBOOK listing is merged with the BOOKLET listing. You can save the entire listing as BKLTPLUS. ❑

Keiran Kenny began programming after seven years of retirement. He is interested mainly in CoCo's graphic and math possibilities but likes to try everything. He may be contacted at 2/45 Cremorne Road, Cremorne NSW Australia 2090.

16K Extended

Editor's Note: The complete, patched BLKTPLUS *program appears on this month's* RAINBOW ON TAPE/DISK.

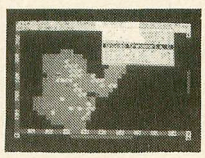


```
7Ø ..... 43
75Ø ..... 132
8Ø4 ..... 78
828 ..... 99
844 ..... 1Ø6
92Ø ..... 218
1Ø1Ø ..... 12Ø
END ..... 76
```

The Listing: PATBOOK

```
Ø 'BKLTPLUS' by Keiran Kenny,
   Sydney, 1990.
1 'COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC
22 CLEAR5508
24 POKE150,18 '2400 baud
60 PRINT:PRINTTAB(2)"ARE YOU USI
NG DISK OR TAPE?",TAB(7)"PRESS <
```

```
D> OR <T>."
62 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=""THEN62
64 IFK$="D"THENDV=1:GOTO70
66 IFK$="T"THENDV=-1:GOTO70
68 GOTO62
70 CLS:DIMA$(162)
71 PRINT@160,"YOU CAN":PRINT:PRI
NTTAB(3)"1. LOAD A SAVED FILE",T
AB(3)"2. TYPE A NEW TEXT.",TAB(8
)"PRESS 1 OR 2."
72 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=""THEN72
73 IFK$="1"THEN820
74 IFK$="2"THENCLS:GOTO110
75 GOTO72
140 CLS:PN=1:B=1
160 POKE282,0:FORT=B TOLP*6
195 IFA$(T)="]"THENB=T:T=T-1:LN=
LN-1:GOTO802
750 IFK$="N"ORK$="n"THEN761
761 CLS:PRINT@224,"SAVE YOUR TEX
T? Y/N"
762 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=""THEN762
763 IFK$="Y"ORK$="y"THEN1000
764 IFK$="N"ORK$="n"THENCLS:END
765 GOTO762
800 PMODE0,1:PCLEAR1:GOTO22
802 POKE282,255:CLS:IFDV=-1THENP
F$="PARTFILE":PRINT@160,"POSITIO
N TAPE. PRESS <PLAY> AND <RECORD
>. PRESS ANY KEY.":EXEC44539:K$=
INKEY$
804 IFDV=1THENPRINT@160,"SAVE PA
RTFILE NAME:";:INPUTPF$
806 OPEN"O",#DV,PF$
808 PRINT#DV,B,T,PN,LN,LP,LF
810 FORX=1TOT
812 PRINT#DV,A$(X)
814 NEXT:END
820 PRINT:PRINT"IS THIS FILE COM
PLETE? Y/N"
822 K$=INKEY$:IFK$=""THEN822
824 IFK$="Y"THEN900
826 IFK$="N"THENCLS:GOTO830
828 GOTO822
830 IFDV=-1THENPF$="PARTFILE":PR
INT@160,"POSITION TAPE. PRESS <P
LAY>.    PRESS ANY KEY.":EXEC445
39
832 IFDV=1THENPRINT@160,"LOAD PA
RTFILE NAME:";:INPUTPF$:PF$=PF$+
"/DAT"
834 OPEN"I",#DV,PF$
836 INPUT#DV,B,T,PN,LN,LP,LF
838 FORX=1TOT
840 IFEOF(DV)THEN846
842 LINEINPUT#DV,A$(X)
844 NEXT
846 CLOSE#DV
848 IFT>4THENCLS:PRINT"LAST 5 LI
NES OF FILE:":FORX=T-4TOT:PRINTA
$(X):NEXT:PRINTTAB(4)"PRESS ANY
KEY TO CONTINUE";:EXEC44539
850 IFLN=LP THENLN=0:PN=PN+1
852 CLS:GOTO150
900 CLS:IFDV=-1THENF$="FILE":PRI
NT@160,"POSITION TAPE. PRESS <PL
AY>.    PRESS ANY KEY.":EXEC4453
9:PRINTTAB(10)"LOADING FILE."
910 IFDV=1THENPRINT@160,"LOAD FI
LENAME";:INPUTF$:F$=F$+"/DAT"
920 OPEN"I",#DV,F$
930 INPUT#DV,LP,LF:N=LP*6
940 FORT=1TON+3
950 IFEOF(DV)THEN980
960 IFT>N THENLINEINPUT#DV,C$(T-
N)ELSELINEINPUT#DV,A$(T)
970 NEXT
980 CLOSE#DV
990 GOTO350
1000 POKE282,255:CLS:IFDV=-1THEN
F$="FILE":PRINT@160,"POSITION TA
PE. PRESS <PLAY> AND <RECORD>. P
RESS ANY KEY.":EXEC44539:PRINTTA
B(10)"SAVING FILE."
1010 IFDV=1THENPRINT@160,"SAVE F
ILENAME:";:INPUTF$
1020 N=LP*6
1030 OPEN"O",#DV,F$
1040 PRINT#DV,LP,LF
1050 FORT=1TON+3
1060 IFT>N THENPRINT#DV,C$(T-N)E
LSEPRINT#DV,A$(T)
1070 NEXT
1080 CLS:END
1100 CLS:FORX=1TOLP*6
1110 IFX<=LP*6THENPRINT"A$("X")=
":PRINTA$(X)
1120 IFX/5=INT(X/5)ORX=LP*6THENP
RINT"PRESS ANY KEY";:EXEC44539:C
LS
1130 NEXT
1140 GOTO350
```

Overlord

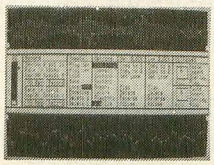
Peace through superior firepower is the catch phrase in this sophisticated wargame simulator. Victory shall not fall to he who is the mightiest, oh no, but to he who can plan ahead and develop the better strategy. You must ensure that all your troops are brought into battle at the right moment, and for that you must set your most industrialized cities to producing troop transporters. Other cities will build Aircraft carriers, fighter jets, paratroop regiments, submarines, spy planes, battleships, destroyers, and cruisers. Up to three people can play the game simultaneously, each starting out at his own base city, each knowing nothing about the strenghts and locations of his enemies' forces. The player's own combat troops will head out, exploring the world as they go, capturing towns that lie waiting, or engaging the enemy face to face. You can set any or all of the three players to be operated by the sinister silicon brain of your CoCo 3, and battle them or let them battle each other.

Price: $29 US / $34 Cdn. (Now shipping v1.1)

Overlord requires: 128k CoCo 3, 1 drive and a mouse or joystick.

Studio Works Professional: Studio quality digital audio is here!

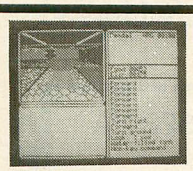
New!



NEW!

A new hardware pack developed by Oblique Triad allows our new software to record at 35kHz at eight bits wide! Your CoCo3 is now a serious, professional quality digital sampling system. The optional MIDI slave mode (cable required) lets you 'play' your CoCo from your MIDI computer or synthesizer. The built-in rigid tempo sequencer will let you lay down a useful, studio quality rythym section. New 'scale' feature lets you play any of up to 55 (512k) sounds effects directly from CoCo's keyboard, one on each row, low to high from left to right. Two zoom windows allow for perfect loop setting down to the byte. Support for Disto/CRC's 1 meg RAM card, our 8-bit output option (built into the pack), Orchestra 90CC, hires mouse. 25 seconds of CD-quality in 1 Meg! Point-and-click operation, clipboards, too many features to list! (Call for SWPro FX discs!)

Price: $95 US/$110 CDN (incl. software, demo samples, ADC pack)
(Call for prices on 8-bit output, MIDI cable, SW Pro with just cable)
Req.: 128k Coco3, (512k rec'd), multi-pak/Y-cable, mouse/joystick



the Seventh Link

The Seventh Link is still the best fantasy role-playing adventure the CoCo has ever seen, bar none. 3 discs are filled with worlds, towns castles, and spectacular 3D dungeons filled with full colour, hi-res monsters, ladders, doors and pits, chests, pools, lava and flooded rooms. You would not believe that a CoCo 3 could produce such high-speed detailed graphics. In the wild lands above, you'll find monsters, towns and castles. The towns will reveal merchants, learned locals, even friends who will join your quest. Look no further for the best in hard-core adventure.

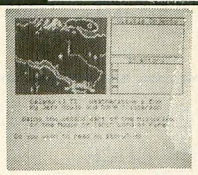
$38 US/ $48 Cdn. Req: CoCo3, 40 track drive

Caladuril II: Weatherstone's End

"Some of the best graphics to be seen on a CoCo 3" will amaze you as you attempt to discover the fate of the Weatherstone. Smooth scrolling 16 colour graphics and a sophisticated command interpreter lend realism and enjoyment to one of the most extensive adventures to be found on a CoCo. Package includes 2 discs, an 11x17" map, a velvet pouch of powerstones and a 20 page booklet.

Price: $32 US/ $38 Cdn

(Caladuril I: $18/$24, CoCo2, drive)

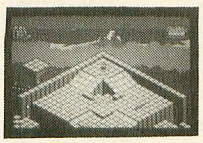


Requires: 128k CoCo 3, 1 drive.

Hint Books!

Caladuril 1 and 2 books :20 pp, $3.50. Seventh Link books are 40 pages, $5.50

Those Darn Marbles



New!

Dedicate a program to 512k machines only, and all sorts of new things are possible. Those darn Marbles is the first CoCo game to use the built-in hardware screen scrolling features of the CoCo 3. This means that all the computer's time en be dedicated to controlling the game itself (sound effects, moving objects around, eteetera) rather than the time-intensive chore of scrolling an entire 32k screen around. You will be amazed to see how smoothly a HARDWARE-scrolled screen can move. Compare Those Darn Marbles with any other 3D marble type game on any computer, and you will be convinced that your CoCo 3 really can stand with the best of them. (One of our playtesters remarked, upon seeing the pre-release version of TDM: "My Amiga isn't that smooth!") 50k of multi-tasking sound, nearly 1 meg of graphics add excitement!

Our new 2-stage compression routine squeezes 1.1M onto 4 discs!

It's been said many times, but this time it's true: Your CoCo 3 game library is not complete without a copy of Those Darn Marbles. Your 512k CoCo 3 never looked so good!

Price $32 US / $38 Cdn. Requires: 512k CoCo 3,1 drive,joystick.

Come and see us at Rainbowfest Chicago!

Oblique Triad

32 Church St., Georgetown, Ontario, CANADA, L7G 2A7
(416) 877-8149

We accept: MasterCard, Amex, Personal cheques and Money Orders.
COD in Canada only. Please add $2.50 shipping to all software orders, $1 to all book-only orders. Ontario residents please add 8% tax.
Call or write for a free catalogue.

PCM®

The *Premier* **P**ersonal **C**omputer **M**agazine for Tandy® Computer Users

Not only does Tandy produce our favorite CoCo, we think it produces the best portable and MS-DOS computers as well. We've found that when satisfied Color Computer users decide to add portability or MS-DOS to their computing habits, many stick with Tandy. For these people we publish PCM, The *Premier* Personal Computer Magazine for Tandy Computer Users.

Each month in PCM, you'll find information and programs for the Tandy 100, 102 and 200 portable computers. And you'll find even more coverage for Tandy's MS-DOS machines — from the graphics of the 1000 to the power of the 5000.

PROGRAMS AND PROGRAM DISKS!

We learned from THE RAINBOW that readers want programs to type in, so each month we bring you an assortment of them: games, utilities, graphics, and home and business applications. For those who don't have time to type in listings, we offer a companion disk with all the programs from the magazine. Also included in PCM each month is the *Software Shopper*, an "onmail" database service from which you can order the latest shareware products from our Delphi databases for Tandy MS-DOS and PC users — even if you don't have a modem!

TUTORIALS AND PRODUCT REVIEWS!

As if all this weren't enough, we offer regular tutorials on *DeskMate*, telecommunications and hardware; assembly language, BASIC and PASCAL programming tips; and in-depth reviews of the new software, peripherals and services as they are released. Add it all up and we think you'll find PCM to be the most informative and fun magazine for this market today!

YES! Please send me a one year (12 issues) subscription to PCM for only $28.* A savings of 22% off the newsstand price.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____

ZIP _____

In order to hold down costs, we do not bill.

My check in the amount of _____ is enclosed.

Charge to my:

❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express

Acct. # _____

Exp. Date ____ Signature _____

To order by phone (credit card orders only) call 800-847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. For other inquiries call 502-228-4492.

* Canadian subscribers U.S. $38. Surface rate elsewhere $64, airmail $85. Allow 6 to 8 weeks for first copy. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. U.S. currency *only*, please.

Mail to: PCM, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059

Four projects using the 4PDT switch

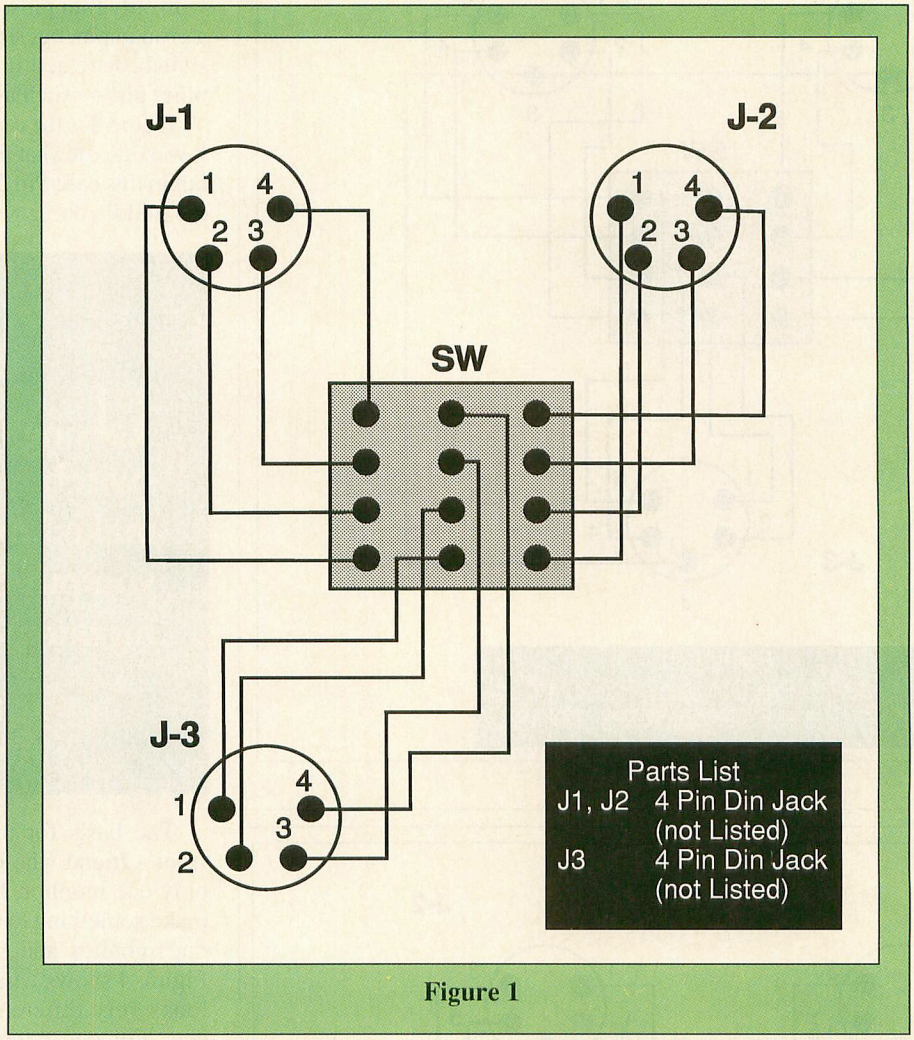


Figure 1

A Special Switch

by Neophytos Iacovou

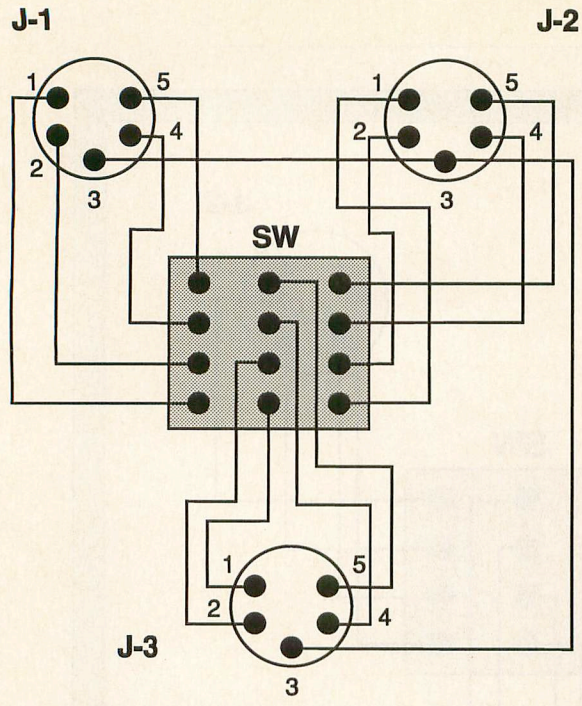
I recently found myself at a local electronics store. As I was looking around trying to find parts, I stumbled across a special switch that lets you perform four useful functions on the CoCo. This switch is the 4PDT (Four Pole, Double Throw) switch.

Using the 4PDT switch, you can make boxes that let you put two devices on one port. For example, you can hook up a mouse and joystick using the box to switch between the two peripherals. The most popular of these boxes is the serial switcher, which enables the user to switch between a modem and printer (or similar items) hooked to the serial port.

Let's take a look at the four projects. (SW in all schematics is the 4PDT switch.) Figure 1 shows the schematic for the serial switcher. As you can see, every pin is connected onto the switch; J-1 and J-2 are the input ports, and J-3 is the output that connects to the CoCo. This is the easiest of the four projects to build, and I recommend constructing it first if you are going to build all four.

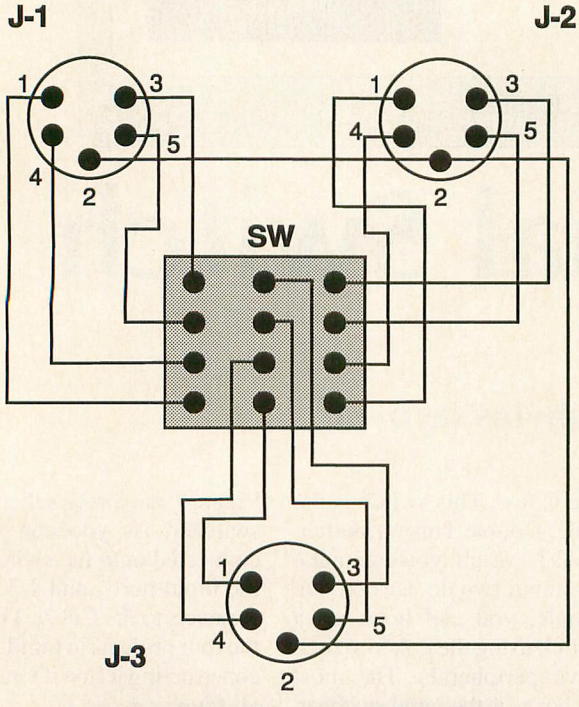
Figure 2 shows the schematic for the joystick switcher. As you see, the joystick port has five pins rather than four like the serial port. (The CoCo 3 uses 6 pins on its joystick ports so you'll need to make other

Neophytos Iacovou has owned a CoCo since 1982. He is an active member of the Metropolitan Color Computer User's Group and is pursuing a bachelor's degree in electrical engineering. You can contact Neophytos at 116 West 27 St., Minneapolis, MN 55408.



Parts List	
J1, J2	6 Pin Din Jack RS-274-021
J3	6 Pin Din Jack RS-274-020

Figure 2



Parts List	
J1, J2	5 Pin Din Jack RS-274-003
J3	5 Pin Din Jack RS-274-006

Figure 3

alterations to switch joysticks on it.) You may think you will get into trouble, but Pin 3 is the ground pin. With this knowledge you can connect all the ground pins together. So now you are actually dealing with only four pins. The serial port also has a ground pin, but since we had room on the switch, I treated it as though it were any other pin — such as Data Receive.

Figure 3 is the cassette recorder switcher. It works somewhat like the joystick switcher, but in this case Pin 2 is the ground (it is still the middle one).

Using the 4PDT switch, you can make boxes that let you put two devices on one port.

The basis for the next project comes from a friend who has CoCos 2 and 3 but only one monitor. He asked me if I could make something to hook two computers to one monitor and switch between them. Figure 4 shows what I came up with. This looks very different from the other projects. For one thing, J-1 is the input that accepts two computers (instead of one computer accepting two peripherals). Look at the schematic for a while and you'll see that it's very friendly. When you get J-1, it is a long strip of plastic with four RCA jacks. Here the audio and video from each computer are plugged in. J-2 and J-3 are plugged into the monitor (these are RCA plugs too). On each plug are two pins. We use two rows for the audio and the other two rows for the video switch.

That is all you need to assemble the projects. Here are some tips for construction: Make all wires long enough to reach your peripherals, using heat-shrinkable tubing to give your projects that extra touch. If you are going to build more than one project, don't mount them separately; a longer case can be placed on top of your CoCo for a better look. The price of each project is about $11, but if you build them all, you can get the cost down to $8 apiece if you shop carefully.

❑

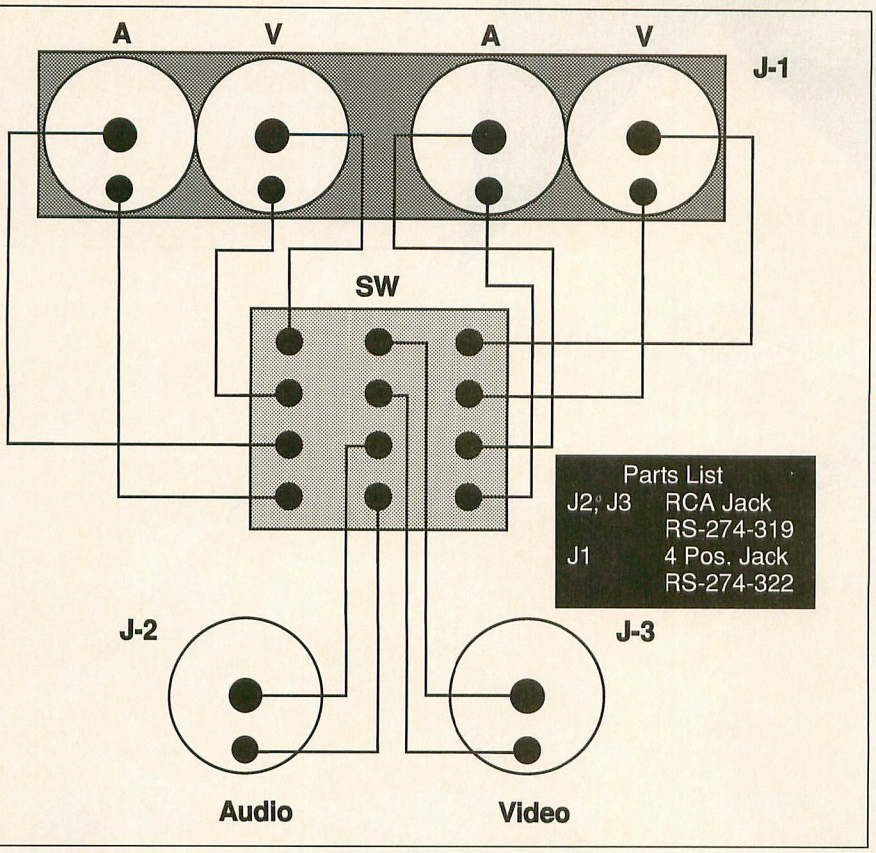
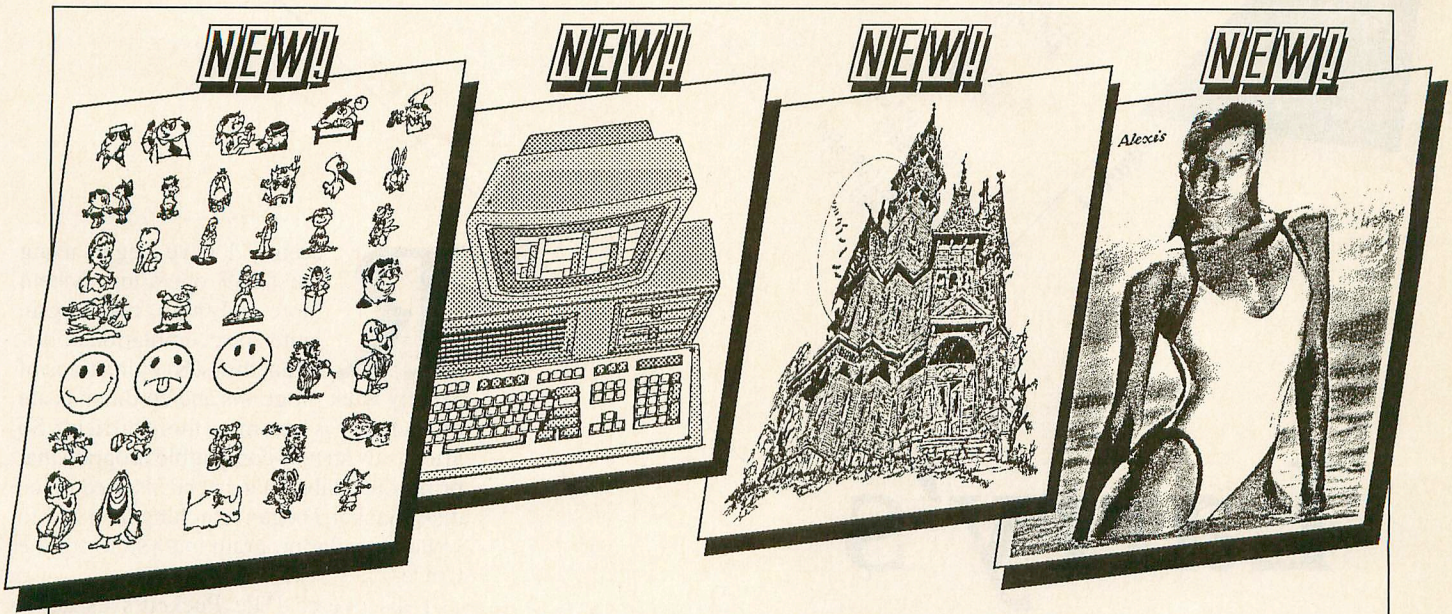


Figure 4

CORRECTIONS

"Moon Mapper"(March 1990, Page 82): Two incorrect figures were published in the table for the Galilean satelites. First, the rotation period for the Moon should be 27d 7h 43m. Also, the average distance from Europa to Jupiter should be 416,691 miles.

"The Total Figure"(February 1990, Page 26): The save and load functions do not work with Disk Extended Color BASIC version 1.0. We are currently working on a solution to this problem and will publish a correction as soon as possible.



We've Just Converted Over 250 Macintosh Quality Pictures For The Color Computer. Each Set Includes An Excellent Graphics Editor! Pictures are CoCo-MAX compatible.

Set #1	Set #2	Set #3
Clipart	Celebrities	Adult Only
Space Pictures	Cartoon Characters	R-Rated
Animals	Great Graphics	Beautiful Women
More	More	

Each Set Of 10 Disks Only $35.00 ! Buy 2, Get One Free!

VISA MasterCard

Coco 1,2 And 3 32K Minimum Disk Only

T&D Subscription Software • 2490 Miles Standish Dr., Holland, Mi 49423 • 616-399-9648

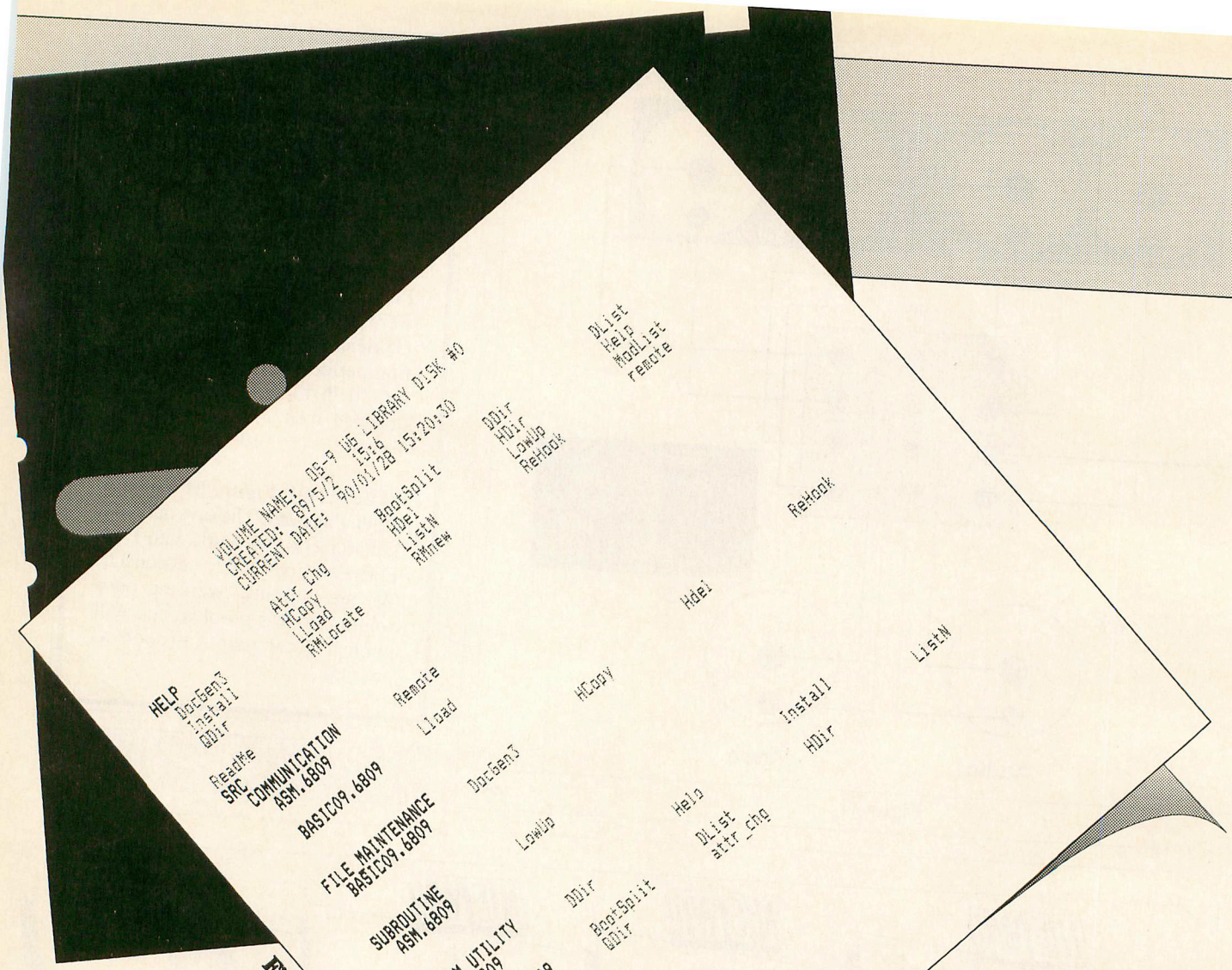


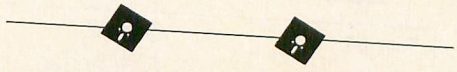
Figure 1

Larry's Labeler

by Larry Pittman

Recently I have begun using the OS-9 operating system more and more, resulting in quite an accumulation of different disks. Keeping track of exactly what programs and commands are on each disk is becoming more difficult. So after I saw an IBM-compatible program that prints out a label that can be inserted in the disk's jacket, I began searching for a way to write a similar program in BASIC09 for the CoCo.

I discovered Dale Puckett's usage of recursive programs to search through a



Larry Pittman works as an electrical engineer for General Motors. He enjoys programming the CoCo and has written many programs for his own use. He can be contacted at 11406 Majorca Place, Fenton, MI 48430.

Add a sense of order to your collection of floppy disks

disk's directory in the June 1989 issue of THE RAINBOW. These programs became the starting point for the two included BASIC09 programs, `pdir` and `dlabel`. The programs require a printer and will print a label approximately 5¼ inches square, which can be cut out and placed in the disk jacket for ready reference. The label contains the volume name, the date created, the current date and all files and directories on the disk. Each directory name is printed in bold letters, and each group of files in that directory is indented from the parent directory. The program is capable of handling directories five levels deep without problems. Although the program will run with deeper directories, this may disturb the right margin of the label.

A sample printout of the program is shown in Figure 1. Under ideal situations, a maximum of 170 files and directory names can be handled without disturbing the label size. The length of filenames and number of files per directory will probably cause the actual maximum to be less than this. If a label is printed out with additional files or directory names, it is longer than normal and can be folded to fit in the disk jacket. In addition, a notice is printed on-screen that such a label has been printed.

Operation

After entering and packing these two procedures into your commands directory, merge them together into a common file named `dlabel`. You must do this if you are running a single drive system. Also be certain that `runb` is in your commands directory. If the files are merged, remember to enter `attr dlabel e pe` to allow execution of the newly-merged file.

The program starts with a default of `/d0` as the initial disk to be read. Pressing ENTER at the initial prompt starts the program reading Drive `/d0`. If you want, you can enter `/d1`, `/d2` or any other valid drive on your system. Whatever drive you choose is retained as the default drive for additional disk labels that you print. However, you can always change it later if you want. You can change the startup default by changing `/d0` in Offset $008B of `dlabel`. If you examine the program, you'll notice a 32-character string is reserved for the drive name. You are therefore free to specify a specific directory instead of the entire disk as long as the pathname does not exceed 32 characters.

TAKE CONTROL OF YOUR OS9 LvII COLOR COMPUTER

< < INTRODUCING > >

Pt - FILE MANAGER - *19.95*

Pt is a complete file management utility. Pt consists of 13 utilities for file management and 7 utilities for directory manipulation. All operate from within a point and shoot environment. Pt allows you to add point and shoot file selection to all your command line based programs. When started Pt displays a directory of the current data directory, with a cursor highlighting a file name. The cursor moves by using the arrow keys. Simply highlight a filename and press F to display the file manipulation menu or D to display the directory menu. A command can be entered and the highlighted file used as a parameter by pressing enter. Adds many new capabilities not realized in current OS9 utilities. Ideal for both hard-disk and floppy based systems.

S-SCREEN CONTROL UTILITY - *19.95*

Gives complete control of your text screen in only 510 bytes. 34 built in mnemonic commands give simple command line control of your screen. Merge S into your shell and forget display codes forever.

M-MENUING UTILITY - *19.99*

Create complete menuing systems for your OS9 LvII color computer using simple ascii text files. M merges into your shell for a memory resident menuing system.

ALL PROGRAMS 100 % MACHINE LANGUAGE
MULTI-VUE NOT REQUIRED.

r3 Systems Consultants (602) 745-2327
4072 E 22nd Suite #178
Tucson, Az 85711

Az Residents add 7% sales tax.
Please add $3.00 shipping and handling
Checks, Money Orders or C.O.D. orders accepted.

MVCanvas 2.0 - OS-9 Paint Program

Finally, a professional OS-9 Level II paint program is available for the Color Computer 3. **MVCanvas** not only supports true windows, **MVCanvas** is the **ONLY** Color Computer graphic editor that gives you **more choices than just a 320 by 200 pixel, 16 color graphic resolution.** *

Now with **MVCanvas**, the graphic editing power found only under RSDOS based products is married with the benefits of a multitasking windowing environment to produce one of the most versatile and powerful graphic packages available to the Tandy Color Computer 3 user!

MVCanvas is a mouse/joystick/keyboard driven graphic editor for the OS-9 Level II, Multi-Vue windowing environment.

MVCanvas features include:

- Multiple Screen resolutions: (Four different Resolutions) * 640 by 200 with 2 or 4 colors & 320 by 200 using 4 or 16 colors.
- Mouse/joystick/keyboard controlled.
- Select up to 16 colors out of a palette of 64.
- IMG (Rascan) digitized picture importing
- VEF Graphics format & VEF Squashing (Compression)
- Palette animation and Remap
- Instant grey scaling (in 640x200 mode)
- Multiple font support
- Clipboard includes Copy,Cut & Paste, Flips, Invert and Remap
- Plain, inverse, transparent, bold, underline & proportional text
- Drawing features include: Circle, Ellipse, Radians, Lines, Pencil, Brush, Fill, Erase, Spray, Box, Bar and Stamps.
- Printers supported: Epson, DMP (Tandy), IBM, Gemini, Star & C.Itoh

System Requires: CoCo3, OS-9 LVL II, Disk Drive, 512K
Only $49.95!! + $3.00 S/H Nev. Res. add 6.5% sales tax, C.O.D. Orders Add $2.50

Send Check/Money order to:
Hyper-Tech Software / 4341 Gannet Cir #174 / Las Vegas, NV 89103
Phone: (702) 362-5346

Make certain your printer is ready prior to starting your program, and also that it is set to begin at the top of the page. If it is not turned on, the program defaults to the start-up prompt. Two labels fit on a standard page before the program advances the printer to the top of the next page. See the notes below on setting up for your printer.

The programs require a printer and will print a label approximately 5¼ inches square, which can be cut out and placed in the disk jacket for ready reference.

Printer Setup

The program is set to run with a Star NX-10 printer. You may need to modify the program to run with your printer. The program uses the following codes:

Function	Codes	Program/Offset
17 cpi	27;15	dlabel - $01AF
8 lines/in	27;48	dlabel - 01DD
form feed	12	dlabel - 03EO
reset 10 cpi	18	dlabel - 040D
6 lines/in	27;50	dlabel - 0438
bold on	27;71	pdir - 02OD
bold off	27;72	pdir - 0252

You should be aware of the program's use of the Bold-On/Bold-Off commands in pdir since its action may be different on your printer. The program uses the PRINT TAB() function to properly position the printhead. Unfortunately, the characters sent to the printer are counted by BASIC09 to determine the number of spaces to print for the tab. To correct this problem, Offset $0234 sets ptab=5 instead of the normal ptab=3 due to the two codes sent to turn bold on. Likewise, Offset $0285 sets rtmar=96 instead of the normal rtmar=92 due to the two codes sent to turn bold on and the two codes sent to turn bold off. If your printer uses a different number of codes to turn bold on or off, you may need to adjust these lines.

❑

OS-9

The Listing: dlabel

```
PROCEDURE dlabel
 0000       DIM pathname,disk,dname:STRING
 000F       TYPE record=yr,mo,d,h,mi,vol(32):BYTE
 0033       DIM volid:record
 003C       DIM DirLevel,ppath,vpath,lines:BYTE
 004F       DIM ans:STRING[1]
 005B       DIM count,ptab,rtmar,char:INTEGER
 006E       DIM labels:REAL
 0075       ON ERROR GOTO 400
 007B       en=0
 0083       labels=0
 008B       pathname="/d0"
 0095       REPEAT
 0097         labels=labels+1
 00A3         PRINT CHR$(12)
 00A8         PRINT "  DISK LABEL MAKER"
 00BE         PRINT  \ PRINT
 00C2         PRINT "Enter Drive to Read:  [";pathname;"]";
 00E6         INPUT disk
 00EB         IF disk="" THEN
 00F7           disk=pathname
 00FF         ELSE
 0103           pathname=disk
 010B         ENDIF
 010D         PRINT  \ PRINT "Reading:  ";pathname
 0121         disk=disk+"@"
 012D         OPEN #vpath,disk:READ
 0139         SEEK #vpath,26
 0142         GET #vpath,volid
 014C         CLOSE #vpath
 0152         char=0
 0159         dname=""
 0160         REPEAT
 0162           char=char+1
 016D           dname=dname+CHR$(LAND(volid.vol(char),127))
 0183         UNTIL char=32 OR volid.vol(char)>127
 019B         DirLevel=0
 01A2         OPEN #ppath,"/p":WRITE
 01AF         PRINT #ppath,CHR$(27); CHR$(15);  \(* Set print for condensed type
 01DD         PRINT #ppath,CHR$(27); CHR$(48);  \(* Set print for 8 lines/in
 0207         FOR count=1 TO 91
 0217           PRINT #ppath,"-";
 0222         NEXT count
 022D         PRINT #ppath,"-"
 0237         PRINT #ppath,"|"; TAB(92); "|"
 0249         PRINT #ppath,"|"; TAB(20); "VOLUME NAME:  "; dname; TAB(92); "|"
 0274         PRINT #ppath,"|"; TAB(20); "CREATED:  "; volid.yr; "/"; volid.mo;
   "/"; volid.d; "   "; volid.h; ":"; volid.mi; TAB(92); "|"
 02CC         PRINT #ppath,"|"; TAB(20); "CURRENT DATE:  "; DATE$; TAB(92); "|"
 02F6         PRINT #ppath,"|";
 0301         lines=4
 0308         rtmar=92
 030F         ptab=81
 0316         CLOSE #ppath
 031C         ON ERROR GOTO 300
 0322         RUN pdir(pathname,DirLevel,lines,ptab,rtmar)
 0340 300     OPEN #ppath,"/p":WRITE
 0350         ON ERROR GOTO 400
 0356         PRINT #ppath,TAB(rtmar); "|"
 0365         lines=lines+1
 0370         FOR count=lines TO 39
 0381           PRINT #ppath,"|"; TAB(92); "|"
 0393         NEXT count
 039E         FOR count=1 TO 92
 03AE           PRINT #ppath,"-";
 03B9         NEXT count
 03C4         PRINT #ppath
 03CA         IF INT(labels/2)=labels/2 THEN
 03E0           PRINT #ppath,CHR$(12) \(* Advance printer to top of page
 040B         ENDIF
 040D         PRINT #ppath,CHR$(18);  \(* Reset printer to normal print
 0438         PRINT #ppath,CHR$(27); CHR$(50);  \(* Reset printer to 6 lines per
   inch
 046B         CLOSE #ppath
 0471         IF lines>39 THEN
 047D           PRINT "Note-Overlength label printed!"
 04A0         ENDIF
 04A2         PRINT "Done...Another Label? [Y/n]";
 04C2         INPUT ans
 04C7 400     en=ERR
 04D1         IF en=2 THEN
 04DE           END
 04E0         ENDIF
 04E2       UNTIL ans="n" OR ans="N"
 04F6       END
```

```
PROCEDURE pdir
 0000      PARAM pathname:STRING; DirLevel,lines:BYTE; ptab,rtmar:INTEGER
 001B      TYPE record=fname(29):BYTE; lsn3,lsn2,lsn1:BYTE
 0039      DIM fmentry:record
 0042      DIM DirEntry:STRING[29]
 004E      DIM index,char,count:INTEGER
 005D      DIM en,dpath,ppath:BYTE
 006C      DIM tempdir:STRING
 0073      ON ERROR GOTO 3010
 0079      OPEN #ppath,"/p":WRITE
 0086      en=0
 008D      index=0
 0094      CHD pathname
 0099      OPEN #dpath,pathname:READ+DIR
 00A5      REPEAT
 00A7        SEEK #dpath,index \ GET #dpath,fmentry
 00BB        IF fmentry.fname(1)=0 THEN
 00CC          DirEntry="*"
 00D4        ELSE
 00D8          char=0
 00DF          DirEntry=""
 00E6          REPEAT
 00E8            char=char+1
 00F3            DirEntry=DirEntry+CHR$(LAND(fmentry.fname(char),127))
 0109          UNTIL fmentry.fname(char)>127 OR char=29
 0121          DirEntry=DirEntry+""
 012C        ENDIF
 012E        IF DirEntry<>".." AND DirEntry<>"." AND DirEntry<>"*" THEN
 014C          GOSUB 3000
 0150        ENDIF
 0152        index=index+32
 015D      UNTIL EOF(#dpath)
 0166      PRINT #ppath,TAB(rtmar); "|"
 0175      lines=lines+1
 0180      rtmar=92
 0187      PRINT #ppath,"|";
 0192      CLOSE #dpath
 0198      ptab=81
 019F      CLOSE #ppath
 01A5      END
 01A7 3000 ON ERROR GOTO 3010
 01B0      en=0
 01B7      CHD DirEntry
 01BC 3010 en=ERR
 01C5      IF en=2 THEN END
 01D2      ENDIF
 01D4      IF en=0 THEN
 01E0        tempdir="."
 01E8        PRINT #ppath,TAB(rtmar); "|"
 01F7        lines=lines+1
 0202        PRINT #ppath,"|";
 020D        PRINT #ppath,CHR$(27); CHR$(71);  \(* Turn on Bold printing
 0234        ptab=5
 023B        PRINT #ppath,TAB(DirLevel*2+ptab); DirEntry;
 0252        PRINT #ppath,CHR$(27); CHR$(72);  \(* Turn off Bold printing
 027A        DirLevel=DirLevel+1
 0285        rtmar=96
 028C        IF LEN(DirEntry)>14 THEN
 0299          ptab=39
 02A0        ELSE
 02A4          ptab=23
 02AB        ENDIF
 02AD        RUN pdir(tempdir,DirLevel,lines,ptab,rtmar)
 02CB        CHD ".."
 02D1        DirLevel=DirLevel-1
 02DC      ELSE
 02E0        IF ptab>80 THEN
 02EC          PRINT #ppath,TAB(rtmar); "|"
 02FB          lines=lines+1
 0306          PRINT #ppath,"|";
 0311          rtmar=92
 0318          ptab=3
 031F        ENDIF
 0321        IF LEN(DirEntry)>14 THEN
 032E          IF LEN(DirEntry)+ptab>90 THEN
 033F            PRINT #ppath,TAB(92); "|"
 034D            lines=lines+1
 0358            PRINT "|";
 035E            ptab=3
 0365          ENDIF
 0367          PRINT #ppath,TAB(DirLevel*2+ptab); DirEntry;
 037E          ptab=ptab+32
 0389          RETURN
 038B        ENDIF
 038D        PRINT #ppath,TAB(DirLevel*2+ptab); DirEntry;
 03A4        ptab=ptab+16
 03AF        RETURN
 03B1      ENDIF
 03B3      RETURN
```


SUPERSOUND

Record music, voice or sound effects for your programs or even CM3 graphics with non-stop animation & sound effects in only 128k. Even do a duet with yourself on two tracks. The best & only multi-tasking sound system & easiest of ALL to use! ALL our features work with only 128k but can use to 1meg or more memory. All sounds & variables saved on disk. Easy BASIC demos help get you started. Supersound does what the others cannot!

CoCo3, 128k, 1 disk **$39.95**

SUPERSHOW

Lets you create a slide show with sound & animation. Mix MGE & CM3 graphics.

CoCo3, 128k, 1 disk **$7.95**

SAY'N'SPELL

Let your CoCo3 help your children learn. Their spelling words in YOUR own voice, recorded & saved on disk. Easy to use & makes homework fun. Parent enters the words once & your CoCo will drill them all week, watch grades go up! Useable by children in 1st grade & up. Includes cable to record from cassette. Deduct $5 if you have SUPERSOUND cable.

CoCo3, 128k, 1 disk. **$19.95**

ULTRAED

The BEST CoCo3 assembler/disassembler available. Two work buffers, online help file & true source code disassembly makes this utility a must for the serious programmer. Supports 80 col. screen & full disk I/O. Requires EDTASM+ cart to make a working copy. By Randall Reid.

CoCo3, monitor, 128k, 1 disk **$22.50**

COLOR GRAPHICS

All of our graphics print drivers offer: True RGB to CMY color conversion for a real What-You-See-Is-What-You-Get print, even ALL 4096 colors of RASCAN pictures. Offer ON-SCREEN color preview/editing. Rich colors with double the ribbon life. Prints for use in a 5x7 and/or 8x10 picture frame. Mirror prints that can be used for left/right pairs or make T-shirt transfers with proper L/R perspective. Partial screen printing for letterheads. Drop in a black ribbon for perfect B & W prints of full color graphics pictures!

RAS*MAX

Now print 4096 RASCAN color pictures in Photo sharp full color on a Star NX1000 Tandy DMP-240 or compatible color printer. Supports 16 color and B & W. RASCAN is not needed to print pictures. Prints 4096 & 16 color on CGP-220.

CoCo3, 128k, 1 disk, printer **$19.95**

STAR*MAX

Print CM3, GIF, MGE or HSCREEN2 pictures on STAR NX1000 DMP-240/compatible printer. Double-screen pictures for 8x10 frames. Even prints snapshot size in full color!

CoCo3, 128k, 1 disk, printer **$19.95**
STAR NX1000 4 color ribbon **$ 9.95**
Heat Transfer 4 color ribbon **$12.95**

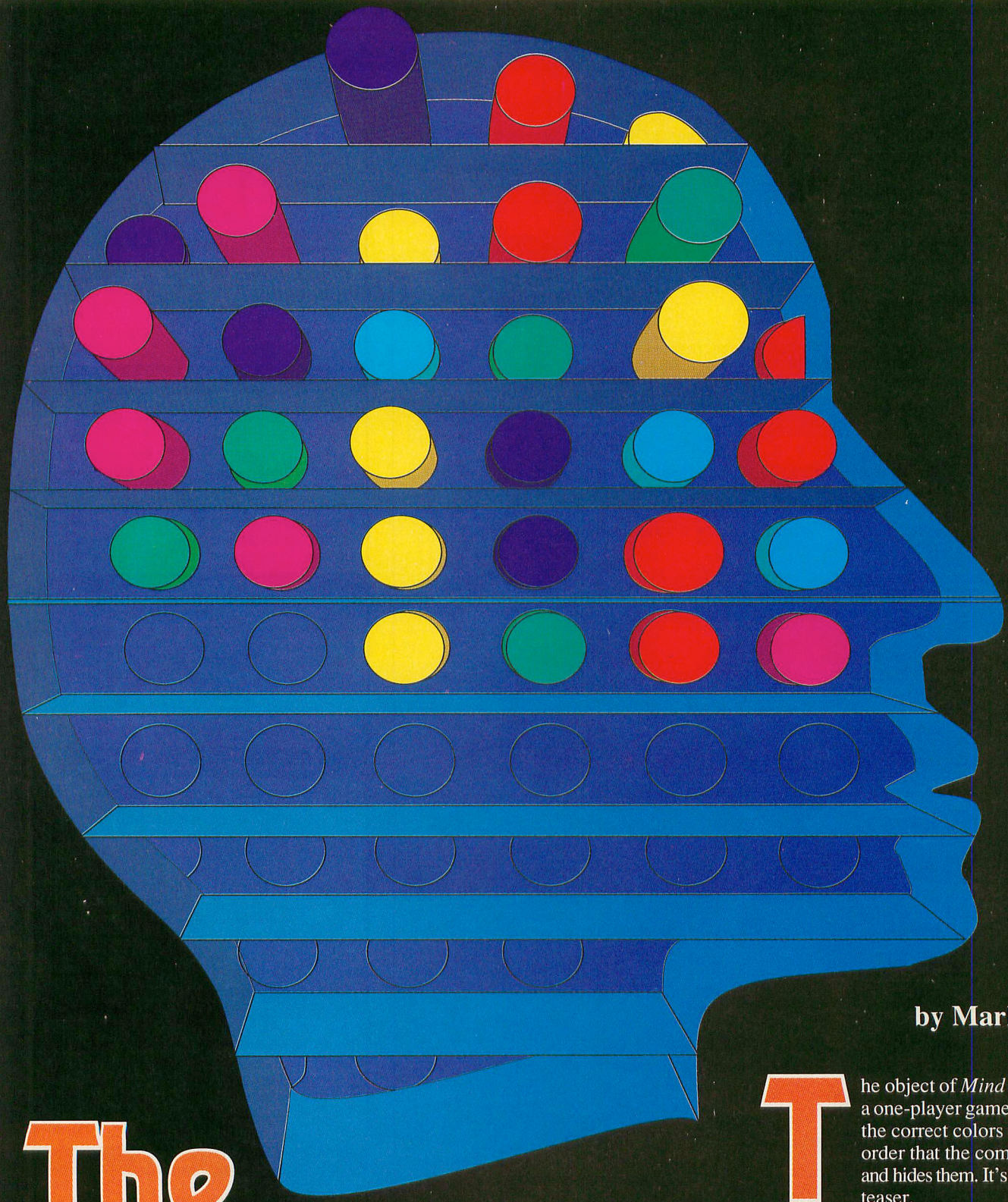
CGP*MAX

Print CM3, GIF, MGE, or HSCREEN2 pictures on CGP-220 or compatible, full color only!

CoCo3, 128k, 1 disk, printer **$14.95**

SUPERSOFT, INC

363 Oakwood Ave., Jackson, MI 49203
(517) 787-3610 $2.50 S/H per order
Visa/M.C. Check, M.O., MI res add 4% sales tax



The Guessing Game

A game requiring patience and logic

by Mark Webb

The object of *Mind Stimulator*, a one-player game, is to guess the correct colors in the same order that the computer picks and hides them. It's a real mind-teaser.

There are eight levels of difficulty . These affect the number of pegs and the number of colors the computer chooses from and whether or not the computer can use a color only once (no doubles) or more than once (doubles).

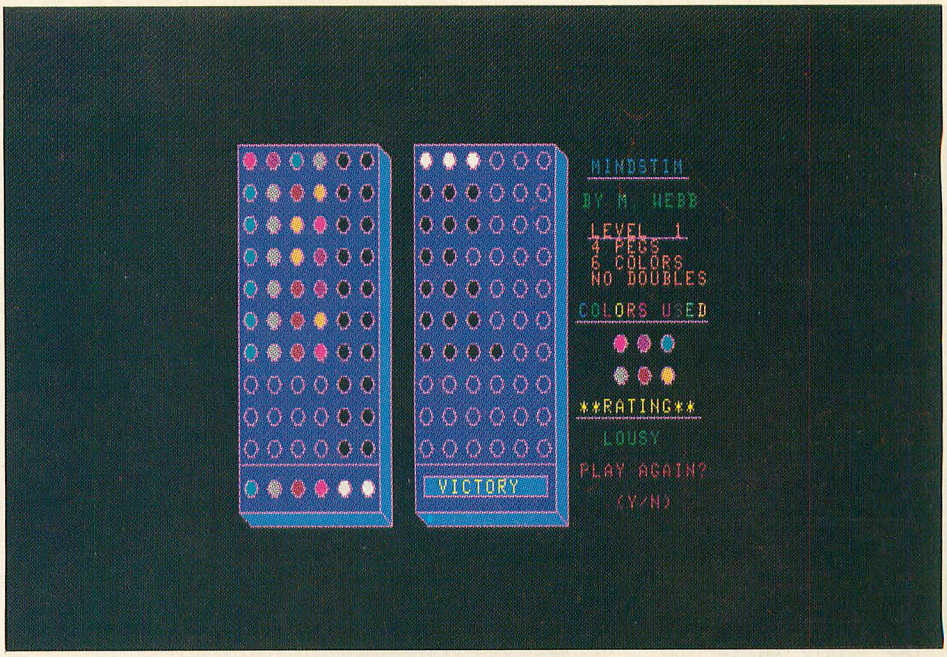
Mark Webb has been programing on the CoCo for eight years. His hobbies include motorbike riding, skiing and woodworking. You can contact Mark at P.O. Box 793, Gold River, B.C., Canada, V0P 1G0.

CoCo 3

```
110 ..... 2
170 ..... 152
250 ..... 63
370 ..... 76
450 ..... 135
530 ..... 247
610 ..... 238
690 ..... 103
780 ..... 223
850 ..... 176
930 ..... 159
1040 ..... 245
1160 ..... 25
1270 ..... 111
1380 ..... 96
1480 ..... 184
1590 ..... 171
1690 ..... 110
1770 ..... 112
1830 ..... 83
1920 ..... 7
2010 ..... 109
END ..... 94
```

The Listing: MINDSTIM

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC
10 '*MINDSTIM*
20 'BY MARK WEBB
30 'JANUARY 1990
```



The screen is divided into two boards that hold the colored pegs. At the bottom of the left board are the computer's hidden colors (covered with white). The left board is used for the player's peg-color guesses. The left/right arrow keys move the cursor (a box) left or right over the peg holes, and the up/down arrow keys scroll through the available colors from which the pegs are chosen. The colors for the pegs are in palette slots 6 to 15 and are located in a data statement in Line 130. These can be changed by composite monitor and TV users if the colors are too similar. You can also change the RGB statement in Line 2100 to CMP .

When you are satisfied with your choices,

ALPHA SOFTWARE TECHNOLOGIES

COMM - 4

ATTENTION!!! Alpha software technologies has teamed up with COCO devices to bring you the incredible COMM - 4 port! 4 ports in one slot! That's right, up to 4 users at one time! Special pulsed IRQ line helps to prevent lockups! External IRQ line allows you to connect to an IRQ hack mod. Totally compatible 6551 technology, no special drivers needed! Comes complete with networking software that allows multiple computers to share peripherals! A must for any BBS user! A perfect match for OS9 Level II BBS! $124.95

OS9 Level II BBS Release 3.0

System comes complete and ready to run. Use the build in menus or create your own. Run your own programs or games on- line! Complete message system included. File transfer system supports Xmodem and Ymodem plus automatic validation with keyword searching! Even comes with its own terminal program free! Now includes ANSI graphics menus and editor! See board while it runs! For a DEMO call (504)649-5761 (3/12/2400 Baud). Galactic Conflict game also included!
512k OS9 Level II and RS-232 (or COMM-4) pak required ..... $ 29.95

Presto - Partner

This is what you have been waiting for! Finally RAM-Resident software for your COCO 3! Runs in the background while you do other work! Includes a note-pad that does automatic number calculations, a calendar with alarm, a phone book that can auto-dial your phone, a real-time clock and much, much, more! This program will organize your entire life! 512k OS9 Level II Required (Hayes compatible modem required for auto-dial) 512k OS9 Level II Required ..... $ 29.95

Level II Tools

Without the right tools OS9 is difficult...These ARE the right tools! With these great utilities anyone can use OS9 like a pro! Complete wildcard, tree and windowing commands make OS9 easy to use! If you want to start using OS9, this is what you need! If you already use OS9, these tools will save you hours of time and headaches!
25 great utilities in one package ..... $ 24.95

Disk Manager Tree

This versatile utility makes your OS9 life a breeze! No more fighting with complex directory structures! No more searching for files and typing long path names! Everything is displayed using windows! Allows you to change, create, and delete directories with single keystrokes! Also allows you to copy, view and delete files just as easily! A must for the OS9 beginner. A great time saver for the experienced OS9 user. Save hours of time and headaches! 512k OS9 Level II Required ..... $ 29.95

Multi - Menu

This great Multi-Vue utility allows you to easily create your own pop-down menus! No programming experience is required, because no programming is done! You will be able to run any OS9 command or program from a menu! Menu creation is super simple, super easy! Actually see the menu as it develops. A must for Multi-Vue users! Make that non Multi-Vue software run in Multi-Vue! 512k OS9 Level II and Multi-Vue required ..... $ 19.95

Warp-One

Finally, a complete OS9 Level II windowing terminal program. Many features include Auto-dial & macro, X & Y modem, ANSI graphics, buffer capture, on-line timer, chat mode, windows, and much, much, more! Perfect for any BBS user! More power that you'll ever need! 512k OS9 Level II & RS-232 Pak Required ..... $ 34.95

The Zapper

This wonderful utility allows you to patch anything! Patch commands directly on disk and fix CRCs automatically! Patch the OS9 Boot file! Save lost files! Fix crashed disks! One use of this program could be worth the price! 64k OS9 Level I or II required ..... $ 19.95

Send check or money order to: Alpha Software Technologies, 1500 I-10 Service Rd. #61, Slidell, LA. 70461 .....(504)649-5176 *(voice)*
..... (504)649-5761 (BBS)

Please add $3.00 Shipping and handling, all orders shipped same day via first class mail. Most orders arrive in 2 to 3 days. COD orders add $2.50 extra.

```
40 '
50 POKE65497,0
60 CLEAR1000
70 DIM X,Y,Z,A$,I$,PC(15),L(8,3)
,LV,XA,YA,V(40),M(6),C,N(6),RT$(
15),TE(6),TD(6)
80 HSCREEN2:HCLS0
90 PLAY"T255L255V31"
100 FORX=1 TO 4:HBUFFX,400:NEXTX
110 DATA BRAIN,WIZARD,CLEVER,GEN
UIS,SUPER,GREAT,SMART,NOT BAD,GO
OD,FINE,PAR,SO-SO,POOR,LOUSY,NOI
D,CARROT
120 FORX=15 TO 0 STEP-1:READ RT$
(X):NEXT
130 DATA 0,43,8,63,11,16,32,54,3
8,44,56,40,7,23,52,24
140 FORX=0 TO 15:READPC(X):PALET
TEX,PC(X):NEXT
150 DATA 4,6,0,4,6,1,4,8,0,4,8,1
,6,8,0,6,8,1,6,10,0,6,10,1
160 FORX=1 TO 8:FORY=1 TO 3:READ
 L(X,Y):NEXTY,X
170 FORX=0 TO 7:POKE&HF09D+520+X
,255:NEXTX:'CHR$(97)
180 'TITLE ANIMATION
190 HGET(120,80)-(184,88),1:HCOL
OR4
200 HPRINT(15,10),"MINDSTIM":HGE
T(120,80)-(184,88),2
210 HGET(112,96)-(192,104),3:HCO
LOR5
220 HPRINT(14,12),"BY M. WEBB":H
GET(112,96)-(192,104),4
230 FORX=1 TO 50:PALETTE4,RND(8)
+22:SOUNDRND(50)+150,1:NEXT
240 PALETTE4,11
250 GOTO480
260 Y=80:XA=120:YA=Y
270 FORX=120 TO 176 STEP2
280 HPUT(XA,YA)-(XA+64,YA+8),1,P
SET:HPUT(X,Y)-(X+64,Y+8),2,PSET
290 XA=X
300 NEXT
310 FORX=176 TO 248 STEP2
320 HPUT(XA,YA)-(XA+64,Y+8),1,PS
ET:HPUT(X,Y)-(X+64,Y+8),2,PSET
330 XA=X:YA=Y:Y=Y-2
340 NEXT
350 Y=Y+2
360 FORX=248 TO 240 STEP-2
370 HPUT(XA,Y)-(XA+64,YA+8),1,PS
ET:HPUT(X,Y)-(X+64,Y+8),2,PSET:X
A=X
380 NEXTX
390 HCOLOR1:HLINE(238,17)-(306,1
7),PSET
400 Y=96:XA=112:YA=Y
410 FORX=112 TO 233 STEP2
420 HPUT(XA,YA)-(XA+80,YA+8),3,P
SET:HPUT(X,Y)-(X+80,Y+8),4,PSET:
XA=X
430 NEXT
440 FORY=95 TO 24 STEP-2
450 HPUT(XA,YA)-(XA+80,YA+8),3,P
SET:HPUT(X,Y)-(X+80,Y+8),4,PSET:
YA=Y
460 NEXT
470 RETURN
480 HCOLOR6:HPRINT(8,15),"USE (L
-R) ARROW KEYS TO"
490 HPRINT(8,16),"CHOOSE LEVEL &
 HIT ENTER"
500 LV=1:A$=STRING$(10,97):GOTO5
80
510 'CHOOSE LEVEL HERE
520 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN520
530 IF I$=CHR$( 8) AND LV>1 THEN
 LV=LV-1:GOTO580
540 IF I$=CHR$(9) AND LV<8 THEN
LV=LV+1:GOTO580
550 IF I$=CHR$(13) THEN 640
560 PLAY"O3GBGO4BG"
570 GOTO520
580 HCOLOR0:FORY=18 TO 21:HPRINT
(14,Y),A$:NEXT
590 HCOLOR8:I$=RIGHT$(STR$(L(LV,
1)),1)+" PEGS":HPRINT(14,19),I$
600 I$="LEVEL "+STR$(LV):HPRINT(
14,18),I$
610 X=LEN(STR$(L(LV,2)))-1:I$=RI
GHT$(STR$(L(LV,2)),X)+" COLORS":
HPRINT(14,20),I$
620 IF L(LV,3)=0 THEN I$="NO DOU
BLES" ELSE I$="DOUBLES"
630 HPRINT(14,21),I$:GOTO520
640 GOSUB260:HCOLOR0:X=64:XA=256
650 FORZ=1 TO 15:PLAY"O4DCDCDCV-
V-":NEXT:PLAY"V31"
660 FORY=0 TO 16 STEP2
670 HLINE(X,Y+120)-(XA,Y+120),PS
ET:HLINE(X,135-Y)-(XA,135-Y),PSE
T
680 NEXT
690 FORX=1 TO 40:V(X)=X:NEXTX
700 FORX=1 TO 50
710 A=RND(40):B=RND(40):IF B=A T
HEN710
720 C=V(A):V(A)=V(B):V(B)=C
730 NEXT
740 FORX=1 TO 40
750 A=0
760 IF V(X)>10 THEN V(X)=V(X)-10
:A=A+1:GOTO760
770 XA=(13+V(X))*8-1:YA=(18+A)*8
-1:HGET(XA,YA)-(XA+8,YA+8),1
780 HCOLOR0:HPRINT(13+V(X),18+A)
,CHR$(97)
790 XA=(29+V(X))*8-1:YA=(5+A)*8-
1:HPUT(XA,YA)-(XA+8,YA+8),1,PSET
800 NEXTX
810 HCOLOR1:HLINE(238,47)-(305,4
7),PSET
820 I$="NR96D160NR96D24NR96F8R96
NH8U184H8D184"
830 HDRAW"BM0,0;C1;XI$;":HPAINT(
1,1),2,1:HPAINT(1,162),2,1
840 HPAINT(8,186),4,1:HPAINT(98,
8),4,1
850 HDRAW"BM120,0;XI$;":HPAINT(1
21,1),2,1:HPAINT(121,162),2,1
860 HPAINT(128,186),4,1:HPAINT(2
18,8),4,1
870 FORY=8 TO 152 STEP 16
880 FORX=8 TO 88 STEP 16
890 HCIRCLE(X,Y),5,1:HCIRCLE(X+1
20,Y),5,1
900 NEXTX,Y
910 FORX=8 TO 88 STEP 16:HCIRCLE
(X,172),5,1:NEXT
920 HCOLOR4:HLINE(127,167)-(209,
176),PSET,BF:HCOLOR1:HLINE(126,1
66)-(210,176),PSET,B
930 I$="COLORS USED"
940 FORX=1 TO LEN(I$)
950 A$=MID$(I$,X,1):HCOLOR3+X:HP
RINT(28+X,10),A$:PLAY"O3BGB"
960 NEXTX
970 HCOLOR1:HLINE(230,89)-(320,8
9),PSET
980 Z=L(LV,2)/2:IFZ=4 THEN XA=25
2:GOTO1010
990 IF Z=5 THEN XA=244:GOTO1010
1000 IF Z=3 THEN XA=260
1010 FORX=1 TO 10:V(X)=0:NEXTX
1020 V(1)=RND(10)+5
1030 FORX=2 TO Z*2
1040 Y=RND(10)+5
1050 FORW=1 TO X-1
1060 IF Y=V(W) THEN1040
1070 NEXTW
1080 V(X)=Y
1090 NEXTX
1100 Z=XA+(Z*16)-16:YA=100:C=1:H
COLOR1
1110 FORY=0 TO 1
1120 FORX=XA TO Z STEP 16
1130 HCIRCLE(X,YA+(Y*16)),5,1:HP
AINT(X,YA+(Y*16)),V(C),1:C=C+1
1140 NEXTX,Y
1150 'CHOOSE HIDDEN PEGS
1160 M(1)=V(RND(L(LV,1)))
1170 FORX=2 TO L(LV,1)
1180 Y=V(RND(L(LV,2)))
1190 IF L(LV,3)=1 THEN 1230
1200 FORZ=1 TO X-1
1210 IF Y=M(Z) THEN1180
1220 NEXTZ
1230 M(X)=Y
1240 NEXTX
1250 FORX=1 TO 50
1260 Z=(RND(L(LV,1))*16)-8:HPAIN
T(Z,172),5+RND(10),1:SOUND 50+RN
D(100),1
1270 NEXTX
1280 FORX=8 TO 88 STEP16:HPAINT(
X,172),3,1:NEXTX
1290 HCOLOR7:HPRINT(17,21),"ROUN
D 1"
1300 IF L(LV,1)=6 THEN1340
1310 FORY=8 TO 152 STEP16
1320 HPAINT(72,Y),0,1:HPAINT(88,
Y),0,1
1330 NEXT
1340 R=0:C=1:P=1:I$=INKEY$
1350 'MAIN LOOP
1360 I$=INKEY$:A$=STRING$(8,97)
1370 X=((P-1)*16)+1:Y=(R*16)+1
1380 HCOLOR5:HLINE(X,Y)-(X+14,Y+
14),PSET,B
1390 HCOLOR2:HLINE(X,Y)-(X+14,Y+
14),PSET,B
1400 IF I$="" THEN1360
1410 IF I$=CHR$(94) THEN C=C+1
1420 IF I$=CHR$(10) THEN C=C-1
1430 IF I$=CHR$(9) THEN P=P+1:PL
AY"O4FFF":GOTO1520
1440 IF I$=CHR$(8) THEN P=P-1:PL
AY"O4FFF":GOTO1520
1450 IF I$=CHR$(13) THEN 1550
1460 PLAY"O2CB"
1470 IF C>L(LV,2) THEN C=1
1480 IF C<1 THEN C=L(LV,2)
1490 IF P<1 THEN P=L(LV,1)
1500 IF P>L(LV,1) THEN P=1
1510 N(P)=V(C):HPAINT((P*16)-8,(
(R+1)*16)-8),V(C),1
1520 IF P<1 THEN P=L(LV,1)
1530 IF P>L(LV,1) THEN P=1
1540 GOTO1360
1550 'ANALYZE COLORS PICKED
1560 FORX=1 TO 6:TD(X)=M(X):TE(X
)=N(X):NEXT
1570 W=0:B=0
1580 FORX=1 TO L(LV,1)
1590 IF TD(X)=TE(X) THEN B=B+1:T
E(X)=0:TD(X)=77
1600 NEXT
1610 FORX=1 TO L(LV,1)
1620 FORY=1 TO L(LV,1)
1630 IF TD(X)=TE(Y) THEN W=W+1:T
```

```
E(Y)=0:TD(X)=77:GOTO1650
1640 NEXTY
1650 NEXTX
1660 'DISPLAY RESULTS
1670 IF B=0 THEN1720
1680 FORX=1 TO B
1690 HPAINT(128+(X-1)*16,8+R*16)
,0,1:PLAY"05BGBGCCC"
1700 NEXT
1710 IF B=L(LV,1) THEN1800
1720 IF W=0 THEN1760
1730 FORX=B TO B+W-1
1740 HPAINT(128+X*16,8+R*16),3,1
:PLAY"03GAGAGA"
1750 NEXT
1760 IF W=0 AND B=0 THEN PLAY"01
FABCFABCFABC"
1770 R=R+1:IFR=10 THEN HCOLOR4:H
PRINT(17,21),STRING$(8,97):HCOLO
R7:HPRINT(17,21),"YOU LOSE":GOTO
1820
1780 HCOLOR4:HPRINT(17,21),A$:I$
="ROUND"+STR$(R+1):HCOLOR7:HPRIN
T(17,21),I$
1790 GOTO1360
1800 'WIN
1810 HCOLOR4:HPRINT(17,21),A$:HC
OLOR7:HPRINT(17,21),"VICTORY"
1820 FORX=1 TO L(LV,1):HPAINT(8+
(X-1)*16,172),M(X),1:NEXT
1830 FORX=1 TO 3:PLAY"04CEGBO5DF
A":NEXT
1840 HCOLOR7:HPRINT(29,16),"**RA
TING**"
1850 HCOLOR1:HLINE(230,137)-(314
,137),PSET
1860 HCOLOR5:RT=7+LV-R
1870 IF R=10 THEN RT=0
1880 HPRINT(31,18),RT$(RT)
1890 HCOLOR6:HPRINT(29,20),"PLAY
 AGAIN?"
1900 HPRINT(32,22),"(Y/N)":I$=IN
KEY$
1910 I$=INKEY$:IFI$=""THEN1910
1920 IF I$<>"N" AND I$<>"Y" THEN
1910
1930 IF I$="Y" THEN RESTORE:POKE
65497,0:HCLS0:GOTO110
1940 'END
1950 HCLS0
1960 DATA 0,2,8,10,12,32,36,38,4
0,44,46,54,63
1970 FORX=0 TO 12:READA:PALETTEX
,A:NEXTX
1980 R=10:X=155:Y=91:PI=57.29577
951:C=1
1990 FORZ=0 TO 360 STEP 10
2000 HCOLORINT(C):C=C+.333333331
2010 FORW=0 TO 3
2020 A=(Z+W*90)/PI:CX(W)=X-SIN(A
)*R:CY(W)=Y-COS(A)*R:R=R+.5
2030 NEXTW
2040 HLINE(CX(0),CY(0))-(CX(1),C
Y(1)),PSET
2050 HLINE-(CX(2),CY(2)),PSET:HL
INE-(CX(3),CY(3)),PSET
2060 HLINE-(CX(0),CY(0)),PSET
2070 NEXTZ
2080 HCOLOR13:HPRINT(16,11),"THE
 END"
2090 I$=INKEY$:PALETTE13,RND(48)
+15:IFI$=""THEN2090
2100 HSCREEN0:POKE65496,0:RGB:CL
S
2110 END
```

press ENTER to allow the computer to check your picks against what it has chosen. The results are then displayed on the second board opposite your picks. A black peg signifies that one of your picks is the correct color and in the right spot. A white peg indicates one of your pegs is the right color but not in the right spot. If nothing appears, all your picks are wrong colors. Then the cursor moves down one level and you get to pick again. You have 10 chances to work out the correct color sequence. It takes much patience and logic to figure out the correct sequence in only a few moves. If you figure it out or don't make it in 10 moves, the computer shows its hidden colors and asks you to play again.

When you are playing with only four pegs (levels 1 to 4), the last two pegs on all the columns are colored in black and your cursor won't move there.

COLOR RIBBONS & PAPER

COLOR RIBBONS
RED, BLUE, GREEN, BROWN, PURPLE, YELLOW

Ribbons — Price Each	Black	Color	Heat Transfer
Radio Shack —			
— DMP 130	6.50	8.00	—
— DMP 110	4.50	5.25	5.75
— DMP 120	6.75	7.75	—
— DMP 130/132	5.25	6.50	7.95
— DMP 200	6.75	7.75	—
— DMP 230/520	4.00	5.25	—
— DMP 410/510	5.00	7.00	—
— DMP 430	12.00	—	—
Apple Image I/II	3.75	4.50	6.50
Citizen 120/180D	5.00	6.00	7.95
Epson MX80/LX800	3.75	4.25	6.75
Okidata 180/192	6.50	7.50	6.00
Panasonic K-XP 1080	6.75	7.75	—
Seikosha SP 800/1000	5.25	6.50	7.95
Star NX 10/NL 10	5.00	6.00	7.95
Star NX 1000	4.50	5.50	6.75
Star NX 1000 — 4-Color	—	8.75	—

COLOR PAPER
BRIGHT PACK —
200 Sheets/50 ea. color: Red, Blue, Green, Yellow. 9 1/2 x 11 — $11.90/pk.
PASTEL PACK —
200 Sheets/50 ea. color: Pink, Yellow, Blue, Ivory. 9 1/2 x 11 — $11.90/pk.

COLOR BANNER, PARTY BANNER, CHRISTMAS BANNER, HAPPY B-DAY BANNER, CONGRAT'S BANNER — 45'/Roll — $9.95/Ea. Roll

COLOR CERTIFICATE PAPER — 100 Shts./Pk. — $9.95/Pk.

GREETING CARDS — 50 Cards & 40 Env./Pk. — $11.95/Pk.

T-SHIRT RIBBONS (Heat Transfer) — Call For Price & Avail.
COLORS: Red, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple, Yellow, Black

COLOR DISKETTES
5 1/4" DS/DD Rainbow Pack. 10/pack — $12.50

For ribbons & paper not listed above, call for price. Price & spec. subject to change w/o notice. Min. order $25.00. S & H $3.50 minimum. Visa, M.C., C.O.D.

RAMCO COMPUTER SUPPLIES
P.O. Box 475, Manteno, IL 60950 U.S.A.
(U.S.A.) 800-522-6922 • (Canada) 800-621-5444
815-468-8081

NEW!!!

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

ALL COMMANDS AT YOUR FINGERTIPS

NO MORE SEARCHING THROUGH MANUALS

KEYBOARD TEMPLATES FOR YOUR COCO

ALL Commands for CoCo 1-2-3 on ONE Template $6.95
Telewriter 64 Template 5.95
Telewriter 128 Template 5.95

Please add $2.00 Shipping & Handling for each Template
(NC Residents Add 5% Sales Tax)
PLEASE SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER ONLY

P&M PRODUCTS
1003 Shalimar Drive
High Point, North Carolina 27262
(919) 887-2236

Tools of the Trade

by Tony DiStefano
Contributing Editor

When I got my first CoCo, I took it apart to learn more about it. I also bought the service manual from Radio Shack and studied it from cover to cover. After playing around with the CoCo for a while, I managed to burn out some parts and had to get it fixed at a Radio Shack repair shop. That was the first time I had to do that, but it was not the last. I continued to burn out computers, power supplies, circuits and so on. But, I didn't give up. I tried and tried again, learning from my mistakes. Eventually I learned how to trouble-shoot my own projects as well as those of other CoCo users.

I received a phone call the other day from someone having problems with a project. I noted that even though he had experience with electronics, he needed better trouble-shooting skills. The need for these skills is common among many of those who call me for help. Therefore, I think it's important to discuss in detail the tools and techniques needed for effective trouble-shooting.

The most important part of trouble-shooting is your set of tools. You need a set of screwdrivers; two or three sizes of pliers, including a thin pair of long-nose pliers; and two pair of cutters, including a big one for cutting everything and a small straight-edge one for electronic component cutting. You also need wire strippers and a good X-Acto knife. Depending on the kind of work you are doing, a small portable vise might be good to have. I also have a drill, hammer (to smash things when I get real upset), soldering iron, solder sucker and wick.

That is only half the list. Those tools are used to get to circuits; you need a set of tools for the actual circuit testing as well.

The first tool you need for circuit testing is a general-purpose VOM (Volt/Ohm Meter). The necessary options are volts, ohms, current, continuity (the most important part of a meter) with an audible indicator and a diode check function. When you buy a new meter, check the continuity scale by turning the meter to that scale and making a simple test. It is important to short out the leads and check the delay time before the beep starts. The longer it takes for the sound to come on, the slower the process will be when you are looking for an open circuit. In trouble-shooting, you must touch the suspect connection, then wait; as soon as you hear the beep, go on to the next one. This is no big deal if you have only a few pins. But if you have 100 pins to check, the delay time is important. The converse is also true; if you are looking for a short circuit and go too fast, the beep does not go on and you miss it.

Now let's discuss the diode checker, which sometimes comes with the continuity checker. The continuity scale is really a low-ohms scale. If the circuit being tested is less than about 500 ohms, the beep sounds continuously; if the circuit is between 500 and 1000 ohms, it gives a short beep; if it is over 1000 ohms, it is quiet. The short beep means there is a diode junction between the leads of your meter.

The VOM is good for most general testing and is great in analog circuits. But for digital logic it is less useful because things happen too fast for the meter to react. Take, for instance, the E clock of the CoCo's CPU. Check it and make sure the signal is there. When the signal is low, it is about 0 volts; when the signal is high, it is about 5 volts. In this case, however, the E clock is changing from one state to the other at a rate of a million times per second. For a VOM, this is too fast, even on the AC scale. The VOM measures about 2 volts, which is the average voltage. To you, this reading is useless. Two volts can mean anything — the circuit is dead and there are 2 volts of leakage, or it's working fine.

Let's say you are checking a memory-mapped latch that does not work well. Using a BASIC program, you store a value in that latch. The program does this only once. The cycle time that the CoCo's CPU takes to write to a latch is about 500ns. There is no way a regular VOM can measure that, so you need a different type of test meter.

This other test meter is called a logic probe, which is made just for testing digital signals. It's a necessity for digital work and a perfect tool for trouble-shooting my projects; and it sells for under $30. The probe must be powered, so it comes with clips; it requires 5 volts and ground. (It's not hard to find this power on a CoCo.) A logic probe has 3 LEDs; one indicates a Low, the other indicates a High. A third LED indicates whether a pulse or signal is present. It is perfect for checking the CoCo's E clock. Just put the probe's test point on the pin and one or more LEDs light up. If the signal in question is Low, then the low LED lights up; if it's High, the High LED lights up. If there is a signal present, the Pulse LED lights up; if the signal is high-frequency, both the Low and High LEDs light up in proportion to the duty cycle of the signal. If the signal is mostly Low and a short pulse High, the Low LED is bright and the High LED is dim and vice versa.

Tony DiStefano is a well-known early specialist in computer hardware projects. He lives in Laval Ouest, Quebec. Tony's username on Delphi is DISTO.

Another function the probe can perform is that of memory. Setting the Mode switch from Pulse to Memory causes the Pulse LED to stay off until there is a change of state on the input lead; when a change is detected, the Pulse LED goes on and stays on until the Mode switch is reset. This is a very handy option.

Earlier I mentioned a BASIC program that stores a value into memory. The pulse is so quick that a VOM cannot catch it but a logic probe does not miss it. Put the probe on the pin in question and set the switch to Memory. Run the program. If the pulse comes through, the Pulse LED comes on and stays on, which is proof that the pulse got as far as that point. I have an old-model logic probe; the newer ones feature audible indications. No sound means no signal. A low-pitch sound means the signal is Low. A high-pitch sound means the signal is High. Sounds in between mean a high-frequency signal is present.

The VOM and the logic probe are both relatively inexpensive and are a must if you want to do any type of trouble-shooting or project-building. You simply cannot do without them, especially if you encounter problems and the project does not work the first time. There are, however, more tools than this. Two more important pieces of test equipment are the oscilloscope and the logic analyzer.

The oscilloscope, or scope for short, is a very powerful piece of test equipment. Oscilloscopes are used to show you how a voltage varies with respect to time. A typical scope has two voltage inputs and a small display screen. This display, which usually measures 5 inches square, has a series of horizontal and vertical lines — a grid — inscribed on its face. There are also several controls to allow you to change how the scope presents its measurements. In simple terms the display screen, your main output, lets you see what is happening at the inputs. Most everyone has seen a heart monitor at some time or another. (It goes beep-beep-beep or be-e-e-e-ep when you lose the patient.) A scope is similar.

The electron gun in the display tube produces a single dot on the screen. This dot moves from left to right across the screen, disappears for a fraction of a second, then reappears on the left. This occurs over and over very quickly. The speed at which the dot moves is controlled by one set of controls called the *horizontal sweep control*. The scale of movement is measured in *time per division*, a division (sometimes referred to as a *graticule*) being one section of the grid drawn on the screen. A typical scope allows horizontal sweep speeds from 0 (stopped) to .2 microseconds per division. When the dot traces across the screen fast enough, it forms a straight line much as a TV screen does.

The input voltage to a scope controls the vertical trace — vertical displacement —

COMPUTER ISLAND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

PROGRAMS ON SALE THIS MONTH

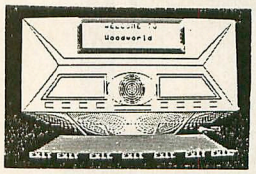
$15 each-tape or disk

Area and Perimeter
Distance Problems
Moneypack
Dollars and Sense
ETT Typing Tutor-Learn the keys
The Quizmaker (create a test)
Colorgrade (Teacher's Gradebook)
Street Map Game
Explorers and Settlers
Know Your States
Science Game
Famous American Women
States and Capitals
Music Drill - Learn the scales

COMPUTER ISLAND
227 Hampton Green
Staten Island,NY 10312
(718) 948-2748

Add $1.00 postage, NY res. add tax
VISA, MC - Send for free catalog

TAZMAN



RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Soar through the universe with an old ship and a small cargo, searching for inhabited planets on which to market your goods. Shop for the latest and most efficient upgrades for your ship. Stay clear of space hazards and sidestep planetary storms as you seek your fortune among the stars!

512K CoCo3, OS-9/II & One Drive 16 Colors Joystick $24.95

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

Armchair Admiral

The time-honored game of Battleship, enhanced by intelligent computer opponents, comes to your CoCo3 complete with sloops and galleons. Up to 8 players, any mix of human or computer.

128K CoCo3, Tape or Disk $14.95

Riddle of the Ring
Text adventure

Games Pack 1
Concentration,
Hangman & others

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

CoCo2/CoCo3
1 Drive
$10.00 each

SPECIAL OFFER

Buy Tazman & Armchair Admiral and get a free T-shirt! State design and size. (Tazman/Armchair) (S M L XL) Additional shirts $10.00 each.

Checks, money orders, MasterCard & Visa.
All orders add $2.00 shipping and handling.
C.O.D. please add an additional $2.00.
Washington addresses add 7.5% Sales Tax.

Eversoft Games Ltd
P.O. Box 3354
Arlington, Wa 98223

(206) 653-5263
10am to 6pm PST

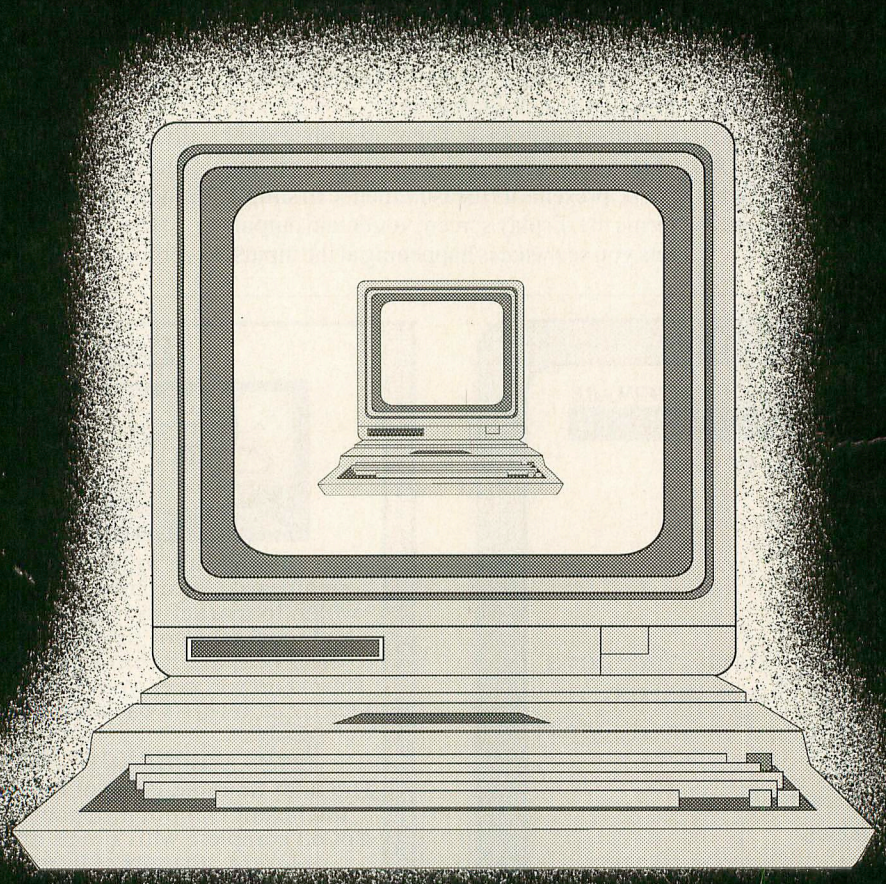
MasterCard VISA

In the Beginning . . .

Your CoCo is the longest-lived, most innovative and, surely, best-loved Computer ever to hit the market. In constant use by millions of us for a decade now, its story is both an interesting and fascinating one. And now you can relive it all — all the fun, the people, the frustrations — in *CoCo: An Affectionate History of the Tandy Color Computer*.

This anecdotal history of the CoCo, by well-known authors Dale and Esther Puckett, tells the stories of those people at Tandy who brought us the Color Computer; the programmers who've put the 6809 through its paces; the hardware gurus with their electronic marvels; and the many vendors who have made these innovations available to us. You'll also read about people like you who have supported the Color Computer with countless hours at the keyboard and by attending CoCo functions. You never know — you might even read about yourself. And this says nothing of the many pictures you'll see.

CoCo: An Affectionate History is scheduled for release early in the fall of 1990. Prior to publication it will be available in an attractive limited-edition hardcover version for only $45. A softcover version will also be available for $15.95. But if you order now, you can reserve copies of the softcover version for a pre-publication price of just $13.50 apiece. Reserve a copy of *CoCo: An Affectionate History* for yourself. Or order several for those you care about — and take a walk down Memory Lane together.



Yes! I want to reserve: _____ hardcover copies of *CoCo: An Affectionate History* for $45.00 apiece.

_____ softcover copies of *CoCo: An Affectionate History* for $13.50 (plus $2.50 S/H) apiece.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

Signature _____

My check in the amount of _____ is enclosed.

Or, bill to: ❑ VISA ❑ MasterCard ❑ American Express

Account Number _____

Expiration Date _____

Mail to: CoCo History, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. For credit card orders call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST.

moving the dot up and down. Another set of knobs controls the scale for this movement, which is measured in *volts per division*. An average scope has a range of .2 mV (millivolts) to 10 volts per division.

For a DC voltage such as that produced by a battery, a simple VOM gives accurate measurements. But for a varying signal you need a scope to see the exact wave shape. Let's look at an example.

Hook a battery and potentiometer in series to a voltage meter. If you turn the pot, the voltage on the meter changes. If you start to run the pot up and down quickly, the meter's needle moves up and down also. But if you start to move the pot faster and faster, the needle does not keep up. In fact, at about 20Hz it starts to give you false readings. If you connect this pot to the input of a scope, you'll have no problems seeing the voltage change. The dot moves up and down according to the amount of voltage seen by the input to the scope and the scale to which the vertical input is set. If the horizontal trace scale is set to 0 as you turn the pot, the dot on the screen moves up and down. When you set the horizontal trace to start moving the dot across, you see a wave shape.

This is basically what a scope does; it shows you the wave shape of the incoming signal. In order to see a wave shape that changes very fast, you must select a faster horizontal sweep setting.

There are many more adjustments on a scope. One is to synchronize the incoming signal to the horizontal trace so the picture is stable on the screen. Some scopes allow dual time bases and dual traces. There are many more options available, but I think you get the idea. Though a scope is an ideal piece of hardware for electronics work, it is very expensive. Prices start at about $500. It is a necessary tool for me because I design hardware. But it is a luxury for most project builders.

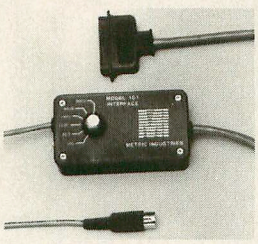
The VOM and the logic probe are both relatively inexpensive and are a must if you want to do any type of trouble-shooting or project-building.

The logic analyzer is sort of a cross between a logic probe and a scope, and it works only with digital signals. It works like a scope in the sense that it has a screen and a horizontal sweep section. But the vertical trace is digital only, and a logic analyzer has many inputs. The one I have has 32 inputs.

This logic analyzer can be described as a big 32-bit-wide memory chip with a screen. When you trigger, or start, the analyzer, it records all the signals in memory at a predetermined sample rate. Then when the memory is full, you can scan its contents via the screen display. You can scan for certain patterns. It is even possible to have the analyzer scan the incoming signals and wait for a particular pattern before it starts storing the signals in memory. This tool is handy when you have a complex digital circuit and want to know if it works like it should. It is also handy when you want to see a certain timing sequence that does not happen regularly — for example, when you want to see what happens when the CPU reads or writes to a specific memory location. This tool is necessary only in certain instances and is generally not used in trouble-shooting but in hardware and software development.

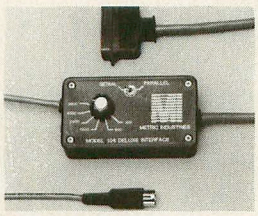
Those are my tools. Next time I'll show you some trouble-shooting techniques.

METRIC INDUSTRIES, INC.



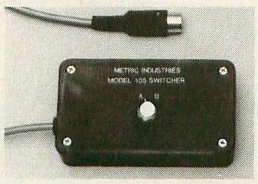
Model 101
Serial to Parallel Printer Interface

★ Works with any COCO
★ Compatible with "Centronics" Parallel Input Printers
★ Just turn the knob to select any one of 6 baud rates 300-9600
★ Comes complete with cables to connect to your printer and computer
★ Can be powered by most printers



Model 104 Deluxe Interface with "Modem Switch"

★ **Same Features as 101 Plus**
★ Built in Serial Port for your Modem or other serial device
★ Switch between Serial Output and Parallel Output
★ Comes with cables to connect to your computer and printer
★ Can be powered by most printers



Model 105 Serial Switch

★ Connects to your COCO to give you 2 switch selectable Serial Ports
★ Comes with a 3 foot cable to connect to your computer
★ Now you can connect your Printer (or printer interface) and your Modem (or other serial device) to your COCO and flip the switch to use either device
★ Does not require power

Cassette Label Printing Program

★ **New Version 2.1 prints 7 lines** of information on Cassette labels
★ Comes on Tape with instructions to transfer to disk
★ Menu driven, very easy to use
★ **Save and Load Labels from Tape and Disk**
★ Uses the features of your printer to print standard, expanded, and condensed characters
★ **Automatically Centers Each Line of Text**
★ Allows editing of label before printing
★ Program comes with 24 labels to get you started
★ 16K ECB required

Some of the Printers That Can –
Supply power for the 101 and 104 are Radio Shack, Star, Okidata, Brother, Juki, and Smith Corona.

Some of the Printers That Cannot –
Supply power for the interfaces are Epson, Seikosha, Panasonic, Silver Reed and NEC. If your printer cannot supply power to the interface you can order your interface with the "P" option or you can supply your own AC adapter. We recommend the Radio Shack 273-1431 AC adapter with a 274-328 connector adapter.

Write or call for more information or for technical assistance.

Price List

Model 101	**35.95**
Model 101P	41.95
Model 104	44.95
Model 104P	51.95
Model 105	14.95
Cassette Label Program	6.95
Pin Feed Cassette Labels:	
White	3.00/100

4 Pin Din Serial COCO Cables:

Male/Male 6 foot	4.49
Male/Female 6 foot	4.49
Female/Female 6 foot	4.49

Other Lengths Available.

All items covered by a 1 year warranty

Ordering Info

★ **Free Shipping** in the U.S.A. (except AK and HI) on all orders over $50
★ On orders under $50 please add $2.50 for shipping and handling
★ On orders outside the U.S.A. please write or call for shipping charges

You Can Pay By:
★ VISA or MasterCard
★ Or send check or money order payable in U.S. funds

Metric Industries Inc.
P.O. Box 42396
Cincinnati, OH 45242

(513) 677-0796

The next best thing to a word processor

CoCo Typer

by Robert Allen Turner

I have been programming with a Tandy CoCo since Santa brought me one in December of 1983. Over the years I've written many programs — some I thought were good enough to be submitted to THE RAINBOW. The magazine requires that articles be submitted in ASCII format, which is readable by all CoCo word processors. This presented a problem because I do not have a word processor. I looked into purchasing one but they were out of my price range. Therefore I created *Colortype*, a typewriter program for the CoCo.

Colortype simulates an electronic typewriter and allows for setting margins, line spacing and cassette and disk saves in ASCII format. It is simple and easy to use.

The program is set up to run at the default

Robert Turner works full time and is a student at R.E.T. Electronics Institute. He and his wife, Tracy Anne, have a son, John Eric. He may be contacted at Rt. 5, Box 2806, Pell City, AL 35125.

printer baud rate. If you want to change it, be sure to do so before loading the program. To load the program, type RUN"COLRTYPE" and press ENTER. The first prompt asks if you want to load or print an old file. At this point, press N for No. Next, set your margins and spacing by responding to the prompts. The program then proceeds to ask you whether you want to save to tape or disk. After responding *Colortype* requires you to name the file using eight characters and a three-character extension. At this point, if you want to save the file to another disk, insert that disk in Drive 0 and press ENTER.

Now you are ready to begin typing. The letters you type are all uppercase. To make them lowercase, press SHIFT-0. Now you can just press SHIFT and a letter to make that letter uppercase.

Type until you hear a bleeping noise. When you hear it, stop typing and back up to the space before the last word you typed. Then press ENTER and the printer will print that line. Continue in this manner throughout your document. After you have created and printed the entire file one line at a time and saved it to disk, you can then run the program and print it out completely in one fell swoop.

Though *Colortype* cannot replace a good word processor, it makes a dandy submission writer and is also good for general-purpose typing. All files created with this program should be compatible with most word processors, so if you upgrade to a word processor later, you will be able to use your *Colortype* files. Before you invest a bundle in an expensive word processor, give *Colortype* a try and see if it meets your needs. ❑

Though *Colortype* cannot replace a good word processor, it makes a dandy submission writer and is also good for general-purpose typing.

16K Extended

```
70 ..... 49
100 ..... 94
130 ..... 184
150 ..... 68
240 ..... 203
280 ..... 183
350 ..... 120
390 ..... 50
420 ..... 221
END ..... 157
```

The Listing: COLRTYPE

```
0 ' COPYRIGHT 1990 FALSOFT, INC
10 CLEAR 1000 'COLRTYPE V:1
20 CLS:PRINT@ 104,"COLOR TYPEWRI
TER"
30 PRINT@ 166,"ROBERT ALLEN TURN
ER":PRINT@ 231,"(C) 25 APRIL 198
9"
40 PRINT:PRINT:PRINT "LOAD & PRI
NT OLD FILE (Y/N)?"
50 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="Y" THEN 350
ELSE IF A$<>"N" THEN 50
60 PRINT@ 256,STRING$(32,"-");:P
RINT "SET MARGINS (0-132):"
70 PRINT @320,STRING$(30,32);:PR
INT @320,;
80 LINEINPUT "LEFT->";L$:L=VAL(
L$):IF L<0 OR L>132 THEN SOUND 1
```


*** EXTENDED * ADOS-3**

*** Built-in RAMdisk * Point-and-pick file select menu ***

Not a new version of ADOS-3, but a new product that shares space with ADOS-3 in a 16K EPROM. Arrow-key selection of files to execute, LOAD, COPY, KILL or SCAN. The BACKUP command is doubled in speed for full disks, proportionately faster for partly full disks. (BACKUPs to or from the RAMdisk typically take 5 to 20 sec.) • BACKUP-with-format • Wild-card COPY and KILL, with optional prompting for individual files • Date (or date/time with hardware clock) displayed for files in the directory, printed on LLISTings • DATE$ function • Key repeat • Block move/copy of BASIC program lines • Text screen printer dump • Auto-reboot of a BASIC program or the DOS command • Parallel printing • Read/write/format 35/40 tracks on 80-track drives • Supports 3 double-sided drives plus 2 RAMdrives • Allows different numbers of tracks on different drives • Shares the original's excellent compatibility with commercial software. For 128K CoCo 3 with ADOS-3 (RAMdisk use requires 512K). Includes information on having an EPROM burned (cost is $15) after configuring Extended ADOS-3. Disk, **$39.95.** Extended ADOS-3 plus ADOS-3, **$64.95.** Driver for Disto real-time clock, **$5.** Adapter for controllers lacking 28-pin socket, **$10.** SmartWatch real-time clock (Tandy 25-1033 equiv.), **$35** (Drivers for Ext. ADOS-3 and OS-9 included; usable in 28-pin socketed controllers or in Rompack, **$10).**

"...will blow your socks off...impossible to give Extended ADOS-3 anything other than a rave review."
— Rainbow, October 1989.

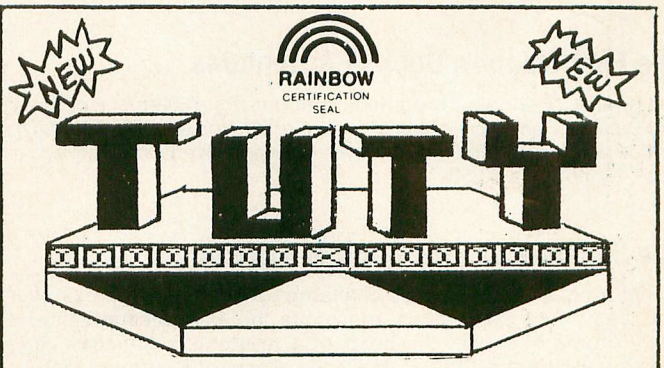
"Flawless, compatible operation with just about everything under the sun...by far the most USEFUL product ever devised for the Color Computer."
— CoCo Clipboard, Sept/Oct 1989.

ADOS-3 (reviewed July 1987)
Customize default startup message, colors, screen width, baud rate, step rates, processor speed, number of tracks (35, 40, or 80). Disk I/O and printing are reliable at double CPU speed. Extra commands such as FAST, SLOW, AUTO, RUNM, SCAN, CAT, PRT ON/OFF. Keystroke macros, arrow-key scroll through BASIC programs, edit/repeat of last command, auto-edit of error line, ML monitor, lots more. Usable as a disk utility or in EPROM. 128K Coco 3. EPROM-burning (cost is $15-20) information provided. Disk, **$34.95.** **ADOS** for CoCo 1 and 2 Disk, **$27.95.**

FOR OS-9: SmartWatch real-time clock with driver, **$30.00;** in Rompack, **$40.00.**

SPECTROSYSTEMS
11111 N. Kendall Dr.
Suite A108
Miami, FL 33176
(305) 274-3899

PLEASE ADD $2 S-IPPING • NO DELAY ON PERSONAL CHECKS
WE CANNOT ACCEPT CREDIT CARDS



When TUTY begins the fun never ends! Play against the computer or up to four players may compete against each other. TUTY was created with the family in mind and is enjoyed by both young and old. TUTY has a great combination of skill and chance that makes everyone a winner.

* Great graphics and sound effects.
* Requires CoCoII or III, Disk drive.
* Optional: Joystick, RGB monitor.
* Shipping and handling included.

TUTY.....$24.95

Send check or money order to:

CB GAMES
P.O.BOX 2496
KALISPELL,Mt.59901
Phone(406)257-3832

Fill out your CoCo library with these selections

The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9

Authors Dale Puckett and Peter Dibble show how to take advantage of OS-9's multitasking and multiuser features. An easy-to-read, step-by-step guide packed with hints, tips, tutorials and free software in the form of program listings.
Book $19.95, Disk Package $31 (2 disks, book not included)

The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Level II Vol. I: A Beginners Guide to Windows

Puckett and Dibble have done it again! They uncover the mysteries of the new windowing environment and demonstrate clever new applications. More hints, tips and plenty of program listings. Book $19.95, Disk $19.95

The Rainbow Introductory Guide to Statistics

Dr. Michael Plog and Dr. Norman Stenzel give a solid introduction to the realm of statistical processes and thinking for both the beginner and the professional. (80-column printer required.)
Book $6.95, Tape or Disk $5.95, Package $11.95

The First Rainbow Book of Adventures

Contains 14 winning programs from our first Adventure contest. Includes *Sir Randolph of the Moors, Horror House, One Room, Dr. Avaloe* and more. Plus hints, tips on solving Adventures.
Book $3.50, Tape $3.50

The Second Rainbow Book of Adventures

Featuring 24 of the most challenging Adventure games ever compiled. Meet the Beatles and battle the Blue Meanies, find a hidden fortune, or win the heart of a mysterious princess. *Ring Quest, Secret Agent Man, Dark Castle, Curse of Karos* and more!
Book $13.95, Tape $13.95

The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures

The excitement continues with 19 new Adventures. Discover backstage intrigue at the London Theatre, attempt a daring space rescue, or defeat evil in the year 2091 as a genetic android. *Evil Crypt, Spymaster, Time Machine, The Amulet*, and that's only the beginning! Book $11.95, Tape $9.95, Two-Disk Set $14.95

The Fourth Rainbow Book of Adventures

Fourteen fascinating new Adventures from the winners of our fourth Adventure competition. Rely on your wits to escape a hostile military installation, try to stop the Nazi plan to invade Great Britain, manage to reinstate our defense system before the enemy launches a massive missile attack, and more!
Book $10.95, Tape $9.95, Two-Disk Set $14.95

The Rainbow Book of Simulations

20 award-winning entries from THE RAINBOW's first Simulations contest. You are a Civil War Commander, an air traffic controller, a civil defense coordinator, or a scientist on Mars . . . your wits are on the line.
Book $9.95, Tape $9.95

The Second Rainbow Book of Simulations

The 16 winners from our second Simulations contest. Fly through dense African jungle, bull your way down Wall Street, lead a bomb squad, or try your hand at Olympic events. Test your skills and talents. Book $9.95, Tape $9.95, Disk $10.95

I want to start my own Rainbow Bookshelf!

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ ZIP _____
☐ Payment Enclosed, or ☐ Charge to:
☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express
Account Number _____
Card Expiration Date _____
Signature _____

Please send me:

☐ **The Rainbow Book of Simulations**	$ 9.95 _____
☐ Rainbow Simulations Tape	$ 9.95 _____
☐ **The Second Rainbow Book of Simulations**	$ 9.95 _____
☐ Second Rainbow Simulations Tape	$ 9.95 _____
☐ Second Rainbow Simulations Disk	$10.95 _____
☐ **The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9** (book only)	$19.95 _____
☐ Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Disk Package (2 disks)	$31.00 _____
☐ **The Windows & Applications Disk for The Complete Rainbow Guide to OS-9 Level II, Vol. I**	$19.95 _____
☐ **The Rainbow Book of Adventures** (first)	$ 7.95 _____
☐ Rainbow Adventures Tape (first)	$ 7.95 _____
☐ **The Second Rainbow Book of Adventures**	$13.95 _____
☐ Second Rainbow Adventures Tape	$13.95 _____
☐ **The Third Rainbow Book of Adventures**	$11.95 _____
☐ Third Adventures Tape	$ 9.95 _____
☐ Third Adventures Disk Set (2 disks)	$14.95 _____
☐ **The Fourth Rainbow Book of Adventures**	$10.95 _____
☐ Fourth Adventures Tape	$ 9.95 _____
☐ Fourth Adventures Disk Set (2 disks)	$14.95 _____
☐ **Introductory Guide to Statistics**	$ 6.95 _____
☐ Guide to Statistics Tape or Disk (indicate choice)	$ 5.95 _____
☐ Guide to Statistics Package (indicate choice of tape or disk)	$11.95 _____
*Add $2 per book Shipping and Handling in U.S.	_____
*Outside U.S., add $4 per book	_____
*Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax	_____
(Allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery) Total	_____

Mail to: Rainbow Bookshelf, The Falsoft Building, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059

To order by phone (*credit card orders only*) call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. For other inquiries call (502) 228-4492.

Please note: The tapes and disks offered by The Rainbow Bookshelf are not stand-alone products. That is, they are intended to be an adjunct and complement to the books. Even if you buy the tape or disk, you will still need the appropriate book. OS-9® is a registered trademark of the Microware Systems Corporation.

```
50,1:PRINT "ILLEGAL! 0-132":GOTO
 80
90 LINEINPUT "RIGHT->";R$:R=VAL(
R$):IF R<0 OR R>132 THEN SOUND 1
50,1:PRINT "ILLEGAL! 0-132":GOTO
 90
100 LINE INPUT "SPACING (1-3) 1=
NORMAL, 2=DOUBLE3=TRIPLE->";S$
:S=VAL(S$):IF S<1 OR S>3 THEN SO
UND 150,1:PRINT "ILLEGAL: 1-3":G
OTO 100
110 PRINT STRING$(32,"-"):PRINT
"SAVE <T>APE <D>ISK <N>O SAVE"
120 A$=INKEY$:IF A$=""THEN 120 E
LSE IF A$="D" THEN X=1 ELSE IF A
$="C" THEN X=-1 ELSE IF A$="N" T
HEN X=0 ELSE 120
130 SOUND 150,1:IF X<>0 THEN LIN
EINPUT "FILENAME (8 CHARACTERS)-
---->";F$:F=LEN(F$):IF (F<1)+
(F>8) THEN PRINT "ILLEGAL!":GOTO
 130
140 IF X=1 THEN LINEINPUT "ENTER
 EXTENSION (3 CHARACTERS)->";X$:
IF LEN(X$)>3 THEN SOUND 150,1:PR
INT "3 CHARACTERS MAX.!":GOTO 14
0 ELSE F$=F$+"."+X$
150 CLS:IF X=-1 THEN PRINT "PREP
ARE CASSETTE PLAYER IN      RECO
RD MODE" ELSE IF X=1 THEN PRINT
"INSERT TARGET DISK IN DRIVE:0"
160 SOUND 150,1:INPUT "PRESS [EN
TER] WHEN READY:";A$
170 IF X<>0 THEN OPEN "O",X,F$
180 SOUND 150,1:CLS:A=R-L
190 PRINTCHR$(128);
200 B=0:C=1:T$=STRING$(132,32)
210 IF C<1 THEN C=1
220 C$=INKEY$:IF C$=""THEN 220 E
LSE IF C$=CHR$(12) GOTO 300
230 IFC=1THENPRINTCHR$(8);" ";
240 IF C$=CHR$(8) THEN PRINT C$;
C$;" ";C$;CHR$(128);:C=C-1:IF C<
1 THEN C=1:SOUND 150,1:ELSEMID$(
T$,C,1)=CHR$(32):GOTO 210
250 IF C=A THEN SOUND 150,1:SOUN
D 200,1:SOUND 150,1:B=1
260 IF B=1 THEN IF C$=CHR$(32) T
HEN C$=CHR$(13)
270 PRINTCHR$(8);:MID$(T$,C,1)=C
$:C=C+1:PRINT C$;CHR$(128);:IF C
$=CHR$(8) THEN MID$(T$,C-1,1)="
"
280 IF C$=CHR$(13) AND X><0 THEN
 PRINT #X,MID$(T$,1,C-1);
290 IF C$=CHR$(13) GOSUB 320:GOT
O 200 ELSE 210
300 IF X><0 THEN CLOSE #X:PRINT:
PRINT "DATA SAVED. YOU MAY REMOV
E MEDIA"
310 PRINT #-2,CHR$(13);:END
320 PRINT #-2,TAB(L);MID$(T$,1,C
-1);
330 IF S>1 THEN PRINT #-2,"":IF
S>2 THEN PRINT #-2,""
340 RETURN
350 LINEINPUT "ENTER LEFT MARGIN
 (0-132)";L$:L=VAL(L$):IF L<0 OR
 L>132 THEN PRINT "ILLEGAL!":SOU
ND 150,1:GOTO 350
360 PRINT "SPACING (1,2,3)"
370 A$=INKEY$:IF A$=""THEN 370 E
LSE A=VAL(A$):IF A<1 OR A>3 THEN
 370
380 CLS:PRINT "<T>APE <D>ISK OR
<E>XIT"
390 A$=INKEY$:IF A$="" THEN 390
ELSE IF A$="D" THEN X=1 ELSE IF
A$="T" THEN X=-1 ELSE IF A$="E"
THEN CLS:PRINT "BYE." ELSE SOUND
 150,1:GOTO 390
400 LINEINPUT "FILENAME (8 CHARA
CTERS)---->";F$:IF LEN(F$)>8
 OR LEN(F$)<1 THEN SOUND 150,1:P
RINT "ILLEGAL!":GOTO 400
410 IF X=1 THEN LINEINPUT "ENTER
 EXTENSION (3 CHARACTERS)->";X$:
IF LEN(X$)>3 THEN PRINT "ILLEGAL
! MAX. 3 CHARACTERS!":GOTO 410 E
LSE F$=F$+"."+X$
420 IF X=1 THEN A$="DISK" ELSE A
$="TAPE"
430 PRINT "INSERT "A$" CONTAININ
G FILE-->"F$
440 INPUT "PRESS [ENTER]";A$
450 OPEN "I",X,F$
460 LINEINPUT #X,C$
470 PRINT #-2,TAB(L);C$:IF A>1 T
HEN PRINT #-2,"":IF A>2 THEN PRI
NT #-2,""
480 IF EOF(X)=-1 THEN 500 ELSE I
F INKEY$=CHR$(12) THEN 500
490 GOTO 460
500 CLOSE #1:PRINT "**DONE**":EN
D
```


Programs for Home or Classroom

Educational Programs for Students Grade K-12 and Adult Self Studies

More than 500 programs on cassette for any Color Computer! At every level from kindergarten through adult. All have full-time narration!

Send for our FREE catalog of over 1,000 Dorsett educational programs for Atari, TRS 80, Apple, IBM PC Jr., Commodore, Tandy 1000, etc.

16 Programs in each of the following

Children's Tales — Reading — Arithmetic
Fractions — Algebra — Geometry
Accounting — Psychology — MUCH MORE!
New courses in Spanish and geography.

CASSETTES: $59.50 for an album containing a 16-program course (8 cassettes with 2 programs each); **$9.95** for a 2-program cassette.

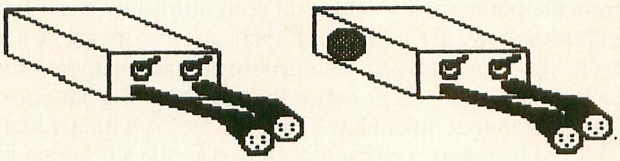
DISKS: $14.95 for a one-program disk; **$28.95** for two disks; **$48.95** for four disks. All disks come in a vinyl album.

For more information, or to order call:
TOLL FREE 1-800-654-3871
IN OKLAHOMA CALL (405) 288-2301

MasterCard VISA

DORSETT
Educational Systems, Inc.
Box 1226, Norman, OK 73070

Dealer Inquiries Welcome



ORIGINAL DUAL HI-RES Colorware Hi-Res
Tandy Hi + Low Res, cassette jack.

ECONOMY HI & LO-RES Tandy Hi + Lo-Res

DUAL HI-RES **$40** HI & LO-RES **$27**

HAWKSoft keyboard extend cable $25
DOMINATION "risk"-like war game $18
MYDOS the extended DOS for you! $15

HAWKSoft P.O. Box 7112 Elgin, Il 60121
(708) 742-3084 eves and ends
SASE for more info and price list.
S/H (US & CAN) always included
M.O. Check C.O.D. (no credit cards yet)
1 year warranty on ALL hardware !!

OS-9 vs. BASIC

by Marty Goodman.
Contributing Editor

What is the advantage of using OS-9 as opposed to BASIC? Is OS-9 a different programming language?

Tim Arview
West Frankfort, Illinois

OS-9 is not a programming language. It is an entirely different operating system — a framework within which other languages and programs can operate. Your confusion may stem from the fact that Disk Extended Color BASIC (DECB) found in the CoCo at power up is both a BASIC language and a very rudimentary operating system, all rolled into one. OS-9 is an operating system only — it has no built-in language.

OS-9 is more powerful and therefore vastly superior to DECB. It permits you to easily hook a multitude of hardware devices to the CoCo, works with a wide variety of floppy and hard drives and permits multitasking (running many programs at the same time).

The BASIC (BASIC09) that comes with it is a very sophisticated, powerful form of BASIC. On the other hand, an operating system is, from the point of view of an end user, ultimately as desireable or undesirable as the utility and application software that runs under it. So, if your needs are being met by the application software you have under DECB (often called RS-DOS), then you have no need for OS-9. If you are planning to use the CoCo with a variety of specialized hardware, or if you need to compile a program while playing a game or downloading a file, then you will want to use OS-9 software. Keep in mind that you may want OS-9 if you plan on programming in C or FORTRAN, because those languages are available only under OS-9.

Rampage to Disk

How can I put the ROM pack Rampage *onto disk?*

Matthew Thomas
Vancouver, Washington

Rampage consists of a 32K ROM, and special software is required to dump the data in the ROM to disk. The program was specifically written to run out of the ROM and, according to its author, aspects of its memory usage makes allowing it to run entirely in RAM difficult. Modifying this ROM pack to run in RAM takes an experienced 6809 assembly language programmer many hours and probably requires a 512K CoCo 3.

Dead Appearance

The composite video output from my CoCo 3 appears to be dead, but the RGB video and the RF video (TV) output is working. How should I fix this?

Brian McElroy
Beacon, New York

The GIME chip generates the composite video and RGB video signals. The RGB signals are buffered as follows: The H and V sync through a 74LS04 chip, and the R, G and B luminance through transistors Q5, Q6 and Q7. As the composite video leaves Pin 65 of the GIME chip, it is buffered by transistor Q3, an emittor follower. The output of that buffer goes to both the RF-modulator box and to transistor Q2, which further buffers and amplifies the video prior to sending it out to the composite video jack on the CoCo. Thus, I'd say your CoCo has a problem only in the final transistor buffer of the composite video. Components associated with that buffer include Q3, R30 (100 ohms), R72 (120 ohms), R71 (10 ohms), C53 (.033 mfd) and C54 (470mfd/16VDC electrolytic). First look for problems in the transistor or the electrolytic capacitor.

Two Disk Drives for the Price of One?

How do I hook a double-sided disk drive to my existing Drive 0? Does this mean I access both sides of a disk and in effect get two extra disk drives for the price of one?

Ralph McCormic
Keno, Oregon

My article on floppy disk drives in the April 1990 issue of THE RAINBOW (Page 22) should provide most of the answers to your question. Exactly how you hook a double-sided disk drive to an existing Drive 0 will, in part, depend upon whether you have a Tandy or some other brand Drive 0.

If the drive is a Tandy brand, you will likely need to make up a new disk drive cable or crimp on an extra connector to your existing cable. The extra connector Tandy provides usually does not support a double-sided drive due to its having some of its teeth pulled. Jumper the new drive to set it as Drive 1 and remove any terminator resistor pack in the new drive. Be sure to use *ADOS* or

---

Martin H. Goodman, M.D., a physician trained in anesthesiology, is a longtime electronics tinkerer and outspoken commentator — sort of the Howard Cosell of the CoCo world. On Delphi, Marty is the SIGop of RAINBOW's CoCo SIG and database manager of OS-9 Online. His non-computer passions include running, mountaineering and outdoor photography. Marty lives in San Pablo, California.

some other RS-DOS enhancement in order to use the other side of the disk drive or to use it under OS-9 with appropriately configured device descriptors for the drives.

Looking at Both Sides

How do I use the other side of an FD-502 drive under OS-9?
Joey Cook
Welcome, North Carolina

You need to modify the device descriptor of your floppy disk device driver software in order to reflect the fact that the drive is double-sided.

With OS-9 Level II, use the `Config` utility to create a new boot disk using the `d0_40d` and `ddd0_40d` device descriptors. Alternatively, use `ModPatch` or `Dmode` (available on Delphi) to change the number of tracks from 35 to 40 and the number of heads from 1 to 2. Use `OS9Gen` to create a new boot disk with the changes applied. Make these changes to all floppy descriptors (`/DD` and `/D0` for single drive systems and `/D1` for two drives.) See page 5-9 of the Technical Reference manual for further information.

Getting the Hard Drive Facts

Can you tell me about how hard drive systems on the Color Computer work? Where can I get information about programming the floppy disk drive controller chip on the CoCo disk controller?
Marc Gagnon
Quebec

See my article on hard drive systems in the March 1989 issue of THE RAINBOW for an extensive discussion of that subject.

CRC/Disto, located in Montreal, may prove a useful local resource for you. As for programming the floppy disk drive controller chip (the Western Digital 1793 or 1771 controller chip), I suggest two things: Call Western Digital for the data sheets for that chip, and buy *Disk Extended Color BASIC Unraveled* (available from Microcom). The latter is a commented disassembly of the BASIC disk ROM of Radio Shack BASIC. Closely study the `DSKCON` code and `FORMAT` code (read/write sector code and format entire disk code). This is found around $D500 through $D800 of the ROM disassembly. The chip is complex and has some quirks not even documented in the Western Digital literature (such as certain needed settle times it requires after receiving a command) but which are observed by the Microsoft BASIC code.

Controller-Pak Connection

Some folks use Y cables to connect a disk controller and a Speech/Sound Pak or RS-232 Pak to a Color Computer. Microcom sells such Y cables for $27.95. Can I make one for less money than it would cost if I bought parts from Radio Shack? Or should I try to buy an old Multi-Pak Interface or one of the newer Multi-Pak replacements? How important is the buffering that Multi-Paks and Multi-Pak replacements provide?
Steve Ostrom (STEVEOS)
Minnetonka, Minnesota

Microcom's Y cables are made with parts not sold at Radio Shack. The parts used in Microcom's Y cable (40-pin Kell AM

The RAINBOW
THE COLOR COMPUTER MONTHLY MAGAZINE

Back Issue Availability

For greater convenience, order RAINBOW Back Issues through the Rainbow Magazine Services area of our Delphi CoCo SIG.

BACK ISSUES STILL AVAILABLE

Have you explored the wealth of information in our past issues? From our very first, four-page issue to many with more than 300 pages of material, it's all just for CoCo users — a great way to expand your library!

A WORLD OF INFO AT A BARGAIN PRICE

All back issues sell for the single issue cover price. In addition, there is a $3.50 charge for the first issue, plus 50 cents for each additional issue for postage and handling if sent by United Parcel Service. There is a $5 charge for the first issue, plus a $1 charge for each additional issue on orders sent by U.S. Mail. UPS *will not* deliver to a post office box or to another country.

MOST ISSUES STILL AVAILABLE

Issues July 1981 through June 1982 are available on white paper in a reprint form. All others are in regular magazine form. VISA, MasterCard and American Express accepted. Kentucky residents please add 5 percent state sales tax. In order to hold down costs, we do not bill, and no C.O.D. orders are accepted.

Due to heavy demand, we suggest you order the back issues you want now while supplies last.

To check availability and order, review and fill out the form on the next page and mail it with your payment to:

THE RAINBOW
The Falsoft Building
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059

BACK ISSUE ORDER FORM

(See overleaf for instructions.)

Please send me the following back issues:

MONTH/YEAR			
	VOLUME 1		
JUL 81	Premier Issue	$2.00	❑
AUG 81		$2.00	❑
SEP 81	Education	$2.00	❑
NOV 81		$2.00	❑
DEC 81	Holiday	$2.00	❑
FEB 82		$2.00	❑
	VOLUME 2		
JUN 83	Printers	$2.95	❑
	VOLUME 3		
AUG 83	Games	$2.95	❑
SEP 83	Education	$2.95	❑
OCT 83	Graphics	$3.95	❑
MAR 84	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 84	Gaming	$3.95	❑
MAY 84	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 84	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 84	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 4		
AUG 84	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 84	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 84	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 84	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 84	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 85	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 85	Utilities	$3.95	❑
MAR 85	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 85	Simulations	$3.95	❑
MAY 85	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 85	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 85	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 5		
AUG 85	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 85	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 85	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 85	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
JAN 86	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 86	Utilities	$3.95	❑
MAR 86	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 86	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAY 86	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 86	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 86	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 6		
AUG 86	Games	$3.95	❑

MONTH/YEAR			
SEP 86	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 86	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 86	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 86	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 87	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 87	Utilities	$3.95	❑
MAR 87	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 87	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAY 87	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 87	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 87	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 7		
AUG 87	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 87	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 87	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 87	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 87	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 88	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 88	Utilities	$3.95	❑
MAR 88	Business	$3.95	❑
APR 88	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAY 88	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 88	Music	$3.95	❑
JUL 88	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 8		
AUG 88	Games	$3.95	❑
SEP 88	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 88	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 88	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 88	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 89	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 89	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAR 89	Hardware	$3.95	❑
APR 89	Business	$3.95	❑
MAY 89	Printer	$3.95	❑
JUN 89	Summer Fun	$3.95	❑
JUL 89	Anniversary	$3.95	❑
	VOLUME 9		
AUG 89	Beyond BASIC	$3.95	❑
SEP 89	Education	$3.95	❑
OCT 89	Graphics	$3.95	❑
NOV 89	Data Comm.	$3.95	❑
DEC 89	Holiday	$3.95	❑
JAN 90	Beginners	$3.95	❑
FEB 90	Home Help	$3.95	❑
MAR 90	Hardware	$3.95	❑
APR 90	Business	$3.95	❑

RAINBOW INDEX

A complete index for, July 1981 through June 1984, is printed in the July 1984 issue. Separate copies are available for $2.50.

Indexes for subsequent years are published annually in the July issues of THE RAINBOW.

TOTAL _____

KY RESIDENTS ADD 5% _____

U.S. MAIL CHARGE _____

SHIPPING & HANDLING _____

U.P.S. CHARGE _____

TOTAL AMOUNT _____

ENCLOSED _____

Article Reprints

In instances where a given issue is now out of print and not available for purchase, we do provide photocopies of specific articles. The cost for this service is $1.50 plus 50 cents S/H per article. This service is provided *only* in the case of out-of-stock issues.

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ State _____ Zip _____

❑ Payment Enclosed, or

Charge to my: ❑ VISA ❑ MC ❑ AE

CARD # _____

EXPIRATION DATE _____ PHONE ( ) _____

SIGNATURE _____

TO ORDER BY PHONE (credit card orders only) call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. All other inquiries call (502) 228-4492.

brand, male and female, row-reversed, IDC-edge card connectors) are not commonly available from most major electronic supply houses. I don't know of a source for those connectors in quantities less than 100.

The male 40-pin, Kell AM connector is hard to crimp to a ribbon cable. Disto used to sell a male-to-male 40-pin edge-card adaptor. Standard 40-pin, edge-card connectors aren't available at Radio Shack either, but most electronics supply houses carry them and are willing to sell them in quantities of one.

I recommend using a Multi-Pak or Multi-Pak replacement. It is true that on many systems a Y cable works well. But on others, the introduction of the Y cable leads to unreliable disk I/O. The buffering that a Multi-Pak or a device such as Howard Medical's Slot Pak II or Orion's XPORT is not the only advantage. Such devices don't have the same capacitance on the address and data lines as a ribbon cable. Some of these devices also provide an extra source of +5 volts, which is not that important with the RS-232 Pak but could be critical with something like a Burke and Burke hard drive system. You could get away with using a Y cable much of the time if you have a single, low-power device like an RS-232 Pak or Speech/Sound Pak.

Auto-dial With a Smartmodem

Is an RS-232 Pak needed to auto-dial with a Hayes Smartmodem 1200? I'm using Greg-E-Term *Version 1.0 and* Mikeyterm *Version 4.7 on a stock, disk-drive-equipped CoCo 3.*

Dee Friedlander (STREETHEART)
Scotch Plains, New Jersey

Many CoCo 3 terminal programs support 1200- or even 2400-baud operation via the bit-banger port (the 4-pin socket on the back of the CoCo 3, labelled Serial I/O). With such programs and a CoCo 3, the RS-232 Pak is not really needed, and so you don't need a Y cable or Multi-Pak.

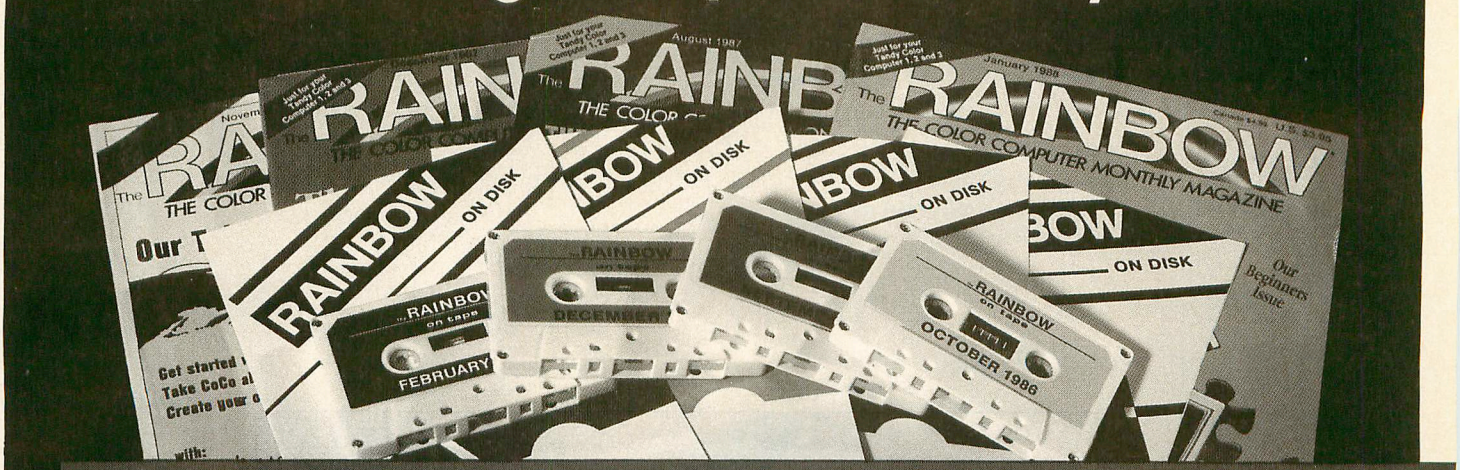
The programs that I know support 1200-baud or greater serial communication through the bit-banger port are *Greg-E-Term* Version 2.0 and *DelphiTerm* (both available in Delphi's CoCo SIG database) and *VTerm* (an excellent commerical terminal emulator that also features VT-100 emulation; available from Gimmesoft). If you are using OS-9, however, you need to get an RS-232 Pak and Y cable or Multi-Pak (preferably the latter) for telecommunications at greater than 300 baud. The structure of the operating system is such that an ACIA-driven serial port like the RS-232 Pak is absolutely required.

Your technical questions are welcomed. Please address them to CoCo Consultations, THE RAINBOW, P. O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059.

We reserve the right to publish only questions of general interest and to edit for brevity and clarity. Due to the large volume of mail we receive, we are unable to answer letters individually.

Questions can also be sent to Marty through the Delphi CoCo SIG. From the CoCo SIG> prompt, pick Rainbow Magazine Services. Then at the RAINBOW> prompt, type ASK (for Ask the Experts) to arrive at the EXPERTS> prompt, where you can select the "CoCo Consultations" online form, which has complete instructions.

Still pounding away at that keyboard?



Save Time and Money with a Combination Subscription!

SAVE up to 19%

when you buy a joint subscription to the magazine and either RAINBOW ON TAPE or RAINBOW ON DISK! A one-year subscription to THE RAINBOW and RAINBOW ON TAPE is only $91 in the U.S., $108 in Canada, $153 foreign surface rate and $188 foreign airmail. A one-year subscription to THE RAINBOW and RAINBOW ON DISK is only $115 in the U.S., $138 in Canada, $183 foreign surface rate and $218 foreign airmail.*

Every month, these convenient services bring you as many as 24 ready-to-run programs. Using the current issue of THE RAINBOW as documentation, all you have to do is load and run them. A one-year combination subscription to THE RAINBOW and RAINBOW ON TAPE or RAINBOW ON DISK give you more than 230 new programs! The typing time you save can be spent enjoying your CoCo!

RAINBOW ON TAPE For No-Fuss Fun

Back issues of RAINBOW ON TAPE are available beginning with the April 1982 issue. A single copy of RAINBOW ON TAPE is $10 within the United States; U.S. $12 in all other countries. The annual subscription rate for RAINBOW ON TAPE is $80 within the U.S.; U.S. $90 in Canada; and U.S. $105 for all other countries.*

RAINBOW ON DISK Offers OS-9 Programs

In addition to all the programs offered on tape, part of one side of RAINBOW ON DISK is formatted for the OS-9 operating system. That means you can now get all the OS-9 programs from the magazine — programs that cannot be put on tape. Back issues of RAINBOW ON DISK are available beginning with October 1986. Subscriptions to RAINBOW ON DISK are $99 a year in the U.S. Canadian rate is U.S. $115. All other countries, U.S. $130. Single copy rate is $12 in the U.S.; U.S. $14 in Canada; and U.S. $16 in all other countries.*

To order by phone (*credit card orders only*), call (800) 847-0309, 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. EST. All other inquiries call (502) 228-4492.

Look for our envelope located between pages 66 and 67 for ordering individual subscriptions to THE RAINBOW, RAINBOW ON TAPE and RAINBOW ON DISK.

YES! Sign me up for a joint 1-year subscription (12 issues) to:

☐ **THE RAINBOW and RAINBOW ON TAPE**
☐ **THE RAINBOW and RAINBOW ON DISK**
☐ **NEW** ☐ **RENEWAL** (attach labels)

Name _____

Address _____

City _____ **State** _____ **ZIP** _____

Payment Enclosed ☐ **(*payment must accompany order)**
Charge: ☐ **VISA** ☐ **MasterCard** ☐ **Am. Express**
Account Number _____
Signature _____ **Exp.** _____

*U.S. currency only, please. In order to hold down costs, we do not bill. Kentucky residents add 5% sales tax. Please allow 6 to 8 weeks for delivery of first copies. Joint subscriptions to THE RAINBOW and RAINBOW ON TAPE or RAINBOW ON DISK begin with the current issue.

Please note: While group purchases of RAINBOW ON TAPE and RAINBOW ON DISK are permitted (and multiple subscriptions are even discounted, if purchased in one order from a club), no license to make copies is conveyed or implied. Yes, your group may even purchase a subscription to our disk/tape services, but such purchase in no way authorizes that *any* copies be made of that original disk/tape. Specifically, this means that the original disk/tape itself may indeed be kept in a club library for use by members. However, a group purchase *does not* entitle club members, individually or as a group, to copy that disk/tape.

Unauthorized copying of any copyright product is strictly illegal. The copyright (right to make copies) is in no way conveyed in the purchase transaction.

Software CoCo 1, 2 & 3

Label Designer— The Final Word on Labels

My 2-year-old daughter gave me a virus just before Christmas, so I was at home (in front of the computer, natch) when my secretary telephoned to read the mail to me. My interest peaked when she said a large envelope had arrived from THE RAINBOW.

"Open it up and tell me what's inside," I said.

"They want you to review a program called *Label Designer*," she responded.

My immediate reaction was . . . gee, just what CoCo consumers need, another label-making program — six lines of PRINT commands inside a FOR/NEXT loop, right? Wrong!

When I brought the package home, the first thing I pulled from the envelope was Zebra System's 63-page owner's manual. I was impressed. It is comprehensive, easy-to-understand and is indexed and subtitled for quick referencing. It states on the cover that *Label Designer* runs on the CoCo 3 and on CoCo 1s and 2s with 64K memory. It also requires a disk drive, mouse or joystick and dot-matrix printer.

I know what you might be thinking. With a 63-page owner's manual, how hard is it to get going? You just enter RUN "LABEL". From there on out you may not need to look at the manual. I was able to print some nice-looking labels in just a few minutes.

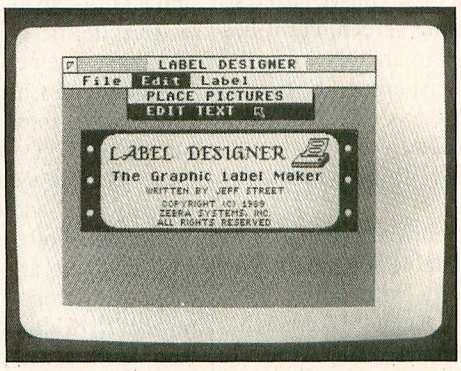
Label Designer's interface uses a point-and-click scheme. There is a menu bar at the top of the screen that lets you choose from three menus: File, Label and Edit.

The File menu contains the following items: New, Load, Save, Preview, Print, Print Merge, Setup Printer and Setup Drives. As you can imagine, there's not much guesswork involved. If you want to create a new label, click on New. If you want to save your label, click on Save. The Setup Printer feature lets you set the printer baud rate, set linefeeds and select from an extensive list of custom printer drivers for just about all Tandy, Epson, C. Itoh, Panasonic and Star dot-matrix printers.

The Label menu has five items that represent five different styles of labels you can design. There are standard address labels, large address labels, file folder labels, cassette and disk labels. You just click on the appropriate label and *Label Designer* does the rest.

The Edit menu contains only two items: Place Pictures and Edit Text. *Label Designer*'s main feature is the ability to com-

bine pictures and text on labels. It just so happened that I needed to print a number of standard-size labels for a federal tax program. Aside from the usual title and copyright, I thought it would add a nice touch to put some official-looking emblem on the label. I clicked on the Place Pictures option and a large label appeared in the middle of the screen. At the bottom are a picture window, icons and buttons. The window has a scroll bar you can use to cycle through 32 pictures that can be dragged over to the label area and clicked into place in one of any of three sizes. I found a federal-like symbol of an eagle and positioned it on the left part of the label. The final result looked very nice — infinitely better than anything I had ever done on my own.



The second of the two picture files in this program contains an additional 32 pictures. These files include the individual alphabet letters and numbers. For some odd reason, the alphabet only goes up to the letter V. Someone with a last name like mine could get offended by an omission like that. As many as four pictures can be placed on a label, and they can be placed or erased by simply dragging them on or off. They can even be overlapped for effect. The whole process is rather fun. Unlike with drawing programs, no artistic ability is required; everything is already there for you.

The Edit Text function works similarly. There is a large, blank label in the middle of the screen on which you enter text by pointing and clicking on the desired line and typing in the text. From the bottom area you can load one of three fonts and select from four styles of each font — small, tall, wide or big. All of this is done by clicking on the appropriate screen button. Each line of text can be individually centered, right or left justified. Once you've completed your creation you can print it or save it to disk. The manual indicates that *Label Designer* uses the same font and picture files as Zebra Systems' *CoCo Graphics Designer Plus* (see the May 1989 RAINBOW for a review of this program) so that additional fonts and pictures can be used.

Essential to the entire creative process is the ability to see your label prior to printing it. This is necessary because editing can only be performed on pictures *or* text — not on both at the same time. For this purpose there is a Preview option on the File menu. If you select Preview, you can see a large graphic representation of the final product. The label is so large you must use the left/right scroll bar to see it all.

Label Designer can also do some other handy things aside from mixing text and graphics. It can print serial numbers on labels, for instance. By using the pound sign (#) character, labels can be consecutively numbered. This is useful for label identification as well as making admission tickets, inventory tags and the like.

As you probably expected, *Label Designer* can merge text files in order to print designated text using a label template. Typically this is used for processing mailing lists. Another useful feature is the Directory Function. By pressing the BREAK and Q keys together, you signal *Label Designer* to read the Drive 0 disk directory and integrate it into a label that can then be viewed, edited and printed.

There are a number of other less significant features, but I wasn't able to think of anything more I could expect from a label-making program. *Label Designer* is 100-percent professional from the manual to the program itself. It even comes with a sample starter label kit that contains a varying number of each of the five basic label types. I'd recommend the program to my own father. As a matter of fact, I did.

(Zebra Systems, Inc., 121 S. Burrowes St., State College, PA 16801, 814-237-2652; $34.95 plus 3 S/H)

—Ernest F. Zore

— About the Programmer —

Label Designer was conceived and designed jointly by Zebra Systems and Jeff Street. Jeff was responsible for doing the actual coding. He has an associate's degree in business as well as specialized computer training through a technical school.

Jeff recalls that his first real computer project was prepared for the now-defunct Timex Sinclair computer. Through a computer club meeting, Jeff met the owners of Zebra Systems and was encouraged to produce software for the CoCo.

Jeff's most notable effort thus far, again through Zebra Systems, is *Coco Graphics Designer Plus*, which is a graphics program capable of producing banners, greeting cards, signs, etc. (See the May 1989 RAINBOW for a review.) *CoCo Graphics Designer Plus* was written with a special graphics interface that permits the user to operate the program in a point-and-click style. Jeff indicated that this same easy-to-use interface was implemented in the original creation of the *Label Designer* program.

With the plethora of programs available both in back issues of THE RAINBOW and from third-party vendors, why would this area even interest him? Jeff responded by saying that *Label Designer* was a product of need rather than an effort to fill a specific software void in the CoCo market. He believed other label-making programs were very primitive, for the most part. Jeff said *Label Designer* was written in 100-percent machine language and comes equipped with printer drivers for the most common dot-matrix printers. He added that *Label Designer* works best with Tandy's DMP-105 and DMP-106.

What's next for Jeff? Well, one thing he is presently working on is a professional-looking certificate maker that would, of course, also use the slick graphics interface found in *Coco Graphics Designer Plus* and the *Label Designer*.

Software 64K CoCo 2 & 3

Riddle of the Ring— A Quest to Rescue Thy Lady Love

You thought it could never happen to you — things were going along peachy keen, the wedding was set, your love for each other made you inseparable, and then your fiancee got kidnapped by that loathsome villain, Count Kraven.

Of course he's carried her away to some uncharted mythical world you've never

heard of and locked her behind a massive door with not one but *nine* locks on it. During this text Adventure you journey through 280 different rooms in search of this door. Even after you find the door, and you will, you must solve the *Riddle of the Ring*. And you thought these things only happened to other people.

Briefly shocked, but undaunted, you waste not a moment in fleeing to save her, forgetting your sword, shield, helmet and other important accessories — perhaps you're just the epitome of sheer bravery.

Alone in the woods you stumble upon a small, abandoned cottage where you confiscate what few objects lie within it in hopes that along the way you'll meet a neighborly person who'll barter with you, for weapons — you're brave, not foolish.

You soon find that friendly neighbors are rare in this neck of the woods, but the likes of gorgons, hydras, imps, genies and frost giants are in unanticipated abundance. In fact, during your encounters with some pretty grossly inhuman beasts and an occasional beastly human, you may even forget at times the lily-white love behind your purpose while desperately trying to save your own brave neck.

That's not to say you don't love her or you're not thinking about her — you're brave and sensitive — it's just that you're not accustomed to big, hungry, nine-headed dogs and unconversational trolls. Your heart's inflamed with passion for her, but there's a fire-eating dragon whose got a passion for eating more than fire, and it's breathing down your throat. Better start using your head.

This concept of using your head dawns on you after being devoured and declared officially dead possibly several times since sitting down to play the text adventure *Riddle of the Ring* from Eversoft. This game, based primarily on Greek, Roman and Norse mythology, challenges you to remember Miss Spear's 9th-grade week-long lecture on the subject — the week she wanted you to dress up in a toga with a wreath on your head, while you spent most of the class worrying about the zit on your nose and laughing at Jimmy Hoffler's plaid pants under the flowered bedsheet he wore.

If you want clues, look up some of these familiar and unfamiliar creatures in a dictionary. The more ambitious or frustrated you become (depending on how long you've been playing), the more apt you may be to check out a book on mythology at the public library. Some background information may reveal an anecdote for slaying or outwitting these gruesome legendary figures you encounter during this journey, so you can then be on your way to save the young lady in distress. After tracking over and around rugged mountains, through slimy bogs, across scorpion-infested barren deserts and through dark, damp caves, you'll be no sight for sore eyes, but you'll have a somewhat broader knowledge of mythology.

Riddle of the Ring's text descriptions are vivid and the program moves along at an entertaining pace. The challenge of solving each encounter and ultimately the riddle of unlocking the door with nine locks is intriguing, though frustrating at times.

Riddle of the Ring runs in 32 columns for the CoCo 2 and 3. One disk drive is required. The documentation is clear and concise. The $10 price is reasonable — I've played the game every day, all day long, for a week and have progressed enough to be satisfied (but not enough to claim being a victorious hero yet!).

(Eversoft Games Ltd., P.O. Box 3354, Arlington, WA 98223, 206-653-5263; $10 plus $2 S/H)

—Kelly Goff

Software CoCo 1, 2 & 3

Lyra >>TRAX<<— A New Source for *Lyra* Files

If you're a *Lyra* user who has worked more than a few hours transcribing favorite tunes into *Lyra*'s music editor, or if your mouse has rolled enough miles to take you to the moon and back, or if you've gazed so long at the *Lyra* editing screen that it has branded its image permanently onto the backs of your eyes, then perhaps it's time to remove your transcriber's cap, rest those weary eyes and consider *Lyra >>TRAX<<*, a new source for ready-to-play music for the *Lyra* editor.

Lyra >>TRAX<< currently consists of three disks, each available separately, and each filled to capacity with music transcribed specifically for Rulaford Research's *Lyra* MIDI music editor. *Lyra >>TRAX<<* is not associated with Rulaford Research, so in order to play *Lyra >>TRAX<<*'s music files you will need the *Lyra* MIDI music editor or one of the play-only "jukebox" programs such as *Lyra BOX*, also available from Rulaford Research. Hardware requirements are the same as for the *Lyra* editor itself: a CoCo 1, 2 or 3 with a minimum 64K, a disk drive, a monitor or television, a mouse or joystick, a MIDI cable and a MIDI-capable sound synthesizer such as the Casio CT-640.

My three *Lyra >>TRAX<<* disks came with a page of documentation that included song listings for each of the three disks. Disk 1 is a collection of gospel tunes with such titles as "Onward, Christian Soldiers," "Psalm 51" and "Morning Has Broken." Disk 2, titled "Pop & Rock," includes 20 selections from several different artists, with John Denver and The Doors most heavily represented. Disk 3 is a Christmas collection with all the traditional favorites. Included in the documentation is an invitation for other *Lyra* users to submit their own *Lyra* transcriptions to the makers of *Lyra >>TRAX<<* for possible distribution in future disks. Compensation is offered in the form of a royalty percentage for each disk sold.

All of the *Lyra >>TRAX<<* files have been configured for the three-channel polyphonic Casio CT-640 or MT-240 synthesizers. If you have one of these synths, all you need to do is load a *Lyra >>TRAX<<* song file into the *Lyra* editor and play it. You will hear the songs performed with the selected instrument sounds that the *Lyra >>TRAX<<* transcribers intended. If you don't have the *Lyra* editor, you can still play the files — albeit with no editing control — through a MIDI synthesizer (with a compatible MIDI cable) by using one of the play-only programs such as *Lyra BOX*, which comes with *The Lyra Lybrary* from Rulaford Research. *Lyra BOX* also allows you to play the *Lyra >>TRAX<<* files through the monitor speaker (with very limited sound quality), as will some earlier versions of *Lyra*. But to take fullest possible advantage of these songs, you will want the latest version of the *Lyra* editor and a MIDI-capable sound synthesizer.

Despite the fact that *Lyra >>TRAX<<* files have been configured for the affordable low-end Casio CT-640 and MT-240 synthesizers, each song has been transcribed into six to eight voices to take advantage of more capable synthesizers, though occasionally the additional music lines are doublings of other lines. Instrument tables and channels are configured and instrument and tempo indicators are used, but none of *Lyra*'s more exotic (and potentially troublesome) features such as MIDI Event and MIDI Byte Codes are used.

The *Lyra >>TRAX<<* files do not include velocity (volume) data. This is not surprising as the CT-640 and MT-240 synthesizers do not respond to it. In my case, I found the lack of velocity data in the *Lyra >>TRAX<<* files actually helpful because it allowed me to insert my own velocity changes without having to track

NEW!

Window Writer 1.2

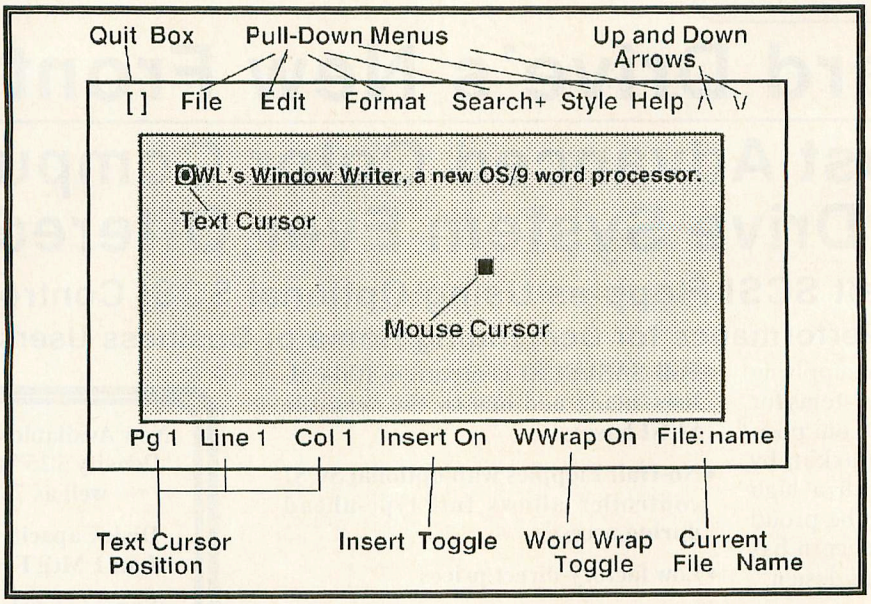
What we believe to be the best word processor available for OS/9 just got better! You asked and we listened. We have added new features which the public has requested!

DYNASPELL 102K WORD SPELLING CHECKER NOW AVAILABLE!

More Versatile and Powerful. OS/9 Allows you Freedom and Power. The mouse and pull-down menus give you speed and ease of use.

Multi-Tasks

Window Writer is the first Color Computer word processor which takes full advantage of OS/9. The result is a word processor which is fully as modern and professional in action as those previously available only for the IBM and Mac. The operating system allows true multi-tasking with other programs or itself. Not limited to just printing one file and editing another. You can print one file in one window while you edit files in other windows. At the same time you can be running a small program in another window. You can cut and paste between sections of files in different windows.


Quit Box
Pull-Down Menus
Up and Down Arrows
[] File Edit Format Search+ Style Help
OWL's Window Writer, a new OS/9 word processor.
Text Cursor
Mouse Cursor
Pg 1 Line 1 Col 1 Insert On WWrap On File: name
Text Cursor Position
Insert Toggle
Word Wrap Toggle
Current File Name

Pull Down Menus and Help Screens

A full selection of pull down menus and detailed help screens make learning easy and are only a key stroke (or mouse click) away. All menus and help screens can be user configured for everything including menu colors and contents. You don't like the color of a menu? You think one help item should be listed differently? Change them!

The menus and help screens can be reached by cursor keys or the mouse (or joystick) or can be accessed by control keys.

Hi-Res Display

Window Writer uses an **80-column monitor display** screen for clarity. As shown in the above screen drawing, you can quickly see how to access the menus and help screens. You can determine the current position by page, line number, and column. The mouse can use this section to quickly change to a specific page or line in the file. The text insert and word wrap toggles also are indicated and changeable with the mouse button.

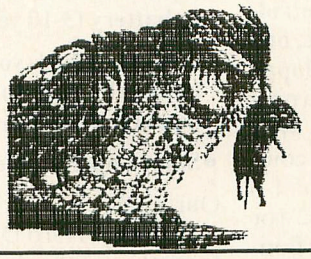
Ram Disk

A RAM disk is set up in **Window Writer** to make full use of all or a user specified portion of the memory on the 512K CoCo 3. On the 128K CoCo a smaller RAM disk is set up to still allow use of all available memory for file editing. For use of all features, a 512K machine is required.

The RAM disk is used for storage of the file(s) being edited, for the clipboard for cut and paste, and as a print spooler for the file being printed. **Window Writer's** clipboard can be saved to disk or pasted into any file being edited because files use the same clipboard memory. The RAM disk also can be used with other OS/9 programs.

Mail-Merge

With **Window Writer** you can create form letters and send them out to a list of addresses in an address file. First names or other information can be added to "personalize" these letters.



French Version:

An abridged French translation of the **Window Writer** manual is now available. This manual is written by a Canadian CoCo user and will aid French speaking users. **Only $7.50 additional.**

Editing is a snap with OWL's Efficient Mouse Usage!

Editing

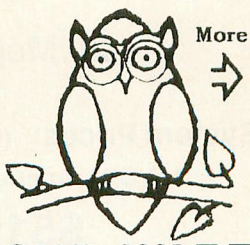
Like most modern word processors, with **Window Writer** there is always more than one way to access any editing feature. You can access editing by menus using mouse, "keyboard mouse", or through control keys. Full help screens are quickly available for all editing features. A help screen can be left visible while needed and then quickly removed to get back to full screen editing.

One nice feature is the price:

only $59.

For the DynaSpell Spelling Checker by Dale Puckett including the 102K Word Dictionary:

only $20. additional!



OWL-WARE

P.O. Box 116-A
Mertztown, PA 19539
— ORDER LINES (only) —
(800) 245-6228
(215) 682-6855 (PA)

Proven

On the Razor's Edge of

The Hard Drive's New Frontier:

The Most Advanced Color Computer Hard Drive System Ever Offered!

Fast No-Halt SCSI Floppies Using Optional SCSI Controller

Proven Performance for Demanding Home or Business Users

OWL-WARE has now been supplying Color Computer hard drive systems for over 4 years. We have reached our position in the hard drive market by providing our customers with a high quality product that they can be proud to own and use. Our first concern has always been quality and sound design.

We are now announcing our most advanced hard drive system ever. **Using the optional OMTI 5200 SCSI controller with our Hard Drive Interface, our new system will support no-halt floppy drives.** You need not wait while typing or worry about clock time losses. Why be limited to 3 floppy drives? A complete system could now consist of 1-3 standard CoCo floppy drives, 1-2 (or more) hard drives, and 1-2 no-halt floppies using standard (not just CoCo) OS/9 format. You can use single or double-sided 40 or 80 track drives with the SCSI no-halt controller.

There are several new features with this improved interface. These include:

- **Full SASI/SCSI compatible (this allows many add-ons to the versatile SCSI buss)**
- **No-Halt Floppies with optional SCSI controller allows full type-ahead during access**
- **Low factory-direct prices**
- **Fast Delivery from factory stock**
- **Optional Real Time Clock with built in battery (3-10 year lifetime)**
- **With the Clock you have 240 Bytes of battery backed up RAM for password protection or data storage!**
- **Same super stable LRTech quality**

Our quality is obvious when compared to any other Hard Drive system or interface. Even the box is special. Our systems have always had a fan. Has our competition just heard about them?

Interface Price only: $85.

Real Time Clock-RAM: $25.

Now Available with High Density 5.25" drives as well as 720K!

Disk Capacity of more than 1 Meg Formatted!

Same low price as our 720K super systems listed below.

20 Meg. 40 Meg. 80 Meg.
(2X40Meg.)

System Prices: (Includes Hard Drive, case, & fan, SASI Controller*, LR/OWL Interface, Software. Fully assembled and tested.)

$519. $629. $929.

Super System Prices: (LR/OWL System as above but OMTI 5200 SCSI Controller AND 3.5" 80 Track Floppy Drive in same case)

$649. $759. $1099.(2 cases)

*SASI controller is unused surplus. Add $75 for OMTI SCSI

OWL Hard Drive BASIC 3

There have been several ads in this magazine about BASIC for Color Computer hard drive systems. These ads sometimes only tell a part of the story. Our BASIC system price includes **assembly**, **testing**, and **3-day burn-in** period. We do not require a Multi-pak to operate.

Our hard drive systems are fast, reliable, and reasonable in price. This has been proven by hundreds of users over the past 4 years. We do not have to turn off error checking for speed. We achieve high speed BASIC from a unique indexing method.

OWL HD BASIC 3 is very fast due to our index method. Almost all BASIC commands work normally including DSKINI, DSKI$, and DSKO$.

BASIC for Hard Drives Prices: With/Without Hard Drive

$35./$79.

Technology

the Color Computer Frontier

OWL Phones
Order Numbers (only)
1-800-245-6228
1-215-682-6855
Fax: 1-215-837-1942
Technical Help
1-215-837-1917

DISK DRIVES

Floppy Drive Systems

The Highest Quality for Years of Service

Drive 0 Systems (Half Height, Double Sided, Direct Drives) **$199.**

Drive 0 systems complete with drive, controller, legal DOS, cable, case, power supply, and manual

Drive 1 Systems (Half Height, Double Sided, Direct Drives) **$129.**

New 3.5", 720K Drives for OS-9 with case & Power Supply **$169.**

Drive 1 Systems have drive, case, power supply. (You may require optional cable and/or DOS chip to use)

Special for 0/1 Combos (Drives 0,1,2,3) $295.

HALF- HEIGHT DRIVE UPGRADES FOR RS HORIZONTAL CASES

Why only double the capacity of your system when you can triple in the same case? Kit includes: double-sided to fit your case, chip to run both sides of new drive, hardware, and detailed instructions. Easy! Takes only 5 minutes!

Model **$119.** 500 Model **$129.** 501 or 502

All drives are new and fully assembled. We ship only FULLY TESTED and CERTIFIED at these low prices. We use Fuji, YE Data, and other fine brands. No drives are used or surplus unless otherwise stated to you when you order. We appear to be the one of the few advertisers in Rainbow who can truly make this claim. We have 5 years experience in the CoCo disk drive market! We are able to provide support when you have a problem.

Drives 1 Year Warranty

OWL WARE Software Bundle

Disk Tutorial/Utilities/Games

DISK TUTOR Ver 1.1

Learn how to use your disk drive from this multi-lesson, machine language program. This tutor takes you through your lessons and corrects your mistakes for a quick, painless disk drive introduction. (This professionally written tutor is easily worth the bundle's total price.)

3 UTILITIES

A copy verify, copy, and DOS utility.

2 GAMES

We will select 2 games from our stock. These are sold for more than $20 each.

Do not mistake this software with cheap "Public Domain" software which others offer. All of this software is copyrighted and professional in quality. The tutor is unique with us and has helped thousands of new users learn their disk drive.

only $27.95
(or even better)
only $6.95 with
any Disk Drive Purchase!!

512K Upgrade

Again at a popular price. Fully assembled and tested before shipping. Easy to install. Uses fast 120 ns. chips.

Only $99.

Now includes **memory test, Ram Disk Lighting, Printer Lighting, and Back-up Lighting.** All with an upgraded manual exclusive with OWL!

Our prices include a discount for cash but do not include shipping.

OWL-WARE has a liberal warranty policy. During the warranty period, all defective items will be repaired or replaced at our option at no cost to the buyer except for shipping costs. Call our tech number for return. Return of non-defective or unauthorized returns are subject to a service charge.

OWL-WARE
P.O. BOX 116
Mertztown, PA 19539

down existing data. I liked the fact that these files do not have too many of the potentially confusing MIDI bells and whistles. I would have found it helpful if the more significant lines of music were indicated in some way. Some of the *Lyra* >>*TRAX*<< files do follow a convention of highlighting the active voices in black and the unused voices in gray, but this is not the case for all the files. I did like the fact that each file is annotated with the title of the song, the composer, the model synthesizer the file has been configured for and the name of the individual who entered the transcription.

If you have a synthesizer other than the Casio CT-640 or MT-240, you will more than likely need to use the *Lyra* editor to reconfigure the instrument tables and possibly change the MIDI channel designations for each *Lyra* >>*TRAX*<< song.This is a relatively simple process for those familiar with the *Lyra* editor. This is not due to any fault in the *Lyra* >>*TRAX*<< files; rather the problem lies with the synthesizer manufacturers. While the language of MIDI is universal, the code numbers for specific instrument sounds are not — instrument number 47 may designate a piano sound in one brand of synthesizer, while the same number may designate an entirely different sound in another brand of synthesizer.

My own synthesizer is an eight-channel, multi-timbral velocity-sensitive, polyphonic Yamaha TX81Z. Because the *Lyra* >>*TRAX*<< files are not configured for my synthesizer, I needed to change the MIDI channel settings and reconfigure the instrument tables to approximate the sounds intended by the transcribers. This also is not a definitive solution, as there is generally not a direct correspondence between instrument sounds of the same name from brand to brand of synthesizer (for example, Casio's "Celeste" sounds distinctly different from Yamaha's version).

I found that a good approach is to edit *Lyra*'s instrument table so that the same instrument sound is heard on all eight voices. A generic strings sound is a good choice. By doing this you can enjoy the songs without being suddenly distracted by a familiar sound being played at an obviously discordant register. You can then change instrument sounds a voice at a time to build more appropriate sounds for the song and your particular system. I find this opportunity to act as "musical arranger" to be one of the most rewarding aspects of working with ready-to-play files.

Overall I was impressed by the quality and thoroughness of the transcriptions. For example, I was happy to hear the complete organ solo from The Doors' "Light My Fire." I had no problem getting a good sound out of my particular system for all the songs. I wish there was a little more documentation — the single page that came with the disks was brief and contained a few spelling errors.

It is good news to hear that there is a company prepared to showcase the efforts of other CoCo *Lyra* users. *Lyra* >>*TRAX*<<'s greatest potential strength is that it seeks to draw from the creative efforts of not just a few *Lyra* users, but from the vast pool of many different talents and musical tastes. This could result in the creation of some very interesting *Lyra* >>*TRAX*<< selections.

(The CoCo Corner, 2211 University, Lincoln Park, MI 48146, 313-388-6998; $9.95 per disk)

—Walter Myers

Software

CoCo 3

RoboCop— Part Man, Part Machine, All Action

Rough day at school? You were late for biology for the third time this week, and the teacher's given you detention hall on Friday, the day you were supposed to start a new job. Upset and then bummed out, you arrive in English only to forget there's an essay test on *Billy Budd*, which you haven't even skimmed yet. It's open book but you left yours outside at recess while you sat with a sprained wrist and watched everyone else play baseball. Now it's raining.

On the bus home Lenny Beckman hit you in the back of the head with a pointy paper wad and you're about to turn around and rip his eyeballs out. In fact, you slowly turn around and lift your protractor when the bus screeches to your stop.

While calmly walking home you contemplate throwing rocks at the chained dog next door, but instead go inside, head straight to your CoCo and plug in *RoboCop*. It's what you've needed all day.

You're no longer the unluckiest person in the world but the next-to-indestructible blue metal cop who earns the respect of everyone in town, one way or another — mostly by blowing the bad guys away. The people of Detroit sing praises to your name for wiping slime off the street. You are RoboCop.

Meanwhile, you haven't had a second thought about Lenny Beckman, which is one of the redeeming values of this program, or any violent video game, for that matter — it's a way to let off steam. Of course, if the program is not entertaining, boredom may lull you into repressing some pretty intense feelings of anger. We don't want that. And neither do the makers of *RoboCop*. That's why Data East has done such a good job of making this game an exciting one.

RoboCop can punch the marbles out of yellow-haired karate kids and bald-headed brutes.

RoboCop is an expert marksman. Just press your joystick and the impact of any one of your variety of weapons, including an Auto-9, machine gun and cobra gun, sends the scumbags flying up in the air before landing flat on their backs. RoboCop can also punch the marbles out of yellow-haired karate kids and bald-headed brutes that are bigger than he is. You can hear the punches loud and clear.

It's all done in the name of justice, too. RoboCop is the good guy. Your mission is to make it past six levels of thugs, kidnappers, assassins and the powerful ED-209 robot to do your final battle with Dick Jones, the ultimate crime king. The battle gets tougher as you climb through each stage. You need to keep in mind that your bullets and energy are not unlimited and even RoboCop can endure only a limited number of hits. Each of your guns is unique and will work better against particular villains. The program allows you three attempts to make it through each stage. If you fail, it's back to stage one, which is boring sometimes but necessary because it provides you opportunity to pick up ammunition and power packs you may have missed in previous stages (as well to conserve your bullets by using fist power instead of your machine gun to wipe out the wimpy street thugs).

One drawback to *RoboCop* is that once you have made it through all six stages, there is little challenge left. You know all the right moves to make and can comfortably march through Detroit unscathed. This

weakness in the program could be remedied by Data East with the addition of more stages or perhaps an increase in the difficulty level of each stage. Little improvement, however, needs to made concerning graphics and sound, the first of which is interesting and the latter invigorating. RoboCop even thanks you for your cooperation at the end of each stage. He's just a thoughtful guy under that hard shell.

The program requires a Color Computer 3, a color TV or RGB monitor and a Tandy Deluxe two-button joystick. (You can also play using keyboard controls.)

(Data East, dist. by Tandy Corporation, 1700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX; $34.95: Available in Radio Shack stores nationwide, Cat. No. 26-3164)

—Kelly Goff

Software OS-9 Level II

Pt — File Manager— File Management Under OS-9

One of my uncles once defined the human race as having three distinct levels of intellectual capability: those who sometimes do crossword puzzles, those who often do challenging crossword puzzles, and those annoying persons who always do the *New York Times* crossword puzzle with ball-point pens. In the CoCo community, the latter category whips around in OS-9. Although both my parents always did the *Times* puzzle in pen (which is why my exasperated uncle made that remark), they raised me to also know that genius is simply *creative*, *constructive* laziness, with the emphasis on the first two words. Rick Roth's new utility *Pt — File Manager*, a point-and-shoot file-management program, is a tool of genius for those of us who don't bring ball-point pens to tough crossword puzzles.

Pt allows you to move between subdirectories and to reorganize files and directory structure.

Yes, we all know that OS-9's claim is of power and flexibility, and that its detractors abhor the time that must be spent learning and customizing a sophisticated system. I've used OS-9 since CoCo 1 days — but only for a portion of my usage because of the time needed to properly manage files! Having earned my living using directory tree structures in UNIX and on DEC/VAX mainframes, I am well aware that the only reasonable organization for computer files is an OS-9-like tree structure. And I do own *Multi-Vue*, which is supposed to provide a user-friendly environment for such structures. Also, I am a past master at the tricks of organizing the order of tasks so that CTRL-A key can save me from re-entering long pathnames. Even with all that, what I really needed (and now have) is *Pt*, which takes under two minutes to install and under half an hour to become adept at using.

The ability of *Multi-Vue* and its descendants to provide mouse control to OS-9 users — in a manner similar to that of the Macintosh — has blinded many advanced CoCoists to the advantages simpler methods may well have for the average user. I've had *Multi-Vue* since it first came out and have yet to fully implement it for lack of time and patience. Furthermore, one of the more common complaints about OS-9 is that the long pathnames make management of multiple directories and subdirectories

Graduate up to star micronics

MULTI-FONT PRINTER
NX-1000II
Now a Blazing 180 characters per second!

The NX-1000II gives you plenty of print options for attractive printing. Four typestyles. Four pitch sizes, in standard and italics for a total of 32 NLQ modes. The NX-1000 Rainbow gives you all these features plus online access to 7 color printing and graphics. Black, blue, red, yellow, green, violet, and orange. Both models have a 1 year warranty and a 30 day online trial.

NX-1000II SPECS: 180 cps Draft, 42 cps NLQ (18 x 23 dot matrix). 4 NLQ Fonts, Italics, Sub & Superscripts, Emphasized, Doublestrike, Proportional, Condensed, International, Downloadable, Quad Tall, Double Tall, Underline, 9+ Pitchs, Forward and Reverse n.216" Line Feeds, Absolute or Relative Vert. & Horz. Tabs, Left, Center or Right Justification, 8 Graphics Modes to 1920 dpi, Macro Instruction, Bidirection, Adjustable Tractor Feed, 200+ Printable Characters, Semi Auto Sheet Feed, Front Panel Soft Touch Control, Epson and IBM Emulate, 4k Data Buffer, Hex Dump. NX-1000 Rainbow: 144 cps Draft, 36 cps NLQ, rest same as NX-1000II plus color.

NX-1000II SYSTEM INCLUDES:
• Star NX-1000II Printer
• Blue Streak Ultima
• Software Support Trio
$199.95 +$10 Shipping
COMPLETE

NX-1000 RAINBOW SYSTEM INCLUDES:
• Star NX-1000 Colour Printer
• Blue Streak Ultima
• Software Trio
• Color Super Gemprint
$259.95 +$10 Shipping
COMPLETE

The Smallest, Sleekest, Fastest Serial To Parallel Converter You Can Buy!
7 Switchabel Baud Rates
300 • 600 • 1200 • 2400 • 4800 • 9600 • 19200
Use this "smart" cable to connect a Centronics parallel printer to any version CoCo or use it to improve performance of your current printer. The cables are long-life, high quality shielded cables with moulded plugs for extra durability.
Try a Blue Streak Ultima on your system for 30 days RISK FREE. One year warranty.

The Blue Streak Ultima
Powered version add $6.00.
$39.95 +$2 Shipping

FREE with purchase of any NX-1000 System

Software Support Trio
Type Selection/Tutorial
Online instructional program that will select 24 special features of your printer or display methods to incorporate them into your programs.
Super Gemprint
Will transfer Pmode 0, 1, 2, 3, or 4 picture screen to printer 8"x11" hardcopy. Black/white, white/black or grey level shading for color.
Hi-Res Super Gemprint
Disk software that will transfer a Hscreen 1, 2, 3, or 4 picture screen to printer. Grey level shading for color.
FREE with purchase of any NX-1000 Printer
All Three Programs $19.95

Color Super Gemprint
Print your Graphics Screen in Color on your NX-1000 Rainbow!
Use your favorite program to create a pmode or hi-res graphic image, but don't stop there! Run our color graphics software and print a color image using a palette of 81+ colors on your NX-1000 Rainbow from a CoCo 1, 2, or 3. Requires 32k ECB Disk.
$19.95
FREE with purchase of any NX-1000 Rainbow System

Price, availability and specifications subject to change without notice.

Order Your System Today... Call (513) 885-5999
DAYTON ASSOCIATES of W.R. Hall, INC.
9644 Quailwood Trail • Spring Valley, Ohio 45370
Visa & Master accepted within the continental U.S.
Ohio residents add 6.5% sales tax
COD add $3.00
Shipping charges to Canada, P.R., HI, AK, APO, FPO are double. Triple charge to all other countries.

frustrating. That is unfortunate, because those of us with exposure to sophisticated directory tree structures on mainframes can quickly visualize all sorts of CoCo applications for the concept. Now with *Pt*, file management in a directory tree environment can be a user-friendly activity.

Do not confuse *Pt* with *Multi-Vue*; the latter is bigger, more expensive and more elaborate. What *Pt* does is allow you to easily move between subdirectories as you reorganize both the directory tree structure and the files within it. While that sounds minor — even simplistic — it is not.

When *Pt* is called up, an overlay window appears that displays the current directory and contains a cursor (normally moved with the arrow keys). To go to a subdirectory, move the cursor to it and press ENTER. To get to the current directory's parent directory, move the cursor to the double-dot entry in the upper-left corner and press ENTER. You can also call up (in one keystroke) a menu for more complex directory tasks such as changing directories (for example, to one on a different disk drive, floppy or hard), copying directories, creating and deleting them, searching directories for a file, or displaying the directory tree structure. A similar menu for manipulating individual files is also only one keystroke away.

In the Files menu you can copy, delete, edit, move, list, hex-dump, rename and do myriad other tasks to whichever file you have highlighted with the cursor. All such operations take only one or two keystrokes. There is also a way to perform more complex commands by forming a command line and entering filenames and parameters in a wildcard manner. You can exit to the shell with one keystroke and re-enter *Pt* as easily. In short, all your file maintenance and directory manipulation chores are rapid and simple.

RAINBOW reviewers are often at a disadvantage compared to the later reader/user. We receive Version 1.0 to consider — you know, the one the testers just finished claiming finally works, but without all of the later smoothing that makes a good initial program into a great piece of software.

And sometimes the reviewer finds himself in the process of bug-chasing. In the case of *Pt*, I received Version 1.0 and (after I crashed it) Version 1.0+. Two of the major changes in Version 1.1 resulted from problems I personally encountered. Version 1.2 should be selling by the time this review appears. But along the way, I have come to not only like the program, but to have complete confidence that Rick Roth provides truly outstanding software support. He provided excellent support before he knew I was the reviewer, so I know his consistent helpfulness is what his customers can expect.

This utility should become an OS-9 classic. I do have one word of warning, however: If your experience with *Pt* does not fully match Roth's excellent documentation, consider decreasing the size of your RAM disk. *Pt* will run on a 128K CoCo 3. I used it on a 512K machine, but with such a large RAM disk that only about 24K of free memory remained. *Pt* continued to work down to when free memory approached 8K, but from about 30K down to 8K its features slowly degraded until I could crash it. I eventually crashed *Pt* enough to require a replacement copy (received in under four days at the height of the Christmas mail snarl).

Even that experience had a positive side, because it allowed me to also experience two of Roth's other products, *S — Screen Control Utility* and *M — Menuing System Utility*, which are being reviewed by others. These also work very well, are well-documented and are easy to install and use. *Pt* is designed to work alone (as are the other two), but each of the three works better if you use it with one or both of the others.

In summary, if you use OS-9, even if you already have and use *Multi-Vue*, you will find your file and directory manipulation chores much easier and even fun with *Pt — File Manager*.

(r3 Systems Consultants, 4072 E. 22nd St., Suite 178, Tucson, AZ 85711, 602-745-2327; $19.95 Disk plus $3 S/H)

—Larry Elman

Software 512K CoCo 3

Sinistaar— Save Your Galaxy

Sinistaar is a machine language arcade "shoot-'em-up in space" game written for a 512K CoCo 3 and a disk drive. In addition to the high-powered hardware, you need a joystick and either an RGB or color composite monitor in order to play this exciting new game from Sundog Systems.

The setting for *Sinistaar* is deep in the New Ursula galaxy where upon its planets live peaceful and thriving inhabitants. The peace and calm has attracted the Sinistaars, evil and powerful enemies who have begun to mine the ore-rich asteroids surrounding the New Ursula galaxy. This powerful ore is used to build large orbiting Sinistaar space stations that are capable of drawing surrounding spacecraft into their evil jaws and devouring them. The New Ursulans have discovered that the very ore used to construct *Sinistaar* ships can also be used to destroy them. Your job in this game is to pilot your ship, the *Marauder*, through the galaxy as you collect ore and convert it into *sinibombs*, which are the only things capable of destroying the evil invaders.

Sinistaar comes on two disks. One is a *flippy* in which each side of the disk contains programs. After Side 1 is loaded, you are prompted to flip the disk over so that Side 2 can load. The program self-executes after you type `LOADM "BOOT"` and press ENTER. Onscreen prompts are used, so loading is not a problem if you follow the instructions to load all three disks. The flippy idea is a good one and saves money, since the game would otherwise have to be supplied on three single-sided disks instead of just two.

Sinistar greets you with outstanding moving graphics and colorful galaxy views as the different disks are fed into the computer.

Sinistaar capitalizes on the 512K RAM capability of the CoCo 3 in both the graphics and sound departments. You are greeted with outstanding moving graphics and colorful galaxy views as the different disks are fed into the computer. One of the most amazing screens is the High Scores screen, which shows a large red Sinistaar logo over a view of the galaxy, done in different shades of blue, purple, white and black. The result is a striking 3-D effect in which the red letters stand out from the background scene.

The actual game screen is divided into four areas. The main window area is your view of the *Marauder* as you guide it through space. In the top center of the screen is a radar scanner window that shows your location relative to other objects in your current sector. To the left and right of the radar scanner are scoring windows for either one or two players. Each window displays the accumulated score, number of ships you have left (you start with three) and the number of sinibombs you have on board.

Play alternates between two players, or just one can play. In either case, only the

What your CoCo was really meant for.

Expanding Horizons

Take your CoCo beyond the limits of floppy diskettes — connect to DELPHI, your **complete online business and personal resource.** With your modem and a local phone call, select from tens of thousands of downloadable programs, meet friends from across the globe, or tap into the world's most comprehensive databases to expand the horizons of your CoCo.

Your Resource for Color Computers

DELPHI's special group for owners of Tandy Color Computers is supported by the people who bring you *RAINBOW*. Access extensive databases where you can upload your favorite files and download programs written by other personal computer enthusiasts. Chat with other members and resident experts in Conference, use electronic mail, and post or respond to messages in Forum.

OS–9 Online

In OS–9 Online, DELPHI's interest group for fans of the OS–9 operating system, you'll meet other members, download files, and get tips to help you make the most of your CoCo.

RAINBOW Online

DELPHI is your online connection to *RAINBOW*. You can renew your subscription, meet other Color Computer owners, order software or hardware, or inquire about products. You can even download programs published in *RAINBOW*.

Wallet-Friendly

You can access DELPHI with a local phone call from almost anywhere in the United States. There is NO extra charge for using Tymnet or Telenet, NO monthly minimum, NO premium for 1200 or 2400 bps, and connect rates are a low $7.20/hour.

FREE Lifetime Membership

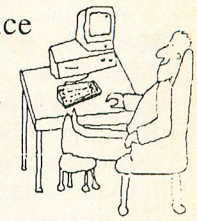
As a *RAINBOW* subscriber, you get a **FREE** lifetime DELPHI membership ($29.95 value) which includes a credit worth one evening hour of usage ($7.20).

If you don't already subscribe to *RAINBOW*, just request a subscription when you sign-up to DELPHI, and, for the $31 subscription fee, you'll get the same great deal!

Sign up now - Online!

With your CoCo and modem:

1. Dial 1-617-576-2981.*
2. Once connected, press RETURN once or twice.
3. At Username:, type **JOINDELPHI**
4. At Password:, type **RAINBOW**, if you already subscribe to *RAINBOW*.
   Type **SENDRAINBOW**, if you do not yet subscribe and wish to do so.
5. Have credit information ready.



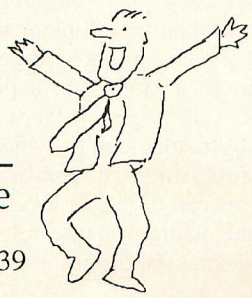
* Or call DELPHI Member Services by voice at **(800)544-4005** to obtain a local access phone number.

No Risk

With DELPHI there is no risk. You can cancel your membership within 30 days and pay only for your usage beyond the initial one-hour credit.

DELPHI

The World's Premier Online Information Service



General Videotex Corporation • Three Blackstone St • Cambridge MA 02139
800-544-4005 • 617-491-3393

right joystick is used. A two-button joystick makes play easier, since sinibombs can only be released by the press of the secondary joystick button — or by pressing the space bar (which means you must remove at least one hand from the joystick!). You will score more points and lose fewer ships if you don't have to press the space bar every time you want to launch a sinibomb.

The primary joystick button is used as a firebutton for shooting laser bursts. Your targets include blue enemy ships that protect the Sinistaar while it is under construction (be careful, the blue ships can shoot back), and also red drones that harvest asteroid ore and ferry it to the construction site. You'll also use your laser to fire at asteroids: This is how you mine them, in competition with the red drones, to get ore for yourself. Remember, it is the ore with which you build sinibombs.

Asteroids in various sizes and colors can be seen twisting and turning as they float through space. They are shaded just enough to give an appearance of depth and mass. By firing at them you release the ore you seek (the ore looks like spherical nuggets). If you continue to fire at them the asteroids will become unstable and explode; this is not harmful to you, however.

The ore, when freed, must be chased down. You pick up ore just by guiding your ship over it. After you first begin your mining endeavors you may be dismayed to learn that the ore you're so diligently chasing down can be plucked up by a red drone. However, you can also steal ore from the drones by shooting at them and picking up *their* ore — a *very* satisfying accomplishment after you've had numerous ore nuggets swiped from under your nose!

A Sinistaar can only be destroyed after it has been fully constructed. You can watch it being built, but be cautious since venturing too close results in being gobbled up, chewed and spit out. A Sinistaar resembles a floating skull with a lizard-like fin surrounding its red-eyed face. The Sinistaar has the ability to chase after you and will do so upon its completion. The Sinistaar chillingly announces its presence. Kudos to the Sundog people for a frighteningly effective piece of voice digitization!

Destroying the Sinistaar is not very difficult; you just release the sinibombs with the secondary joystick button or the space bar. The sinibombs automatically seek out their target; no aiming is involved. With every hit of a sinibomb, a piece of the Sinistaar is destroyed. It takes quite a few sinibombs to deal with the whole Sinistaar (and more and more sinibombs are required as you proceed to higher levels).

All the while you are releasing your sinibombs the red drones continue to harvest ore and repair or replace the missing pieces from the Sinistaar. Therefore you must continue your mining mission in order to win the battle. This is the most difficult part of the game — trying to get enough ore to convert to bombs while trying to fight off the enemy ships and other obstacles.

The destruction of the Sinistaar results in excellent graphics, color and sound effects. Program graphics and colors look outstanding on my CM-8 RGB monitor. The sound effects are the best I've heard on a CoCo 3; the explosions are especially realistic, but the most remarkable sounds are those emitted by the Sinistaar after he is constructed. His eerie speech makes you sit up and take notice. A short chord of soft string music plays when you have lost all your ships and when your score hits increments of 10,000.

I want to stress that the sound effects used in *Sinistaar* are not typical computer beeps and boops but *real-live* analog sound just as you would hear on a radio. You'll really want to turn up the sound on your monitor to hear them clearly.

Sinistaar is copy-protected, but it is guaranteed to load for one year and is priced right for a game of its caliber. I was impressed with this program and recommend it to any arcade-game fanatic who owns a 512K machine.

(Sundog Systems, 21 Edinburg Drive, Pittsburgh, PA 15235, 412-372-5674; $34.95 plus $2.50 S/H)

—Jerry Semones

Software CoCo 1, 2 & 3

T&D Subscription Software— The Software Monthly

T&D has been offering subscription software for CoCo users for a long time. If you subscribe, each month you receive a package by mail that contains your choice of a 5¼-inch disk or a cassette tape. Either one is chocked full of useful programs for all models of the CoCo. Each disk/tape contains a nice variety of software consisting of games, utilities and home/business programs.

Each issue contains 10 programs complete with documentation on disk or tape and loading instructions where necessary. A supplement sheet that comes with each issue contains a list of the programs with appropriate PMODE and PCLEAR values as well as tape count locations for CTR-80A and CCR-81 tape recorders. I had a chance to look over the October 1989 issue and was impressed with the programs it contained. Here's what I found:

- *Sales Prospecting* — a powerful sales prospecting and tracking program that includes a report generator for appointment schedules and expenses.
- *Virus 3* — a CoCo 3 game played on simulated circuit boards.
- *Will Maker* — a program that describes the typical parts of a legal will, providing inputs resulting in a printed will for the user.
- *General Journal* — an accounting program that works with a purchase order program that appeared in the September issue. You can create 69 different accounts and post credits and debits of 500 entries to each account.
- *Police Cadet #5* — a CoCo 3 adventure game that challenges you to track down a criminal.
- *Red Dog* — a cute card game between you and three computer opponents. The object is to bet that your middle card is higher or lower than your opponent's.
- *Mad Libbs* — a funny idea — you have to finish six unfinished stories by adding names, places, etc.
- *Macintosh Picture Saver* — a utility that lets you view and save Macintosh picture files as PMODE files. Having done this, you can then edit and print the picture using existing editors and screen printers.
- *Frog* — a cute game where, as a frog, you must jump up and down in your pond to catch flying insects.
- *P51 Flight Simulator* — a very nice and realistic flight simulator from the Tom Mix line that puts you behind the controls of a P51 fighter plane. It works by itself, or you can play it "dogfight" fashion with a friend over a modem or between two local computers with RS-232 hook-up provided.

T&D Subscription Software has a lot to offer the CoCo enthusiast. It's an excellent chance to add to your CoCo library without having to key in any listings. The concept of "subscription software" makes sense, and the variety and quality of what T&D has to offer will make the mailman's delivery even more exciting.

(T&D Software, 2490 Miles Standish Drive, Holland, MI 49424, 616-399-9648; $8 per issue, $70 for yearly subscription)

—Robert Gray

Received and Certified

The following products have recently been received by THE RAINBOW, examined by our magazine staff and issued the Rainbow Seal of Certification, your assurance that we have seen the product and have ascertained that it is what it purports to be.

CoCo Federal Tax 1989, 7th ed., a tax program for individuals and small businesses. "It completely performs the tax form preparation function for those who prepare taxes; and it provides a means to those who would like to apply their CoCo to the task of mastering federal taxation." Covers Form 1040 schedules A, B, C, D and E, along with forms 2106, 4562, 2441 and 8615. *Puritas Springs Software, The Ameritrust Building, 17140 Lorain Ave., Cleveland, OH 44111, (216) 251-8085; $39.95.*

Hot CoCo!, a cassette tape of original music performed with the aid of the Tandy Color Computer, *Lyra* and *CoCo MIDI 3*. Features music by Val Burke, Mike Stute, Mark Steele and Lester Hands. Selections include "*What?*," "*I Cry for Tian Anmen*," "*Mists*," "*The Order of Time*" and "*March of the Miniature ET Warriors*." *Musicware, available through Rulaford Research, P.O. Box 530328, San Diego, CA 92153, (619) 690-1181; $9.95.*

KJV on Disk #7, chapters 19 through 36 of the Book of Numbers in the King James version of the Bible, in ASCII files for the CoCo 1, 2 and 3. A word processor or text editor is required for viewing the files. *BDS Software, P.O. Box 485, Glenview, IL 60025, (312) 998-1656; $3.*

Predator, a 30-stage CoCo 3 game on a ROM pack, based on the movie of the same name. As Major Dutch Schaffer, your jungle commando unit is in danger when an alien hunter selects you and your men as his next prey. Not only must you contend with the alien but also enemy guerrillas, scorpions, rolling rocks and the Predator's pets. The first goal is to find a weapon (machine gun, laser rifle or grenade). In addition to firing a weapon, Dutch's defenses include punching and jumping. Game control is provided via keyboard or joystick (a two-button model is required). *Activision, dist. by Tandy Corporation, 1700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX 76102; $34.95: Available in Radio Shack stores nationwide, Cat. No. 26-3165.*

Print5, a set of screen-printing utilities for OS-9 Level II and the CoCo 3. It works on Type 5 graphics screens and types 1 and 2 text screens. A DMP-105/130 or compatible printer required. (The company notes that extra drivers are in the works, and it also makes an offer to tailor the printer driver to your CoCo 3 compatible printer for a shipping/handling fee.) *G.T.T.D. Software, P.O. Box 187, Pablo, MT 59855, (406) 883-2306; $23.95 plus $2 S/H ($17.95 plus $2 S/H introductory price in effect until May 1, 1990).*

RoboCop, a CoCo 3 ROM pack action arcade game based on the movie of the same name. After a sadistic crime wave has swept through old Detroit, a private corporation (O.C.P.) takes on the city's law enforcement contract and develops a law enforcement cyborg, RoboCop. Your mission as RoboCop is to "stop every sleazeball criminal you encounter with deadly, piercing accuracy." Your weapons include the Auto 9 special-issue hand gun, a machine gun and the Cobra gun. Game control is provided by keyboard or joystick (a two-button joystick is required). *Data East, dist. by Tandy Corporation, 1700 One Tandy Center, Fort Worth, TX; $34.95: Available in Radio Shack stores nationwide, Cat. No. 26-3164.*

Slot-Pak II, a pack-sized hardware bus expander that plugs into the CoCo's side slot, designed to replace Tandy's discontinued Multi-Pak for CoCos 1, 2 and 3. It sits on a plastic brace and has three connectors on top, allowing the use of three plug-in cartridges at the same time (not supporting the use of game packs). It can house a floppy disk controller, a hard disk controller and a serial port pack, for example. Slots 1 and 2 are switchable through software by pokes or through machine language programming. "Slots 1 and 2 also respond correctly when called 3 and 4, so software written for the Tandy Multi-Pak will work correctly." *Howard Medical Company, Box 2, Chicago, IL 60690, (312) 278-1440 or 800-443-1444; $89.45.*

T&D Software's Grafix Disk Package Set 1, a collection of 10 disks with clip art, space pictures, animals and more. A viewing program is included that lets you load and view a file. You can slide pictures up, down, left and right. Screens can be saved out to CoCo `PMODE 4` format for later editing. Also, the graphics editor *McPaint* is included. *T&D Subscription Software, 2490 Miles Standish, Holland, MI 49424, (616) 399-9648; $35.*

T&D Software's Grafix Disk Package Set 3, a collection of 10 disks full of graphics files of "adult-only, R-Rated, beautiful women." *T&D Subscription Software, 2490 Miles Standish, Holland, MI 49424, (616) 399-9648; $35.*

T&D Subscription Software Disk 91, the January 1990 issue of a software subscription product. Disk #91 contains *Trench Fighter*, *CoCovert 3*, *Speed Games*, *Business Starter*, *Cavern Quest 3 Part 2*, *Builder Helper*, *Tarzar IV*, *Address It*, *Animal Graphics* and *SkyWay*. Each issue contains a mix of games, productivity programs, utilities and more. *T&D Subscription Software, 2490 Miles Standish Drive, Holland, MI 49424, (616) 399-9648; $8; yearly subscription $70.*

First product recieved from this company

The *Seal of Certification* is open to all manufacturers of products for the Tandy Color Computer, regardless of whether they advertise in THE RAINBOW.

By awarding a *Seal*, the magazine certifies the program does *exist* — that we have examined it and have a sample copy — but this *does not* constitute any guarantee of satisfaction. As soon as possible, these hardware or software items will be forwarded to THE RAINBOW reviewers for evaluation.

Thanks for the Memory

by William Barden, Jr.
Contributing Editor

CoCo 3 512K owners may often wonder why they spent the extra money for additional memory? If you're not an OS-9 aficionado, that extra 384K of memory just sits there laughing in your face as Extended Color BASIC tells you there is only 22K of memory available! Actually, it's not too hard to take advantage of that extra memory. For 128K CoCo 3 owners, it's even possible to take advantage of the extra 64K. In the best case, a multitasking system is possible on the CoCo 3, rivaling OS/2 on PC-compatible systems. Although I can't show you a complete operating system that can run three programs simultaneously on the CoCo in a short column, I *can* show you what's involved in using the CoCo 3's expanded memory for storing and retrieving high-resolution screens and BASIC data.

Mapping the CoCo 3's Memory

The first step in this adventure lies in understanding how the CoCo uses memory. All Color Computers use variations of the Motorola 6809 microprocessor, a well-thought-out programmer's jewel (when contrasted with the offspring of the Intel 8085 through 8088 and their relatives used in MS-DOS systems). The 6809, like the comparable 6502 and 6800 microprocessors, use a 64K-byte addressing space. This means that 6809 instructions can access data in locations 0 through 65535 and no other higher locations. Hexadecimal representations of 0 through 65535 are $0000 to $FFFF, where the dollar sign indicates hexadecimal; each $2000 increment represents 8192 bytes or 8K of memory. Hex $4000, for example, is the same as 16K (16,384). Hex $6000 is 24K (24,576).

The CoCo 1 and 2 use the first 32K bytes of this 64K addressing space for RAM (Random Access Memory). In this RAM area are system variables, text and graphics screens, a BASIC program, variables, arrays, string space, a stack and possible machine language programs as shown in Figure 1.

The upper 32K bytes of the 64K addressing space is used for ROM (Read Only Memory). Software is semi-permanently or permanently burned into a ROM chip and normally cannot be changed. On the CoCo 1 and 2, Color BASIC, Extended Color BASIC, Disk BASIC and software cartridges are contained in ROM. So far, so good.

In the early days of the CoCo and other computers, we thought we owned the world — anything could be run in that 32K of RAM! However, the 6809 was superseded by more powerful microprocessors that could address more memory locations. The 8088 used in early MS-DOS systems and some current low-end systems can address one million bytes of memory. Only 640K of this is designated as user memory, however. The remainder is used for Input/Output device addresses (such as video display RAM) and system use.

When Radio Shack made the decision to design the CoCo 3, they were in a dilemma. If they used a newer microprocessor, it might mean the existing base of CoCo software would not be compatible on the new CoCo 3 systems. Also, a new, more powerful microprocessor might make the CoCo nearly as good as their MS-DOS systems, and that would never do for sales. On the other hand, the Shack was committed to OS-9, the incredibly easy-to-use operating system of the future. Was there a scheme that would make the CoCo 3 *downward compatible* with CoCo 1 and 2 software and yet provide more memory for OS-9? The answer was an elegant and powerful scheme of *memory management*.

Figure 2 shows the basic approach to the CoCo 3's memory mapping. The CoCo 3 is designed to have a maximum of 512K bytes of memory, almost as much as MS-DOS systems. The BASIC 128K system is divided into two 64K partitions. The upper 64K (memory locations $70000 through $7FFFF) is normally used for CoCo 1 and 2 programs. While in this mode, CoCo 1 and 2 programs run as they did on 64K CoCo 1 and 2 systems. Addresses $70000 through $7FFFF were remapped by the hardware into locations $0000 through $FFFF (the prefix 7 was effectively lopped off as shown in Figure 2).

The lower 64K of the 128K BASIC system ($60000 through $6FFFF) holds high-resolution screens and buffers. The 640-by-192, high-resolution mode, for example, uses 2 bits per pixel or 245,760 bits, which is 30,720 bytes; so 32K (32,768 bytes) is dedicated to storing the Hi-Res graphics buffer. Likewise the high-resolution 80-by-24 text screen requires about 8K of storage with color attributes. A special 8K area is reserved for an HGET/HPUT buffer storage area. There is also an 8K area for a secondary stack;

Bill Barden has written 35 books and hundreds of magazine articles about small computers. His newest Color Computer book is "Connecting the CoCo to the Real World", a book of CoCo interfacing projects. He has over 20 years experience in the industry on systems ranging from mainframes to micros.

the final 8K of the basic 128K system is unused.

The question is just how does the 6809 chip address the lower 64K bytes of memory? The CoCo 3 designers could have switched between the upper and lower 64K, depending upon whether the CoCo 3 was in Hi-Res mode or Normal mode. Instead, they decided on a memory-management scheme using 8K blocks. The GIME chip, a special purpose graphics- and memory-management device, incorporates an MMU or memory-management unit. Each register in the MMU controls one 8K block of physical memory. There are 64 possible 8K blocks of memory in a 512K system, as shown in Figure 3; they start at locations $00000, $02000, $04000, $06000, $08000, $0A000, $0C000, $0E000, $10000, $12000 and so forth. At any given time, eight of these 8K blocks can be assigned to logical addresses of blocks 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7 and 8. The logical blocks would start at $0000, $2000, $4000, $6000,$8000, $A000, $C000 and $E000, corresponding to those memory locations in the CoCo 1 and 2. Any program, old or new, will function as if it has only 64K bytes available, even though the physical blocks it is addressing are the high-resolution graphics or text screens as shown in Figure 3.

A program controlling the CoCo 3 can literally be located anywhere in the 512K bytes of possible memory, spread about in eight 8K blocks. However, CoCo 3 BASIC operates in two general modes. In the standard (CoCo 1 and 2) mode only the top eight 8K blocks are used in a straightforward fashion. The CoCo 3 addresses $70000 through $7FFFF to get corresponding locations $0000 through $FFFF. In the Hi-Res mode, a mixture of eight 8K blocks in the $60000 through $6FFFF area and $70000 through $7FFFF area are used as shown in Figure 4.

A few words about CoCo 3 BASIC: In the CoCo 1 and 2, Extended Color BASIC is in ROM and adds features to Color BASIC in another ROM. Disk BASIC is in yet another ROM and adds features to Extended Color BASIC and Color BASIC. CoCo 3 BASIC moves all of these ROMs into RAM, patches a few locations and adds additional code to handle the new features, most of which relate to high-resolution text and graphics. Once the code is moved, the BASIC code in ROM is ignored. CoCo 3 BASIC is located in physical address $7E000 to $7FDFF (Block 63). Because all BASIC code is resident in RAM, it may be patched to modify functions and add capabilities.

When you upgrade a CoCo 3 to 512K, you are adding additional memory to physical locations 0 through $5FFFF — 384K bytes total. CoCo 3 BASIC does not use this expanded memory, because it is much easier to ignore it, leaving it to OS-9 or application programs that take advantage of it. Consider the possible conditions under which Microware performed the work and the restric-

SPECIAL DEAL ON 500 PROGRAMS IS BACK!

BACK BY POPULAR DEMAND! GET OUR LATEST 50 DISKS OR TAPES FULL OF OVER 500 PROGRAMS! HERE IS WHAT YOU'LL RECEIVE:

- Over 250 Utility/Home application Programs including a Word Processor, DataBase, Spreadsheet, Disk Utilities, Business Software, Electronics Series, Educational Programs for Kids, plus much more!
- Over 200 Exciting Games (15 From Tom Mix), Including P51 Flight Simulator, SailorMan, The King, Family Feud, Air Attack, Moneyopoly, plus much more!
- Over 30 Adventures, Including Martian Crypt, Rambo, Dracula, Plus 32K Graphic Adventures!

Individual issues sell for $9.00 each or $450.00 for all 50. We SLASHED the price to only $ 150.00 !

REG. $450 NOW ONLY $150.00

TURN TO PAGE 21 FOR A LISTING OF OUR BACK ISSUES

•• THIS MONTH ONLY ••

Buy this package of 500 programs and receive a FREE 6 month subscription.

VISA MasterCard

RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

T&D SOFTWARE • 2490 MILES STANDISH • • HOLLAND MI 49424 • (616) 399-9648 •

William Barden Jr.
Color Computer Products

You know me from **Barden's Buffer** in **Rainbow** and from Radio Shack's **Color Computer Assembly Language Programming, Color Computer Graphics, and Color Computer and MC-10 Programs** books. I love the CoCo so much that I have a new book and an exciting new CoCo Weather Station Project I think you'll enjoy.

Connecting the CoCo to the Real World

Connect your CoCo 1, 2, or 3 to the real world! This book shows you how to **dial a phone, measure windspeed with an anemometer, sense temperature, measure barometric pressure, measure rotation of fan blades, detect liquid levels, read burglar alarm switches, capture and play back up to 70 seconds worth of sound and voice,** and do much, much more. In most cases, only a few simple parts are needed, with typical costs **under $10!** All program listings are provided, together with diagrams and listings that even novices can follow. 192 pages. $19.95 plus 6% for CA residents.

CoCo CX-1 Weather Station Kit

The CoCo CX-1 Weather Station is designed to provide windspeed and outside temperature with a sturdy anemometer. Readout is on the CoCo screen. Windspeed and temperature may be logged to a disk file. **All parts, software, and instructions are included in the kit.** Assembly time is approximately two hours and requires common tools. With proper calibration, windspeed is within 5% and temperature is within one degree. Send for a free brochure. $39.95 plus 6% for CA residents.

William Barden, Jr., Box 3568, Mission Viejo, CA. 92692
(714) 589-8426

tions that Radio Shack may have imposed upon it. Let's continue and see just how this area can be put to good use.

Addressing Memory

CoCo 3 BASIC does have some capability to address all 512K bytes of memory. The LPEEK and LPOKE statements allow any byte to be read or modified in the 512K memory space. A typical program to read the first 8K in a 512K system is as follows:

```
100 FOR I=&H00000 TO &H20000
110 PRINT LPEEK(I);
120 NEXT
```

The LPOKE statement allows you to modify the memory locations as well. For example, to draw a line in the upper left-hand corner of the high-resolution graphics screen, type and run this:

```
100 HSCREEN 4
110 HCLS
120 LPOKE &H60000,255
999 GOTO 999
```

You would think you could do a great deal with LPEEK and LPOKE — saving blocks of memory to disk, storing arrays, swapping graphics screens and the like. Unfortunately, LPEEK and LPOKE have one bad feature — they're just too slow. It takes 15 seconds short of five minutes to clear a high-resolution graphics screen in slow-speed mode using LPOKE.

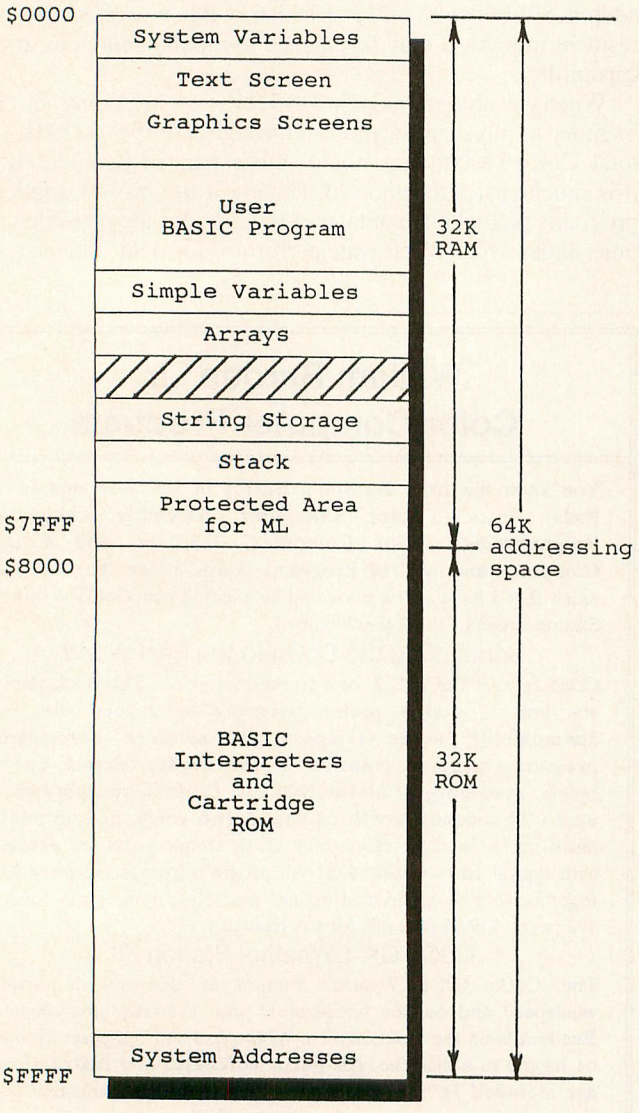


Figure 1: CoCo 1 and 2 Memory Use

Using Expanded Memory

Since we can't practically use LPEEKs and LPOKEs, just how can we use expanded memory? One approach is to add a great deal of code to modify CoCo 3 BASIC to address all memory. However, it would be an enormous amount of work. Another approach is to speed up LPEEK and LPOKE, which may be possible without a great deal of trouble. You can implement a block LPEEK or LPOKE, for example, most likely by using a format such as LPOKE *XXXX,ARRAY* and LPEEK(*XXXX*),*array*.

The method I chose was a little more straightforward and provides some flexibility. I chose to write an assembly language subroutine that moves any 8K block to any other 8K block in memory and supports it with a BASIC memory manager. The memory manager allows you to store up to 12 high-resolution graphics screens in memory, read them back or store them on disk. It also allows you to store or read up to 48 high-resolution text screens using the same operations or to store or read up to 48 HGET buffer arrays as well.

High-Speed Block Transfer

The key to the memory manager is a high-speed assembly language block transfer subroutine that moves any 8K block to any other 8K block. It's shown in Listing 1.

The code is pretty simple if you know how the CoCo 3 addresses memory. The CoCo 3 uses addresses $FFA0 through $FFA7 to set up the MMU registers. The MMU registers define which physical addresses are assigned to logical blocks 0 through 7 to make up the 64K addressing space. If you store 56, 57, 58, 59, 60, 61, 62 and 63 in these locations, for example, you'll have a standard configuration that maps locations $70000 through $7FFFF to the 64K logical addressing map. Store 56, 48, 49, 50, 51, 61, 53 and 63 in these locations and you'll have a configuration that addresses the high-resolution graphics screen.

Actually, there are two sets of MMU registers: one set of eight at locations $FFA0 through $FFA7 and a second set at locations $FFA8 through $FFAF. The CoCo 3 can switch between these two sets of memory configurations in an instant by selecting one set or the other, which is done by setting Bit 0 of Location $FF91 to 0 or 1. This ability makes it easy to switch between the standard mode and Hi-Res graphics mode — just set up the two sets of MMU registers and then change Bit 0 of $FF91. This is exactly how CoCo 3 BASIC does the task-switching. (Setting Hi-Res text mode is handled by substituting the text screen block number for the graphics screen block number when setting up the MMU registers.)

The first line in the assembly-language code calls the subroutine at $B3ED. This is a standard call to convert a BASIC parameter to an integer form in the A and B registers. The ORCC instruction disables the 6809 interrupts for the duration of the subroutine. The

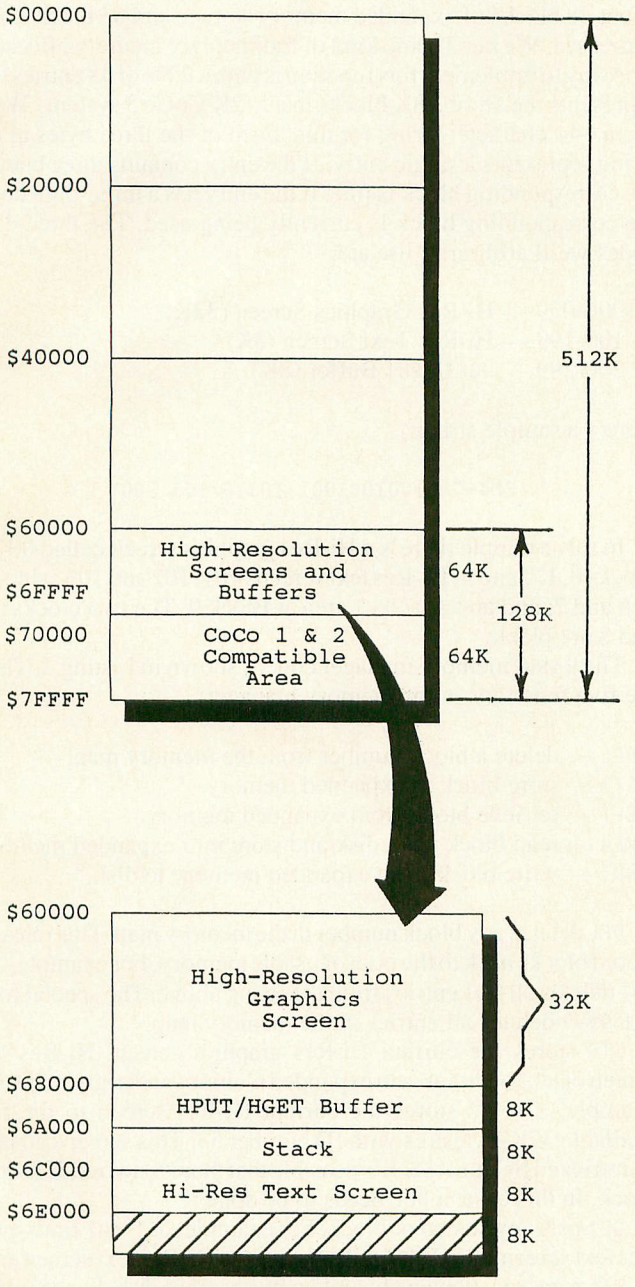


Figure 2: CoCo 3 Memory Map

LABEL DESIGNER LABELS SHOWN -35% ACTUAL SIZE

DISK LABEL

DISK LABEL

Seasons Greetings From Zebra Systems
MR. & MRS. COCO USER
110 MAIN STREET
SOMEWHERE, US 12345

STANDARD ADDRESS LABEL

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

FILE FOLDER LABEL

BEETHOVEN SYMPHONY NO. 5
NEW YORK PHILHARMONIC - ZUBIN MEHTA
SIDE 1
SIDE 1
COLUMBIA RECORDS #124656

CASSETTE LABEL

LABEL DESIGNER SAMPLE COLLECTION NO 1
COPYRIGHT (C) 1989
ZEBRA SYSTEMS, INC
ALL RIGHTS RESERVED
VERSION 1.0
SERIAL #1004
1

COLLEGE BAKE SHOP
200 Henry Street
Queens, NY 11234
(718) 123-4557

ROLODEX CARD

The Label Designer is simply the most powerful, flexible, and easiest-to-use label program ever written for the CoCo.
• complete graphics user interface
• serial numbering • mail-merge
• automatic disk-directories

Label Designer disk & 64 page manual $29.95
Assortment of different size and color labels.....$5.00

"I made a number of signs, cards and banners with CoCo Graphics Designer Plus and was thrilled with them all."
--Jim Issel
May 89 Rainbow

The CoCo Graphics Designer Plus, produces beautiful greeting cards, banners, and signs .

The CGDP features an easy-to-use point and click graphical interface with windows, scroll bars, radio buttons, and joystick or mouse control. Text can be used in up to 4 sizes and 16 fonts per page. Picture, Font, and Border collections are included. Signs and cards can be previewed on screen. ... Rave review in May 89 Rainbow (pages 110 - 113).

CGDP Disk & 64 page manual.....$29.95

OPTIONAL PICTURE, FONT, AND BORDER DISKS: $14.95 EACH.

Picture Disk #2 4 sets of 30 pictures ea., Sports, America, Party, Office, Total 120 pictures.
Picture Disk #3 4 sets of 30 pictures ea. Animals, Nature, Religion, Travel, Total 120 pictures.
Picture Disk #4 120 Holiday Pictures: Christmas, Chanukah, Thanksgiving, New Year's, Easter, Halloween, etc.
Font Disk A 10 Fonts: Western, Stencil, Banner, Shadow, Variety, Type, Stripes, Digital, Bold3, Object
Font Disk B 10 Fonts: Arcade, Circle, Alien, Cube, Baroque, Deco, Block, Gray, Computer, Script
Border Disk #1 Contains 176 High resolution borders, great variety from simple to ornate. (The border disk is for use with the CGDP, but not with the Label Designer).

Above programs require a CoCo II 64K or CoCo III, disk drive, RSDOS, joystick or mouse. Printers supported include: Epson RX/FX/LX, Gemini 10X, SG10, NX10, NX1000, DMP105/106/110/120/130/132/133/200/400, Panasonic KXP1080 / 90 /91/92, Prowriter, C.Itoh 8510, Okidata 92/93/182/183 & more.

Ordering Instructions: All orders add $3.00 Shipping & Handling, UPS COD $3.50 additional. VISA/MC Accepted. PA residents add sales tax. Hours 9-5:45 M-F .

ZEBRA SYSTEMS, INC.
121 S. Burrowes Street
State College, PA 16801
(814) 237-2652

next four instructions set a source 8K block into logical Block 0 and a destination 8K block into logical Block 1. Logical blocks 0 and 1 normally hold system variables and the text screen or graphics screens, but as long as the operation can be completed within this assembly-language subroutine, we don't have to worry about CoCo 3 BASIC needing to access system variables.

The LOOP subroutine loads 8192 bytes from the source block and transfers the bytes to the destination block. The source block is remapped to locations $0000 through $1FFF but is really anywhere in memory. The destination block is remapped to locations $2000 through $3FFF but is also anywhere in memory. In the loop, the X register holds the index of 0 through $2000, which is 8192.

After the transfer is made, a call to the CoCo 3 BASIC subroutine SETMMU restores the MMU registers to their normal values. The AND instruction reenables 6809 interrupts; the RTS returns to BASIC.

The assembly language subroutine is called from BASIC by a USR9 (*source**256+*dest*) call. For example, to move the first 8K bytes of the Hi-Res graphics screen at locations $60000 through $61FFF, the source block is Block 48. The destination block might be the 8K bytes at locations $02000 through $03FFF (Block 1). In this case the call would be as follows:

```
200 USR9(48*256+1)
```

The USR call normally allows you to use ten different calls, numbered USR0 through USR9. I chose USR9 in case you wanted other machine-language calls numbered from 0. The USR9 call must be preceded by a definition of where in memory the machine language code is. In this case the code resides in locations $5F00 through $5F26, so the definition is as follows:

```
100 DEFUSR9=&H5F00
```

The assembly language code was designed to run starting at the $5F00 area of memory in order to leave the 8K block at $6000 through $7FFF free as a memory buffer for writing and reading disk data. The area starting at $5F00 up to $7FFF must be protected with the following line:

```
50 CLEAR 2000,&H5EFF
```

The first value clears a string area and may be adjusted according to your needs; 2000 is an arbitrary value.

The only non-relocatable machine language instruction is the LBSR, which calculates the branch address by adding $5F24 (the address of the instruction in memory) to the displacement value in the instruction $8173 (as defined within the program but not listed) to obtain $E097, the CoCo 3 BASIC location of the SETMMU subroutine.

The subroutine is much faster than an LPEEK or LPOKE. It transfers 8K bytes of memory in about ¼ of a second in the slow-speed mode.

The BASIC Memory Manager Code

Now that we have an assembly language block transfer program, how do we utilize it in a memory manager? First, let's give some thought to what we want to put in memory. High-resolution graphics screens are up to 32K bytes long. This means that four 8K blocks must be transferred. It would be convenient to save graphics screens in expanded memory to recall and display at any time. Some limited animation might even be done at the rate of about two screens per second in high-speed mode. It also might be advantageous to save and recall high-resolution text screens. Text screens are only 8K bytes long and require just one block transfer. It's also good to save and restore the HGET/HPUT buffer area, which defines graphics blocks to be saved. Again, these require only one block transfer.

Since we might be mixing screens and other blocks and have 384K bytes to play with on a 512K CoCo 3 system, we're talking about 48 blocks of expanded memory storage and 63 blocks to be addressed. We need some kind of rudimentary memory allocator. One way to implement this function is with a table of 48 entries that represents the 48 free 8K blocks in a 512K CoCo 3 system . We'll use a 144-character string for this. Each of the three bytes in the string represents a single entry. If the entry contains three blanks, the corresponding block is free. If the entry has a three-digit code, the corresponding block is currently being used. The three-digit codes we'll arbitrarily use are:

000-099 — Hi-Res Graphics Screen (32K)
100-199 — Hi-Res Text Screen (8K)
200-299 — HGET/HPUT Buffer (8K)

Here's a sample string:

```
ZM$="001001001001 101102103 200"
```

In this example there's a Hi-Res graphics screen called 001 in blocks 0, 1, 2 and 3; Hi-Res text screens 101, 102 and 103 at blocks 5, 6 and 7; and an HGET/HPUT area at Block 9. The two blocks at 4 and 8 are blank.

The BASIC memory manager code is shown in Listing 2. There are five functions in the memory manager:

- DEL — delete a block number from the memory map.
- STR — store block in expanded memory.
- GET — retrieve block from expanded memory.
- REA — read block from disk and store into expanded memory.
- WRI — write block from expanded memory to disk.

DEL deletes any block number in the memory map. This releases stored blocks back to the pool of usable memory. For example, DEL 001 deletes all 001 entries from the string above. The special form DEL 9999 deletes all entries in the memory map.

STR stores the current Hi-Res graphics screen, Hi-Res text screen or HGET/HPUT area in expanded memory with a given ID. For example, STR 53 stores the current Hi-Res screen to the first available 32K-byte area with ID number 53. This screen can later be retrieved by a GET 53. It's possible that there is no free 32K-byte block. In this case, a DEL needs to be done.

GET gets any screen or block. For example, GET 107 finds a Hi-Res text screen called 107 and puts it in the Hi-Res text screen area.

REA reads any previously written blocks from disk. For example, REA 73 searches for four disk files for a Hi-Res graphics screen called EM073/1, EM073/2, EM073/3 and EM073/4 and reads them into expanded memory with an ID equal to 073. Note that the data is read into expanded memory and is not displayed.

WRI writes any Hi-Res graphics screen in expanded memory as four disk files: EMOXX/1, EMOX/2, EMOXX/3 and EMOXX/4 or a Hi-Res text screen as EM1XX/1 or an HGET/HPUT area as EM2XX/1.

Using the Memory Manager

Using the memory manager with your own BASIC code is easy.

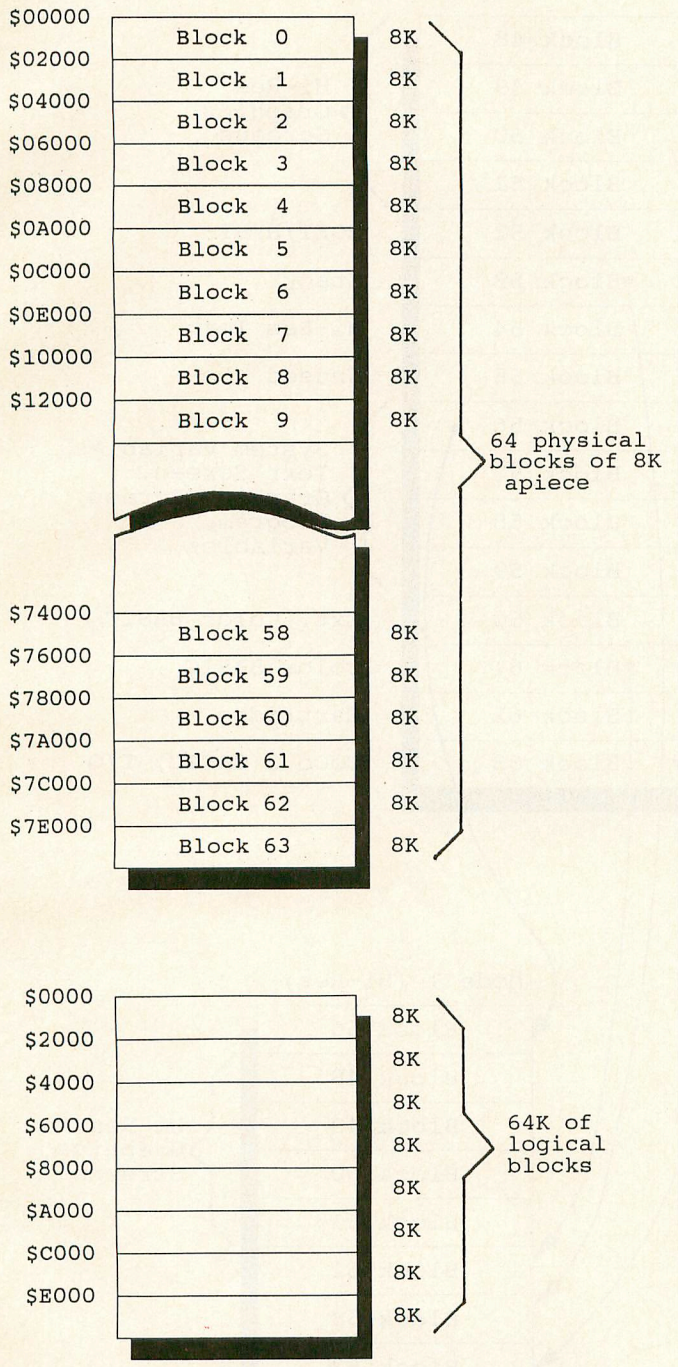
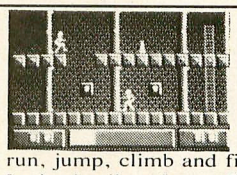
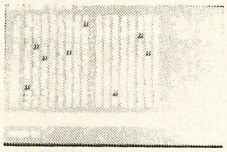


Figure 3: CoCo 3 Physical and Logical Blocks



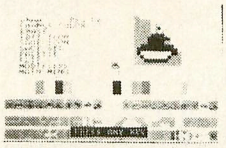
BARBARIAN QUEST

Save your bride to be from the horrors of the evil Luthor's domain! Screen after screen of beautiful graphics and exciting arcade action with fully animated characters. Great digitized sound. Walk, run, jump, climb and fight your way to victory against a host of Luthor's vile cohorts. Game includes an optional continue feature that allows you to keep playing even if you loose! Set your own level of stress! It' great arcade action! Requires 512K and 1 disk drive. ONLY $34



THE SUPER DISK

Never before have so many powerful disk utilities been assembled in one package. The manual contains NEVER BEFORE PUBLISHED information about copy protection techniques and the disk has ALL of the utilities you need to use that information. If you are an author, this is a MUST HAVE package! If you just like to SNOOP, this disk has everything you need to read & write any part of a disk, even the data you were not meant to see! If you want to create copy protected disks or copy your valuable originals, THE SUPER DISK is for you! JUST $39

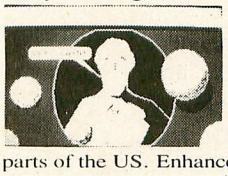


WARGAME DESIGNER II

WGD II is a complete graphic oriented war game design system. Create your own graphic icons for units and terrain features. Design your own maps. Assign each unit it's own unique attributes. Then play the games you want to, the ones YOU designed. It's easy. All modules are menu driven, no programing knowledge required. Comes complete with manual, 2 flippy disks and 4 ready to play scenarios. ONLY $29

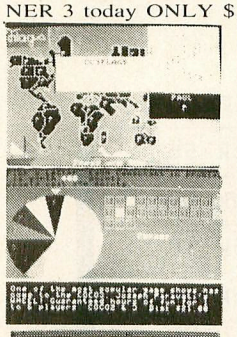
WARGAME DESIGNER ICON DISK

This disk contains hundreds of ready to use icons for units and terrain features. Save hours of design time. Just transfer these icons to your WGD II game disk (automatically from menu) and you're ready to design a new scenario. A real bargain at just $15



WEEKLY WINNER 3.0

Recently updated, WW 3.0 now handles 3,4,5,6 and 7 digit lottos. We've personally seen it pick 4 and 5 out of 6 in the Ohio SUPER LOTTO and have had reports of winnings from users in other parts of the US. Enhance YOUR chance! Invest in WEEKLY WINNER 3 today ONLY $15

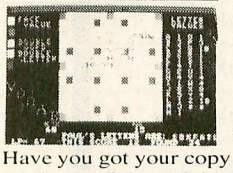


COCO 3 FLAGS

This is the BEST "RISK" play alike available for the COCO 3. Screen shows the entire world and zooms in on the area you choose. For 1 to 6 players. It's great entertainment for a mere $21

COCO 3 WHEEL

Outstanding party fun of 1 to 6 players! You can even design your own word puzzles. ONLY $21



VOCAB

If you like SCRABBLE, you'll love VOCAB. It even includes a family of computer opponents. For 1 to 6 players. JUST $21

1990 CATALOG

Have you got your copy of our NEW 1990 fully illustrated 16 page catalog yet? It explains in full detail each of the programs above plus many more fine entertainment and productivity programs for your COCO 3 disk system. Send your name and address and $2.00 and we'll RUSH your copy to you at once. You'll also get DISCOUNT COUPONS worth $30.00 FREE with the catalog! Get your's Today.

All orders are shipped via first class mail within 24 hours of receipt. We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, MONEY ORDERS, PERSONAL CHECKS and COD orders.
COD's add $3.00. Phone or mail your order in today!

SPORTSware
1251 South Reynolds Road, Suite 414 • Toledo, Ohio 43615
(419) 389-1515

Type CLEAR 2000,&H5EFF as your first BASIC statement, to protect memory. Enter the entire subroutine and merge it with your existing code. Since it starts at Line 10000, this should be no problem with most programs. Call the subroutine with two variables, ZF$ and ZC$. The ZF$ variable should contain one of the strings DEL, STR, GET, REA or WRI for the delete, store, get, read or write functions. ZC$ is the ID code for the block — 000 through 099 for graphics screens; 100 through 199 for text pages; and 200 through 299 for HGET/HPUT areas. Note that these codes can be any values — they are not related to the memory block used.

The first time the subroutine is called, it moves the machine code data values into protected memory. Thereafter, no move is made. Also, on the first time, the memory map is reset to all blanks, indicating that the entire 384K bytes of expanded memory are available.

After every call, check Variable ZE. If it is a 0, the function was performed correctly. If it is not zero, an error has occurred either because there was no room for storage (an existing ID on a store or read) or because an ID was not found on a retrieval.

Listing 3 shows a sample program that stores and retrieves Hi-Res graphics screens from memory and disk.

Storing Variable Data

It's a major chore to store strings in expanded memory. Strings in all versions of BASIC are fragmented — they don't exist as a contiguous

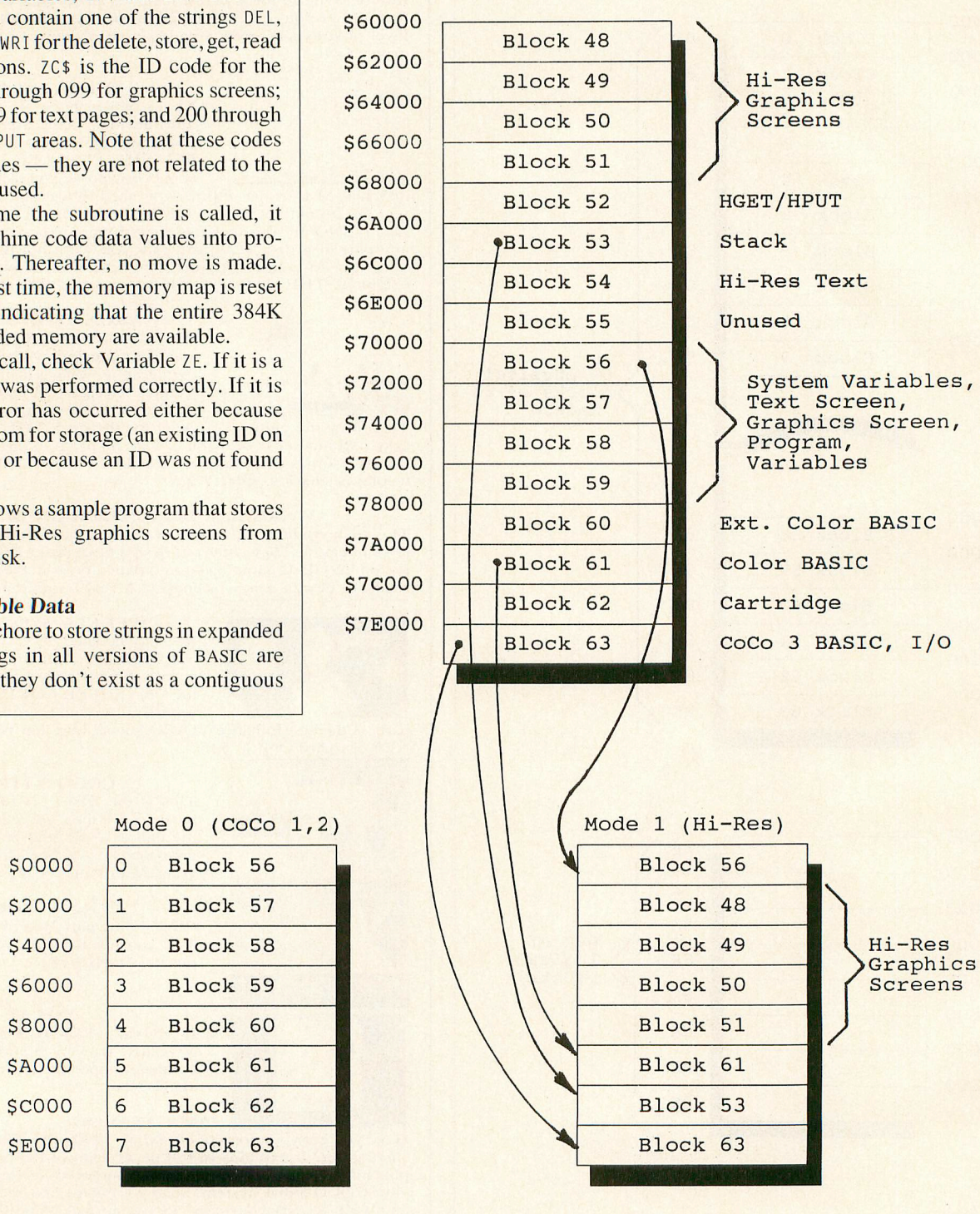


Figure 4: CoCo 3 Modes

block but may be spread out over the program area (literal strings) or string storage area. However, you can store strings in the Hi-Res graphics, Hi-Res text or HGET/HPUT areas and then store this data in expanded memory. You'll have to first LPOKE the characters one by one into one of these areas and then store the area to expanded memory. You can then read back the string by retrieving the area and using LPEEK to read the data. Numeric arrays can be handled in the same fashion. These storage techniques are slower than the other memory manager functions, but you can utilize all expanded memory to store up to 384K characters of data.

128K Systems

Although the memory manager is designed for 512K CoCo 3s, the assembly-language subroutine will work with 128K systems. Use it to transfer data between any 8K blocks in the system, for example, between the protected memory area at $76000 through $77FFF and any portion of the lower 64K-byte area that's convenient to use. Remember, if you don't use Hi-Res graphics or text, there's still an additional 64K bytes of memory at your disposal.

Other Possibilities with Expanded Memory

While writing this column, I realized that there is a good chance that the CoCo 3 can be turned into a multitasking system like OS/2 without a great deal of trouble. Load three or four programs into expanded memory and then change the MMU registers rapidly to switch between them — without OS-9. This merits more thought and I might present something along these lines in a later column if a reader doesn't beat me to it. If you're interested in a task such as this, by the way, a good starting point is the set of excellent books from Microcom Software called *Color BASIC Unravelled*, *Extended Color BASIC Unravelled*, *Disk BASIC Unravelled*, and *Super Extended BASIC Unravelled*. They list complete disassembled code for the four BASICs in great detail, along with descriptive text. I always marvel at the amount of work that went into them. You'd be hard pressed to find such data in the MS-DOS arena!

See you next month with more CoCo topics. ❑

Editor's Note: The assembly language listing is included for reference only and will not appear on this month's RAINBOW ON TAPE/DISK.

Listing 1:

```
START   JSR   $B3ED       GET PARAMETERS
        ORCC  #$50        DISABLE INTERRUPTS
        STA   $FFA0       SOURCE TO LOGICAL BLK 0
        STA   $FFA8
        STB   $FFA1       DEST TO LOGICAL BLK 1
        STB   $FFA9
        LDX   #0          CLEAR INDEX
LOOP    LDA   ,X            GET BYTE FROM SOURCE
        STA   $2000,X       STORE IN DESTINATION
        LEAX  1,X           BUMP INDEX
        CMPX  #$2000        INDEX=8192 AT END
        BNE   LOOP          GO IF NOT DONE
* CHANGE THE 2ND AND 3RD BYTES TO RELOCATE HERE
        LBSR  SETMMU      RESTORE MMU REGISTERS
        ANDCC #$AF        ENABLE INTERRUPTS
        RTS               RETURN TO BASIC
```


RAINBOW CERTIFICATION SEAL

More Baud Less Bucks Now Better

These Surprisingly Affordable 2400/1200/300 BPS Modems are now greatly improved. New Rockwell chip, non-volatile memory, impedance matching, expanded Hayes command set, etc.

These are high quality modems made by Zoom Telephonics in the USA, with performance features unmatched by competitors costing three times as much.

These are full-featured fully Hayes compatible modems that work with any computer. They include advanced digital signal processing, and adaptive equalization for great performance and reliability.

All of this in a compact, attractive go-anywhere package that's not not much larger than a paperback book.

All the features which you expect in a state of the art modem. With a seven year mfg warrantee.

Money saving premiums for Delphi, GEnie, CompuServe, etc. Software available
ProcComm (PC) + 5 QuickLink (Mac) + 5
WizPro is free (shareware).

External modem	**$115.00**
Internal version (for PC)	**$105.00**
Please add: USA - shipping and handling	$3.50
Canada - Air PP and Insurance	$7.46

GCS FILE TRANSFER UTILITIES
now updated to Version 3.0

The GCS File Transfer Utilities provide a simple and quick method to transfer text and binary files from and to a variety of floppy disk formats.

Need to transfer files to and from PC (MSDOS), RSDOS, FLEX or MINI-FLEX disks on your OS-9 system? You need GCS File Transfer Utilities.

Commands Dir of PC,RS or FLEX disk
Dump disk sector of PC, RS or FLEX disk
Read file from PC, RS or FLEX disk
Write file to PC, RS or FLEX disk
Rename file on PC disk
Delete file from PC disk
Format PC disk

Version 3.0 handles most 5.25 and 3.5 formats.
Any level sub-directories (PC). Binary files.
Multi-Vue version can be used under Multi-Vue as stand alone Shell commands.

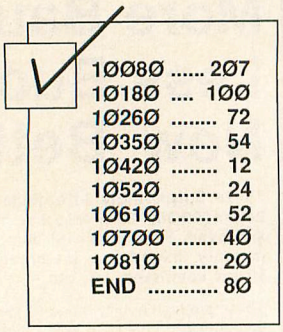
Requires OS-9 L2 for COCO 3 L1 for COCO 1/2
2 drives (one can be hard or ramdisk, one floppy 40 T DD DS).
Multi-Vue for Multi-Vue version.
D. P. Johnson SDISK3 for COCO 3
SDISK for COCO 1 or 2

GCS File Transfer Utilities for CoCo	
Multi-Vue version	$54.95
Standard version	$44.95
Version 3.0 update - either version (provide disk number)	$15.00
D. P. Johnson Software	
SDISK or SDISK3	$29.95
L1 & L2 Utilities	$75.00
Ask about FORTH09 (6809 & 68K)	

Standard diskettes are OS-9 format (5.25") - add $2.50 for 3.5". Orders must be prepaid or COD. VISA/MC accepted. Add $1.75 S&H. COD is additional.

GRANITE COMPUTER SYSTEMS
Route 2 Box 445 Hillsboro, NH 03244
(603) 464 - 3850

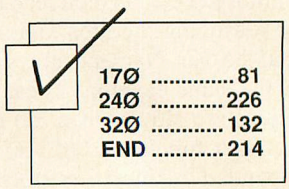
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Systems Corporation and Motorola Inc. MS-DOS is a trademark of Microsoft Corp. FLEX is a trademark of TSC, Inc.



```
1ØØ8Ø ..... 2Ø7
1Ø18Ø .... 1ØØ
1Ø26Ø ..... 72
1Ø35Ø ..... 54
1Ø42Ø ..... 12
1Ø52Ø ..... 24
1Ø61Ø ..... 52
1Ø7ØØ ..... 4Ø
1Ø81Ø ..... 2Ø
END ..... 8Ø
```

Listing 2: MANAGER

```
10000 ' COCO 3 MEMORY MANAGER
10010 '
10020 IF ZZ=0 THEN ZZ=1 ELSE GOT
O 10150
10030 '
10040 ' INITIALIZATION
10050 DATA BD,B3,ED,1A,50,B7,FF,
A0,B7,FF,A8,F7,FF,A1,F7,FF,A9,8E
,00,00
10060 DATA A6,84,A7,89,20,00,30,
01,8C,20,00,26,F3,17,81,73,1C,AF
,39
10070 FOR I=&H5F00 TO &H5F00+38
10080 READ A$: POKE I,VAL("&H"+A
$)
10090 NEXT I
10100 DEFUSR9=&H5F00
10110 ZM$=STRING$(48*3," ")
10120 RETURN
10130 '
10140 ' COMMAND DECODE
10150 ZE=0
10160 ZA=INSTR("DELSTRGETREAWRI"
,ZF$)
10170 IF ZA=0 THEN ZE=1: GOTO 10
940
10180 ZA=(ZA+2)/3
10190 ON ZA GOTO 10210,10290,104
70,10590,10780
10200 '
10210 ' DEL(ETE) FUNCTION - DELE
TES ENTRY FROM MAP
10220 GOSUB 10910
10230 IF ZC$="999" THEN ZM$=STRI
NG$(48*3," "): GOTO 10940
10240 ZA=INSTR(ZM$,ZC$)
10250 IF ZA=0 THEN ZE=1: GOTO 10
940
10260 IF VAL(ZC$)<100 THEN MID$(
ZM$,ZA,12)="            " ELSE M
ID$(ZM$,ZA,3)="   "
10270 GOTO 10940
10280 '
10290 ' ST(O)R(E) FUNCTION - STO
RES BLOCK TO MEMORY
10300 GOSUB 10910
10310 ZA=INSTR(ZM$,ZC$)
10320 IF ZA<>0 THEN ZE=1: GOTO 1
0940
10330 IF VAL(ZC$)<100 THEN ZB$="
          " ELSE ZB$="   "
10340 ZA=INSTR(ZM$,ZB$)
10350 IF ZA=0 THEN ZE=1: GOTO 10
940
10360 IF VAL(ZC$)<100 THEN ZC$=Z
C$+ZC$+ZC$+ZC$
10370 MID$(ZM$,ZA,LEN(ZC$))=ZC$
10380 ZB=(ZA-1)/3
10390 ZC$=LEFT$(ZC$,3)
10400 IF VAL(ZC$)<100 THEN ZD=48
 ELSE IF VAL(ZC$)<200 THEN ZD=54
 ELSE IF VAL(ZC$)<300 THEN ZD=52
 ELSE ZE=1: GOTO 10940
10410 IF VAL(ZC$)<100 THEN ZF=3
ELSE ZF=0
10420 FOR ZI=0 TO ZF
10430 A=USR9((ZD+ZI)*256+ZB+ZI)
10440 NEXT
10450 GOTO 10940
10460 '
10470 ' GET FUNCTION - GETS BLOC
K FROM MEMORY
10480 GOSUB 10910
10490 ZA=INSTR(ZM$,ZC$)
10500 IF ZA=0 THEN ZE=1: GOTO 10
940
10510 ZB=(ZA-1)/3
10520 IF VAL(ZC$)<100 THEN ZD=48
 ELSE IF VAL(ZC$)<200 THEN ZD=54
 ELSE IF VAL(ZC$)<300 THEN ZD=52
 ELSE ZE=1: GOTO 10940
10530 IF VAL(ZC$)<100 THEN ZF=3
ELSE ZF=0
10540 FOR ZI=0 TO ZF
10550 A=USR9((ZB+ZI)*256+ZD+ZI)
10560 NEXT
10570 GOTO 10940
10580 '
10590 ' REA(D) FUNCTION - READS
BLOCK FROM DISK FILE
10600 GOSUB 10910
10610 ZA=INSTR(ZM$,ZC$)
10620 IF ZA<>0 THEN ^E=1: GOTO 1
0940
10630 IF VAL(ZC$)<100 THEN ZB$="
          " ELSE ZB$="   "
10640 ZA=INSTR(ZM$,ZB$)
10650 IF ZA=0 THEN ZE=1: GOTO 10
940
10660 IF VAL(ZC$)<100 THEN ZC$=Z
C$+ZC$+ZC$+ZC$
10670 MID$(ZM$,ZA,LEN(ZC$))=ZC$
10680 ZB=(ZA-1)/3
10690 ZC=59
10700 ZC$=LEFT$(ZC$,3)
10710 IF VAL(ZC$)<100 THEN ZF=3
ELSE ZF=0
10720 FOR ZI=0 TO ZF
10730 LOADM"EM"+ZC$+"/"+RIGHT$(S
TR$(ZI),1)
10740 A=USR9(ZC*256+ZB+ZI)
10750 NEXT
10760 GOTO 10940
10770 '
10780 ' WRI(TE) FUNCTION - WRITE
S BLOCK TO DISK FILE
10790 GOSUB 10910
10800 ZA=INSTR(ZM$,ZC$)
10810 IF ZA=0 THEN ZE=1: GOTO 10
940
10820 ZB=(ZA-1)/3
10830 ZC=59
10840 IF VAL(ZC$)<100 THEN ZF=3
ELSE ZF=0
10850 FOR ZI=0 TO ZF
10860 A=USR9((ZB+ZI)*256+ZC)
10870 SAVEM"EM"+ZC$+"/"+RIGHT$(S
TR$(ZI),1),&H6000,&H7FFF,&H6000
10880 NEXT
10890 GOTO 10940
10900 '
10910 ' CONVERT ZC$"SUBROUTINE
10920 ZC$=RIGHT$("000"+ZC$,3)
10930 RETURN
10940 RETURN
```



```
17Ø ..... 81
24Ø ..... 226
32Ø ..... 132
END ..... 214
```

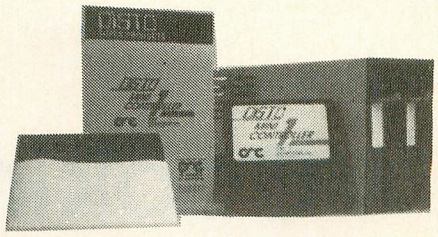
Listing 3: SAMPLE

```
100 CLEAR 2000,&H5EFF
105 ' CLEAR MEMORY MAP
106 ZF$="DEL": ZC$="999": GOSUB
10000
110 ' STORE A HI-RES GRAPHICS SC
REEN AS 009
120 HSCREEN 4
130 HCIRCLE (320,100),100
140 ZF$="STR": ZC$="009": GOSUB
10000
150 ' NOW CLEAR THE HI-RES SCREE
N AND STORE NEW SCREEN AS 008
160 HCLS
170 HLINE (100,100)-(150,150),PS
ET,B
180 ZF$="STR": ZC$="008": GOSUB
10000
190 ' STORE A THIRD SCREEN AS 00
3
200 HCLS
210 HLINE (200,100)-(300,150),PS
ET,BF
220 ZF$="STR": ZC$="003": GOSUB
10000
230 ' NOW SAVE ID=009 AS DISK FI
LE
240 ZF$="WRI": ZC$="009": GOSUB
10000
250 ' NOW GET THREE SCREENS IN S
UCCESSION
260 ZF$="GET": ZC$="009": GOSUB
10000
270 ZF$="GET": ZC$="003": GOSUB
10000
280 ZF$="GET": ZC$="008": GOSUB
10000
290 HCLS
300 ' NOW DELETE ID=009
310 ZF$="DEL": ZC$="009": GOSUB
10000
320 HCLS
330 ' NOW READ DISK FILE 009 AND
 THEN DISPLAY
340 ZF$="REA": ZC$="009": GOSUB
10000
350 ZF$="GET": ZC$="009": GOSUB
10000
360 ' NOW DELETE 008 AND THEN TR
Y TO GET IT
370 ZF$="DEL": ZC$="8": GOSUB 10
000
380 ZF$="GET": ZC$="8": GOSUB 10
000
390 GOTO 390
```

Color Computer I, II, III

Free Software for Drive 0 Systems

CoCo Checker...Test roms, rams, disk drives and & controller printer, keyboard cassette & more.
Tape/Disk Utility...Transfers disk to tape and tape to disk.



159.95 Drive 0
- Full Ht Drive
- Single Case
- Heavy Duty Power Supply
- 2 Drive Cable
- Gold plated contacts
- Controller & manuals

179.95 Drive 0
- Double Sided Slim Line Drive
- Case holds 2 slim line drives
- Heavy Duty Power Supply
- 2 Drive Cable
- Gold plated contacts
- Controller & Manuals

269.95 Drive 0 & 1
- 2 Double Sided Slim Line Drive
- Case holds 2 slim line drives
- Heavy Duty Power Supply
- 2 Drive Cable
- Gold plated contacts
- Controller & Manuals

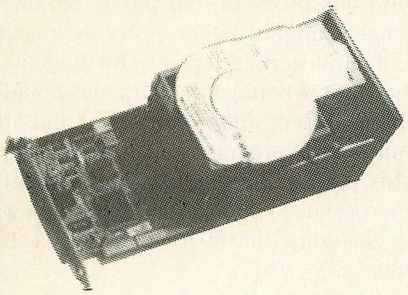
Other Drive Specials

119.95
2nd Drive
for new Radio Shack
includes:
- Slim Line DS/DD Drive
- Cabling & Instructions
- Mounting Hardware

Full Ht Drive	89.95
Full Ht Drive Ps/Case	129.95
Slim Line Drive	99.95
Slim Line Drive Ps/Case	139.95
2 Slim Drives Ps/Case	239.95
Disk Controller	59.95

Single Ps & Case	44.95
Dual ½ht Ps & Case	54.95
Disk Controller	59.95
Disk Controller w/ROM	79.95
Memory Upgrades with CoCo 3	CALL

Quality Add-On's for Tandy® 1000, SX, TX, SL, TL, 3000, 4000



20 Meg Drive Card	65 MS	$269.95
20 Meg Drive Card	45 MS	$289.95
32 Meg Drive Card	45 MS	$329.95
40 Meg Drive Card	60 MS	$369.95
49 Meg Drive Card	32 MS	$419.95
64 Meg Drive Card	23 MS	$569.95

Call for current pricing

Tandy® EX, HX
384K Memory Expansion Card
Includes 384K
$189.95

Tandy® EX, HX
External Hard Drive Kits

10 Meg	$299.95
20 Meg	$389.95
30 Meg	$429.95
40 Meg	$499.95

Tandy® EX, HX
360K or 720K External Floppy
For EX or HX
$139.95

1000, SX, TX, SL, TL, 3000, 4000
2nd Floppy

360K	TEAC	$119.95
720K	Mitsubishi	$99.95
3½"	Mitsubishi	$119.95

1000, 1000A
Memory Board with 512K
Expands memory to 640K
$199.95

1000, SX, TX, SL, TL
Hard Drive Controller
Will run 1 or 2 Hard Drives
Supports drives up to
120 Megabytes
$99.95

1000, SX, TX, SL, TL, 3000, 4000
Memory Upgrades
From
$50

Tandy® 1000 SL/2, TL/2
IDE Drives

20 Meg	CALL
40 Meg	CALL

Tandy® is a registered trademark of Tandy Corporation

1ST QUALITY MERCHANDISE
QUALITY CUSTOMER SERVICE
508-278-6555
TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE
508-278-6556
FOR YOUR PROTECTION WE CHECK FOR STOLEN CREDIT CARDS.

TRUE DATA PRODUCTS

P.O. Box 347, 115 So. Main Street
Uxbridge, MA 01569
Tel. 508-278-6555
1-800-635-0300
Hours: 9 a.m.-6 p.m., Sat. 10 a.m.-4 p.m.

CORPORATE P.O.'s WELCOMED.
ALL PACKAGES SHIPPED UPS EXCEPT CANADA AND A.P.O.'s. C.O.D.'s ADD $3.30. MASTERCARD/VISA ADD 2%
ALL RETURNS MUST HAVE RMA# (CALL 508-278-6555). YOU MAY BE SUBJECT TO A RESTOCKING FEE. SHIPPING/HANDLING CHARGES NON-REFUNDABLE.
1 YEAR WARRANTY UNLESS OTHERWISE NOTED. PRICES/TERMS/CONDITIONS SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

Cooking With Metric Measures

by Steve Blyn
Contributing Editor

Many children have difficulty learning the metric system. Nevertheless, I must teach this system to my students, not only because metrics is a part of my school's curriculum, but because it is becoming an increasing part of daily living.

Ten years ago it was predicted that the metric system would be our only means of measurement by the 1990s. Surprisingly this has not happened, but that doesn't mean that it won't. In order for our children to be prepared for these changes, they must become familiar with all the various metric measurements while they are in school.

This month I explore one aspect of metric weight—grams. To demonstrate how such matters can become even more confusing than they already are, I have chosen to illustrate an aspect of weight that involves cooking.

One or more cups of an ingredient used in each example is stated in metric measurement and in ounces. Unlike a rose, which is always a rose, a cup is not always a cup in terms of weight. It is not a constant solid amount. A cup's weight varies with the particular cooking ingredient being used.

Steve Blyn teaches both exceptional and gifted children, holds two master's degrees, and has won awards for the design of programs to aid the handicapped. He owns Computer Island and lives in Staten Island, New York.

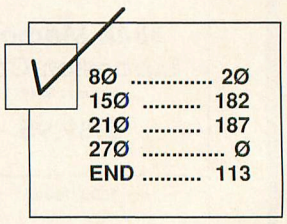
A cup of granulated sugar, for example, weighs approximately 8 ounces or 224 grams, but a cup of powdered sugar weighs only about 4 ounces or 114 grams. With this program the child's task is to convert a certain number of cups of an ingredient into ounces and then into grams.

Ten examples are given in each game. Random children's names are selected for each example. Similarly each example uses a randomly selected ingredient and value to convert. The variables serve to make the program more interesting. Of course you should alter the names chosen on Line 160 to suit your children. You may also increase or decrease the number of names by altering the value of Variable B on that line and then adjusting the number of names used.

The random amount of each ingredient is really a controlled value on Line 150. Variable A varies from 1.5 to 4. Only numbers with decimal values of zero or .5 occur. I did this to make the program easy enough for some students to do most of the examples mentally. You may want to set the random value of A to be either more or less restrictive in your version. This decision depends on your students' abilities and whether or not you want them to solve the problems mentally or on paper.

Each time an incorrect answer is given, the correct answer appears immediately to its right. Variable J controls the scoring. Each correct answer raises the value of J by five points. Since there are two parts to each example and 10 examples, the total score possible is 100 percent.

I thought a scoreboard would be useful with this program, but this is optional. I usually judge whether or not the material will be mastered quickly by the students. In this case, I believe the variables could be changed to prolong the interest and difficulty of the program for quite some time. This indicates to me that a scoreboard is appropriate. You may delete it if you want by changing Line 30 to read `IF X=11 THEN 330`. ❑



The Listing: METRIC

```
10 REM"COOKING WITH METRIC UNITS
"
20 REM"STEVE BLYN,COMPUTER ISLAN
D,STATEN ISLAND,NY,1990"
30 CLS5:XX=RND(-TIMER):X=X+1:REM
"X IS THE COUNTER"
40 IF X=11 THEN 320
50 PRINT@3,"cooking with metric
units";
60 FOR T=1056 TO 1087:POKE T,204
:NEXT T
```

```
70 FOR T=1120 TO 1151:POKE T,195
:NEXT T
80 PRINT@64,"VOLUME (1 CUP)
  WEIGHTS"
90 PRINT@128,"";
100 PRINT"BUTTER              80
Z.  224G."
110 PRINT"GRANULATED SUGAR    80
Z.  224G."
120 PRINT"FLOUR(SIFTED)       40
Z.  112G."
130 PRINT"FLOUR(UNSIFTED)     60
Z.  160G."
140 PRINT"POWDERED SUGAR      40
Z.  114G."
150 A=(2+RND(6))/2
160 B=RND(5):IF B=1 THEN B$="BAR
RY" ELSE IF B=2 THEN B$="MARY" E
LSE IF B=3 THEN B$="SONIA" ELSE
IF B=4 THEN B$="SHARI" ELSE B$="
ANNE"
170 R=RND(5)
180 IF R=1 THEN A$="BUTTER":Z=8:
G=224
190 IF R=2 THEN A$="GRANULATED S
UGAR":Z=8:G=224
200 IF R=3 THEN A$="POWDERED SUG
AR":Z=4:G=114
210 IF R=4 THEN A$="UNSIFTED FLO
UR":Z=6:G=160
220 IF R=5 THEN A$="SIFTED FLOUR
":Z=4:G=112
230 PRINT@320,"#";X;". ";B$" NEE
DS"A;"CUPS OF ":PRINTA$;" THIS T
IME."
240 PRINT@416,"HOW MANY OUNCES I
S THIS";:INPUT Y
250 IF Y=A*Z THEN PLAY"L8CDEGGG"
:J=J+5
260 IF Y<>A*Z THEN SOUND 10,2:PR
INT@441,A*Z
270 PRINT"HOW MANY GRAMS IS THIS
";:INPUT YY
280 IF YY=A*G THEN PLAY"CDEGGG":
J=J+5
290 IF YY<>A*G THEN SOUND 10,2:P
RINT@473,A*G
300 PRINT@490,"press enter";:EN$
=INKEY$
310 IF EN$=CHR$(13) THEN 30 ELSE
 300
320 CLS:PLAY"GFEDCCCC":PRINT"  Y
OUR FINAL SCORE WAS";J;"%":PRINT
330 PRINT"PRESS enter TO PLAY AG
AIN OR eND";
340 EN$=INKEY$
350 IF EN$="E" THEN 360 ELSE IF
EN$=CHR$(13) THEN RUN ELSE 340
360 CLS:END
```


Nine-Times

The first magazine devoted exclusively to OS-9!

Every other month you will receive a disk *jam-packed* with programs and articles *all* for **OS-9**.

Each issue contains: 10 helpful and useful programs to help build your OS-9 library * Instructions, examples, and samples of Basic09 procedures and subroutines to help with your own programs and your understanding of Basic09 * C programs and programming examples * Program reviews, Hints, Help columns, and informative articles to advance your knowledge of OS-9 * Supplied totally of 5.25" disk * Bound manual sent to each new subscriber for help in getting *Nine-Times* up and running, as well as tips on using it with a ram disk or hard disk * All graphic/joystick interface for ease of use.

1-Year Subs, $34.95 Canadian postage, add $1.00
Foreign postage, add $7.00

Back Issues: Available for the May, July, Sept., and Nov. 1989, & Jan. 1990 issues. Please write for information on Back Issue contents.

Back Issue, ea. $7.00 Foreign postage, add $1.50 ea.

Magazine Source: Due to many inquiries, the source code for the magazine graphic shell is being provided as an informational tool. Included is the actual Basic09 source code and compiled modules on disk, as well as documentation and a printed copy of the source code.

Source, $24.95 Foreign postage, add $1.50

To order, please send U.S. check or money order to:
JWT Enterprises
5755 Lockwood Blvd.
Youngstown, OH 44512

Technical Assistance: **(216)-758-7694**

Sorry, no C.O.D.'s; Foreign & Canadian orders, *please* use **U.S. money orders**. U.S. checks, allow 3 weeks for receipt of first issue/back issue.

Copyright (C) 1989 OS-9 is a trademark of Microware Systems Corp. and Motorola, Inc.

Looking for the ***BEST SERVICE, BEST SELECTION,*** *and* ***BEST PRICES*** *on your CoCo shopping needs?*

COCOPRO!

At CoCoPRO!, we bring you the best **VALUE** for your CoCo shopping dollar. We carry a wide variety of **NEW** hardware products at prices *too low* to advertise, **gently USED** hardware products (with full 30-day warranty), as well as something you will find ***nowhere*** else. . . **gently USED *SOFTWARE*** at **INCREDIBLE** savings (30-80%) over full retail (easy on the *wallet*, easy on the *conscience*)!! Our inventory changes **daily,** and contains at least 120 of your favorite CoCo software titles at all times!! All legitimate copies, with full documentation!!

HOW can you find out what bargains await you in our current inventory? Send $3 (refundable with $20 purchase) for our **Catalog on Disk,** or $10 for 12 monthly issues.

* OR *

If you have a modem, call our BBS for the latest listing of inventory, with **ONLINE ORDERING** via VISA/MC!! BBS no. is (313)663-6207 (5 lines, 7-E-1, 3-1200. Type "coco" at login prompt.).

Call or write TODAY. . . *before someone else gets that item* ***you've*** *been looking for!!*

COCOPRO! 1334 Byron Ypsilanti, MI 48198 (313)481-DAVE(3283)

We accept VISA, MASTERCARD, Checks, and Money Orders. Credit Card orders, please add 5% to total. All orders shipped same day via UPS Ground. C.O.D. orders add $4.00.

RAINBOW SCOREBOARD

ANDRONE *(Radio Shack)*
28,635 Wayne Roberts, Stillwater, OK
20,820 Gary Budzak, Westerville, OH
ASTRO BLAST *(Mark Data)*
49,356 Brian S. Brame, Lakeside, CA
48,825 Tony Bacon, Mt. Vernon, IN
24,980 Matthew Smith, Courtenay, B.C.
ATOM *(Radio Shack)*
Round 2 Cobalt (#24) James Donegan, Saurgerties, NY
BASH *(SRB Software)*
1,342,800 David Ring, Lyman, NE
744,900 Andy Carter, North Charleston, SC
BEAM RIDER *(D & D Software)*
2,171,280 Rose Snyder, Cincinnati, OH
1,946,940 James Snyder, Cincinnati,OH
1,232,430 Beverly Rihm, Appleton, WI
BEE ZAPPER (THE RAINBOW, 9/87)
28,275 William Currie, Bryans Road, MD
15,785 David Hartmann, Osoyoos, B.C.
12,825 Frederick Lajoie, Middleton, Nova Scotia
BIOSPHERE *(Radio Shack)*
64,000 Ty Stocksdale, Racine, WI
BLITZ (THE RAINBOW, 6/88)
126,400 Jerry Anderson, Jacksonville, FL
69,150 Ryuh Schlecht, Gackle, ND
66,975 Joel Klein, Indianapolis, IN
BOUNCING BOULDERS *(Diecom Products)*
24,186 Dennis Zobel, Centereach, NY
16,874 Michael Zobel, Centereach, NY
10,930 Patrick Garneau, Ste-Croix, Quebec
BREWMASTER *(NOVASOFT)*
158,275 Chris Donato, Euclid, OH
133,025 Andy DeGroat, Saginaw, MI
52,500 Chris Deierlein, Peekskill, NY
BUZZARD BAIT *(Tom Mix)*
230,100 Jason Bauer, Menominee, MI
79,000 Scott Waterlander, Benton Harbor, MI
CASHMAN *(MichTron)*
11,910 Helder Santos, Montreal, Quebec
9,870 Martin Parada, Arcadia, CA
CAVEWALKER *(Radio Shack)*
209,870 Todd Von Natta, Isle of Palms, SC
183,290 Robert Young, Mildway, Ontario
41,060 Russell Warren Bevers, Tucson, AZ
CLOWNS & BALLOONS *(Radio Shack)*
688,960 Faye Keefer, Augusta, GA
217,500 Frankie DiGiovanni, Olney, MD
70,180 Charles Andrews, Delta Jct, AK
COLOR BASEBALL *(Radio Shack)*
596-0 Franck C. D'Amato, Brooklyn, NY
595-0 Tom Cherubino, Brooklyn, NY
412-0 Brian S. Brame, Lakeside, CA
COLOR CAR *(NOVASOFT)*
343,075 Duncan Cameron, Chippewa Falls, WI
316,550 Alan Martin, Cornwall, Ontario
THE CONTROLLERS (THE RAINBOW, 2/88)
365 Roger Rance, Charleston, SC
308 Erin Carlton, Charleston, SC
CRYSTAL CASTLES *(Thunder Vision)*
516,220 Jason Trammel, Murphysboro, IL
DALLAS QUEST *(Radio Shack)*
81 Brad Wilson, Lithia Springs, GA
85 Paul Summers, Orange Park, FL
85 David and Shirley Johnson, Leicester, NC
DEF MOV (THE RAINBOW, 1/87)
50,566 Frankie DiGiovanni, Olney, MD
43,806 Domingo Martinez, Miami, FL
39,320 Matthew Smith, Courtenay, B.C.
DEMOLITION DERBY *(Radio Shack)*
113,200 Gary Budzak, Westerville, OH
110,500 Jason Downs, Albany, OR
100,500 Richard Winkelbauer, Bronx, NY
DEMON ATTACK *(Imagic)*
279,435 Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI
202,260 Tom Briggs, Hillsdale, NY
89,285 Upton Thomas, Arnold, MD
DESERT PATROL *(Arcade Animation)*
1,099,899 Chris Lucero, Denver, CO
505,250 Ricky Turkett, Marlow, OK
234,300 Steven Turcotte, Matane, P.Q.
DESERT RIDER *(Radio Shack)*
80,703 Thomas Payton, Anderson, SC
68,353 Mike Alt, San Juan Capistrano, CA
65,351 Jason Hackley, Clinton, CT
DEVIL ASSAULT *(Tom Mix)*
1,866,100 Stephane Martel, Laval, P.Q.
623,550 Dale Krueger, Maple Ridge, B.C.
DOWNHILL (THE RAINBOW, 1/89)
10 James Donegan, Saugerties, NY
10 Amy Schiller, Denmark, WI
10 Ryun Schlecht, Gackle, ND
DOWNLAND *(Radio Shack)*
125,450 Pat Norris, O'Fallon, MO
99,982 Eric Mellon, Newark, DE
99,980 Danny Wimett, Rome, NY
DRACONIAN *(Tom Mix)*
137,810 Chris Lucero, Denver, CO
127,870 Michael Mullen, Buffalo, NY
DRAGON FIRE *(Radio Shack)*
160,835 Eric Olson, Wheaton, IL
146,325 Stephane Martel, Laval, P.Q.
ENCHANTER *(Infocom)*
400/361 David P. McCoy, Franklin, NC
GALACTIC ATTACK *(Radio Shack)*
31,100 Upton Thomas, Arnold, MD
29,030 David Czarnecki, Northampton, MA
26,370 Jeff Remick, Warren, WI
GALAGON *(Spectral Associates)*
751,020 Sofia Giorgi, Brasilia, Brazil
357,890 Jason Clough, Houston, TX
328,820 Bernard Burke, Lee's Summit, MO
GANTELET *(Diecom Products)*
65,398,298 Phil Wooding, Renovo, PA
45,235,820 Ken Hubbard, Madison, WI
23,643,720 Geran Stalker, Riverdalo, GA
GANTELET II *(Diecom Products)*
65,399,289 Corey Kepler, Renovo, PA
17,701,060 Bryan Bell, Manassas, VA
441,490 Asher Martin, Woodridge, IL
GFL CHAMPIONSHIP FOOTBALL II *(Radio Shack)*
1,046-0 Mark E. Wentroble, Tyler, TX
825-0 Ryan Grady, Newbury Park, GA
312-0 Brandon Foster, Cotler, OH
GHANA BWANA *(Radio Shack)*
2,350,750 Michael Heitz, Chicago, IL
702,520 Joseph Delaney, Augusta, GA
400,000 Tom Jones, Milan, IL
GIN CHAMPION *(Radio Shack)*
2,224-0 Lee Deuell, Shell Rock, IA
1,602-0 Jimmy Garner, Ft. Worth, TX
1,120-0 Kim Johns, Port Cog., B.C.
GRANDPRIX CHALLENGE *(Diecom Products)*
67,710 H. Dingwell, Litchfield, CT
GROBOT *(Children's Computer Workshop)*
9,665 Wendy Staub, Moundsville, WV
8,090 Curt Lebel, Louisville, KY
HELICOPTER HERO (THE RAINBOW, 3/88)
4,608 Jerry Anderson, Jacksonville, FL
103 Phil Holsten, Moraga, CA
76 Chris Nuwer, Lockport, NY
HITCHHIKER'S GUIDE TO THE GALAXY *(Infocom)*
400/359 Roy Grant, Toledo, OH
400/422 Jeff Holtham, Waterloo, Ontario
400/510 Brad Wilson, Lithia Springs, GA
IRON FOREST *(Diecom Products)*
5,671,500 Douglas Paulson, Richfield, ID
4,088,000 Gabriel Riley, Richfield, ID
3,173,200 Charles Boyd, Amarillo, TX
JOKER POKER (THE RAINBOW, 3/87)
62,067,906 Carole Rueckert, Mansfield, OH
47,505,822 Blain Jamieson, Kingston, Ontario
21,733,284 Jon Fogarty, Yale, MI
JUNIOR'S REVENGE *(Computerware)*
2,503,000 Stephane Martel, Laval, P.Q.
257,600 Keith Cohen, Rocky Mount, NC
JUNKFOOD (THE RAINBOW, 11/84)
535,760 Charlie Ginn, Augusta, GA
356,850 Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI
18,990 Joel Klein, Indianapolis, IN
KING PEDE *(T & D Software)*
1,009,080 Michele Keggans, Akron, OH
145,035 Trisha Eckhoff, North Platte, NE
83,855 Mike Snyder, Allen, OK
KING'S QUEST III *(Sierra On-Line)*
210/210 David Ring, Lyman, NE
KNOCK OUT *(Diecom Products)*
472,995 Frank D'Amato, Brooklyn, NY
183,675 Rush Caley, Port Orchard, WA
135,990 Chris Donato, Euclid, OH
KORONIS RIFT *(Epyx)*
188,250 Mario Zuvieta, McAllen, TX
186,710 Tony Harbin, Cullman, AL
KUNG-FU DUDE *(Sundog Systems)*
32,000 Tony Geitgey, University Park, PA
16,130 Rod Miller, Sarasota, FL
14,305 David Schulze, San Antonio, TX
THE LAIR *(Freebooter Software)*
112,940 James Walton, Pittsburg, PA
LANDER *(T & D Software)*
780 Ari Enkin, Neapen, Ontario
LASER SURGEON: THE MICROSCOPIC MISSION *(Activision)*
42,767 Joe Stanley, Harrisburg, IL
LUNAR-ROVER PATROL *(Spectral Associates)*
73,500 Aron Wuelfing, Gladwin, MI
66,200 Chuck Lehotsky, N. Jackson, OH
45,700 Kameron Pence, Little Rock, AR
LUNCHTIME *(Tom Mix)*
116,825 Jason Bauer, Menominee, MI
MARBLE MAZE *(Diecom Products)*
353,220 David Boland, Dubuque, IA
30,650 Amber Reynolds, White City, Sask.
A MAZING WORLD OF MALCOLM MORTAR *(Radio Shack)*
10,510 Amy Carr, South Portland, ME
8,125 Sharon Blower, New Cumberland, WV
7,830 Robert Mefferd, Rockford, OH
MEGA-BUG *(Radio Shack)*
12,000 Matthew Smith, Courtenay, B.C.
10,044 Douglas Bacon, Middletown, CT
9,309 Alan Kramer, Cooksville, MD
3,263 Amy Schiller, Denmark, WI
MEMOCARDS (THE RAINBOW, 8/87)
3,120 Lise Gagne, St-David, Quebec
1,964 Scott Walotkiewicz, Two Rivers, WI
1,640 Sara Mittelstaedt, Kiel, WI
METEOR STORM 3 (THE RAINBOW, 10/89)
5,025 Mark Brissie, Nashville, TN
MINE RESCUE *(SRB Software)*
670,200 Chuck Lehotsky, N. Jackson, OH
MISSION: F-16 ASSUALT *(Diecom Products)*
565,395 Tony Bacon, Mt. Vernon, IN
468,750 Karen Jessen, Cleveland, OH
355,570 Stirling Dell, Dundalk, Ontario
MISSION: RUSH'N ASSUALT *(Diecom Products)*
1,210,550 Robert Mefferd, Rockford, OH
787,300 Tony Bacon, Mt. Vernon, IN
361,750 Clay Jones, Wooster, OH
MONSTER MAZE *(Radio Shack)*
255,000 Joel W. Carmichael, Pine Bush, NY
56,520 John Mordosky, Allentown, PA
52,510 Chris Kremo, Bethel, CT
ONE-ON-ONE *(Radio Shack)*
1,310-0 Jon Breckel, Wilmington, OH
1,302-0 Thomas Payton, Anderson, SC
1,280-0 Randy Sunderland, Page, WV
OUTHOUSE *(MichTron)*
534,060 Kay Foxe, Kansas City, MO
59,641 Sam Zehel, Coal Center, PA
38,640 Dave Staub, Moundsville, WV
PAPER ROUTE *(Diecom Products)*
248,400 Cathy E. Kimble, Glendale, AZ
150,560 Heather Hamblen, Bar Harbor, ME
PITFALL II *(Activision)*
1,568,500 Sandy Baker, Martin City, MN
1,519,500 Jim Hammons, Martin City, MN
1,085,500 Tracey Lee Slack, Atwood, Ontario
POOYAN *(Datasoft)*
1,453,950 Lois Crowson, East Alton, IL
1,286,050 Craig Schneider, North Platte, NB
626,700 Charles Rene de Cotret, Saint-Laurent, P.Q.
POPCORN *(Radio Shack)*
150,560 Tom Cherubino, Brooklyn, NY
105,560 Heather Condit, Grafton, ND
26,889 Claude Jalbert, Matane, P.Q.
PROSPECTOR (THE RAINBOW, 12/88)
57,300 Andy DeGroat, Saginaw, MI
56,150 Sara Mittelstaedt, Kiel, WI
51,850 Joel Klein, Indianapolis, IN
PYRAMID 2000 *(Radio Shack)*
220 Matt Chlapowski, Webster, MA
220 Darren King, Yorkton, Sask.
220 Mike Snyder, Allen, OK
PYRAMIX *(Color Venture)*
72,060 Teresa Grant, Groton, CT
68,550 Andy Freeman, Turtle Lake, WI
67,850 Richard Winkelbauer, Bronx, NY
QUIX *(Tom Mix)*
8,407,772 John Haldane, Tempe, AZ
RAD WARRIOR *(Epyx)*
49,931 Brandon Foster, Cutler, OH
22,192 Norman Gibson, Aylmer, P.Q.
21,424 Robert Mefferd, Rockford, OH
RADIO BALL *(Radio Shack)*
1,780,870 Jocelyn Gagne, St-David, P.Q.
1,761,030 Eric Mellon, Newark, DE
1,666,670 Lise Gagne, St-David, P.Q.
RAMPAGE *(Activision)*
814,450 Mike Morrison, Battle Creek, MI
REACTOID *(Radio Shack)*
8,055 Gary Budzak, Westerville, OH
RED WARRIOR *(Radio Shack)*
5,488 Scott Godfrey, Nashua, NH
4,164 Roger Rance, Charleston, SC
4,011 Erin Carlton, Charleston, SC
RESCUE ON FRACTALUS *(Epyx)*
1,000,948 Steven Ujvary, Calgary, Alberta
323,167 Kenneth Hill, Severna Park, MD
RETURN OF JUNIOR'S REVENGE *(Colorware)*
2,053,100 Teresa Grant, Groton, CT
1,792,800 Chad Presley, Luseland, Saskatchewan
ROGUE *(Epyx)*
1,000,143 David Ring, Lyman, NE
71,833 Jon Fogarty, Yale, MI
65,529 Joseph H. Campbell, Norfolk, VA
SAILOR MAN *(Tom Mix)*
427,700 Marnie Schalm, Edson, Alberta
384,300 Scott Waterlander, Benton Harbor, MI
332,200 Jason Downs, Albany, OR
SANDS OF EGYPT *(Radio Shack)*
67 Tristan Terkuc, Richmond, Ontario
82 Edward Rocha, Cobleskill, NY
SAUCER DEFENSE (THE RAINBOW, 4/87)
95,000 Kevin Hilton, Conway, AZ
40,000 David Hartmann, Osoyoos, B.C.
SCRATCH GOLFER (THE RAINBOW, 3/89)
63 Leif Smedberg, Churubusco, IN
62 Frank Sedlarcik, Carmel, NY
61 Jay Wood, Alexandria, MN
SHAMUS *(Radio Shack)*
61,745 Scott Galvao, Tiverton, RI
50,840 Chris Kremo, Bethel, CT
20,870 Larry Fuhrmann, Jr., Lynnwood, WA
SHOOTING GALLERY *(Radio Shack)*
40,210 Patricia Strakey, Littleton, CO
27,640 John Mordosky, Allentown, PA
27,270 Jocelyn Hellyer, Montgomery, IL
SHOOT'N RANGE (THE RAINBOW, 8/87)
55,623 Paul Robbins, Picayune, MS
14,702 Richard Winkelbauer, Bronx, NY
13,794 Phillip Holsten, Modesto, CA
SHOPPING SPREE (THE RAINBOW, 7/89)
52 Jason Bauer, Menominee, MI
SILPHEED *(Game Arts)*
107,577 Josh Encarnation, Omaha, NE
93,351 Shan McKinney, Horton, AL
84,064 Jason Bell, Manassas, VA
SINISTAAR *(Sundog Systems)*
149,170 William Mullen, Buffalo, NY
SLAY THE NERIUS *(Radio Shack)*
73,091 Jeff Remick, Warren, MI
65,921 Chris Lucero, Denver, CO
63,476 Chris Kremo, Bethel, CT
SNEAKY SNAKE (THE RAINBOW, 8/87)
137 Guy Greene, Bradenton, FL
102 Mike Alt, San Juan Capistrano, CA
91 Chris Nuwer, Lockport, NY
SPACE ASSAULT *(Radio Shack)*
49,070 John Stokes, Osoyoos, B.C.
13,110 Jeff Remick, Warren, MI
7,280 Jason Kopp, Downs, IL
SPACE INVADERS *(Spectral Associates)*
3,920 Ari Enkin, Neapen, Ontario
SPEED RACER *(MichTron)*
103,120 Ricky Turkett, Marlow, OK
97,400 Jeff Morrison, Marlow, OK
96,420 Karen Rimiller, Adams, NY
SPEEDSTER (THE RAINBOW, 8/87)
250,500 Kevin Hilton, Conway, AZ
211,300 Paul Robbins, Picayune, MS
117,080 Bill Millington, Meriden, CT
SPIDERCIDE *(Radio Shack)*
27,730 Mike LeBrun, Cornwall, Ontario
SPRINGSTER *(Radio Shack)*
379,210 Wayne Roberts, Stillwater, OK
303,520 Mavis Hartmann, Osoyoos, B.C.
200,670 Denise Root, Thorndale, PA
STAR BLAZE *(Radio Shack)*
9,150 Amy Schiller, Denmark, WI
8,950 Richard Durksen, Grunthal, Manitoba
6,550 Flint Weller, Swarthmore, PA
STOCK 3 (THE RAINBOW, 11/88)
77,386,525 Guy Greene, Bradenton, FL
STRATA (THE RAINBOW, 5/88)
4,385 William Astle, Caroline, Alberta
4,380 Blain Jamieson, Kingston, Ontario
4,040 Ryun Schlecht, Gackle, ND
SUPER PITFALL *(Radio Shack)*
2,373,000 Danny Lee Fye, Independence, MO
1,995,000 Joel W. Carmichael, Pine Bush, NY
1,930,000 Phyllis Cross, Indianapolis, IN
TEMPLE OF ROM *(Radio Shack)*
604,000 Troy Graham, Arnold, MD
507,700 Adam Broughton, Morris, PA
303,600 Tim Hennon, Highland, IN
TETRIS *(Radio Shack)*
9,110 John Freidrich, Natrona Heights, PA
7,551 Joel W. Carmicael, Pine Bush, NY
7,402 Jason Downs, Albany, OR
THEXDER *(Sierra On-Line)*
5,367,800 Steve Hallin, Ft. Collins, MS
4,829,900 Brandon Foster, Cutler, OH
3,001,300 Joseph Cheek, West Jordan, UT
TIME BANDIT *(MichTron)*
76,030 Brent Morgan, Centerville, OH
59,020 Stephanie Morgan, Centerville, OH
TOADER (THE RAINBOW, 2/89)
7,047 Jessica Wilkins, Seymour, TN
5,117 Jon Hobson, Plainfield, WI
TREKBOER *(Mark Data)*
123 Roy Grant, Toledo, OH
132 Matthew Fumich, Munford, TN
TRIG ATTACK *(Sugar Software)*
196,000 Cassaundra Stewart, Sacramento, CA
TUT'S TOMB (THE RAINBOW, 7/88)
54,344 Brian Brame, Lakeside, CA
53,280 William Currie, Bryans Road, MD
24,190 Keith H. Pendley, Montgomery, AL
VARLOC *(Radio Shack)*
2,502 Frank D'Amato, Brooklyn, NY
2,032 Tony Harbin, Cullman, AL
2,032 Edward Rocha, Cobleskill, NY
WARRIOR KING *(Sundog Systems)*
46,100 Asher Martin, Woodridge, IL
33,050 Dan Deason, Reno, NV
31,800 Jason Cotting, Jackson, MS
WILDWEST *(Tom Mix)*
52 Farrell Kenimer, Phoenix, AZ
35 Paul Summers, Orange Park, FL
WISHBRINGER *(Infocom)*
400/201 Brad Wilson, Lithia Springs, GA
WIZARD'S DEN *(Tom Mix)*
593,950 Richard Winkelbauer, Bronx, NY
467,000 David Reash, Hadley, PA
425,350 Leif Smedberg, Columbia City, IN
WRESTLE MANIAC *(Diecom)*
956,971 Marc Reiter, Cincinnati, OH
546,315 Louis Bouchard, Gatineau, Quebec
XENION *(Diecom)*
429,530 Chris Deierlein, Peekskill, NY
159,190 Charles Rene de Catret, Saint-laurent, P.Q.
ZAKSUND *(Elite Software)*
557,900 Tom Cherubino, Brooklyn, NY
357,550 Martin Parada, Arcadia, CA
268,350 Tony Bacon, Mt. Vernon, IN
ZAXXON *(Datasoft)*
2,061,000 Byron Alford, Raytown, MO
1,950,000 Blake Cadmus, Reading, PA
ZONERUNNER *(Radio Shack)*
65,535 Scott Godfrey, Nashua, NH
65,535 Mike Woycheshen, Coquitlam, B.C.
ZORK *(Infocom)*
350/328 Konnie Grant, Toledo, OH

Give us your best: Join the ranks of these courageous CoCoists in showing the Color Computer world your high score at your favorite micro-diversion. We want to put your best effort on record in THE RAINBOW's bimonthly "Scoreboard" column. All entries must be received 60 days prior to publication. Entries should be printed — legibly — and must include your full name, address, game title, company name and, of course, your high score. Each individual is limited to three score entries per month. Send your entries to Scoreboard, c/o THE RAINBOW.

For greater convenience, your high scores may also be sent to us through the MAIL section of our Delphi CoCo SIG. From the CoCo SIG>prompt, pick MAIL, then type SEND and address to: EDITORS.

SCOREBOARD POINTERS

In conjuction with THE RAINBOW's Scoreboard, we offer this bi-monthly column of pointers for game-playing readers' benefit. If you have some interesting hints, tips or responses to questions, or want help yourself, we encourage you to write to the Scoreboard, c/o THE RAINBOW.

In response to questions from:

• Jeremy Gross: The money should be discarded in *Dallas Quest* because it is useless in the rest of the game. You need to put items in the knapsack when you find them so your hands are free. Be sure to use the parachute when you jump off the plane. Then discard the parachute and the suspenders, as you will not need them any longer.

Jason R. Bauer
Menominee, Michigan

Scoreboard:
What do you do with the stick in *Riddle of the Ring*? Any help about this game would be greatly appreciated.
In *Lansford Mansion*, how do you get rid of the guard?
In *Power Stones of Ard*, what do you ask the hermit? What is the answer to the hermit's clue? I know his answer will tell me the item I need to destroy the dragon.
In *Dungeons of Daggorath*, on levels two and three there are ladders that lead upward. Should I go up these ladders? Every time I use a ladder I get killed by the first monster I come across.

Tony Durst
Brantford, Ontario

In Riddle of the Ring, *you will need the stick to kill the vampire down in the caves. Be sure to bring the jack-o'-lantern into the caves to light your way. Most of the items found in this game are of some use. Examining each item carefully usually reveals a clue. A book on mythology will provide clues also. Hint: Throw the moly at the hag.*

Scoreboard:
In *Hitch Hikers Guide to the Galaxy*, how do you get the fluff plant to grow? I have used the tea, but I can't get it back.

Peter Menning
Albuquerque, New Mexico

Scoreboard:
In *Thexder*, how do you get beyond Level 24? Are all the levels like levels 1 through 5?

Aaron Sebold
Hillsboro, Missouri

Scoreboard:
In *Raakatu*, you are able to look under the big rug and can locate the pit of spikes. But when I try to cross it, doing everything I can imagine, it is still impossible to go across the rug. There must be someone who knows how to do this.
In *The Seventh Link*, does anyone know what to do with the cleric behind the lightning bolt? I have a party of five now (Galahad, who is my own character, Tharon, Hogramil, Diralia and Juliano) but still can't pass this part of the game. Does one of my party members possess a certain power or skill that will help me here?
How do you exit Level 22 in *Gantelet II*? It has lots of exits, though none seem to lead to the next level. Here's a tip: The warrior can get the farthest in *Gantelet II*!

Andrew Yarrows
Easthampton, Massachusetts

Scoreboard:
In *Predator*, take the bottom door on Stage Eight to get to Stage Nine. I'm having difficulty leaving Stage Nine. Does anyone know how to do this?

Norman Gibson
Aylmer, Quebec

In Predator, *to exit Stage Nine you'll need to get the laser gun located at the extreme right of the stage. Be sure to get the extra life points first. Then get to the entrance guarded by the seahorse. Shoot the rock from under the seahorse. The seahorse will fall to a lower level. Don't kill the seahorse but jump on top of it and then jump to the entrance.*

To respond to other readers' inquiries and requests for assistance, reply to "Scoreboard Pointers" c/o THE RAINBOW, P.O. Box 385, Prospect, KY 40059. We will share your reply with all "Scoreboard" readers in an upcoming issue. For greater convenience, "Scoreboard Pointers" and requests for assistance may also be sent to us through the Mail section of our Delphi Coco SIG. From the CoCo SIG> prompt, pick Mail, then type SEND **and address to:** EDITORS. **Be sure to include your complete name and address.**

RAINBOW Illusions

Receiving mail is a part of any business operation. And believe me, we receive our fair share. As managing editor of THE RAINBOW, it is part of my job to read all letters containing editorial comments and suggestions — I hear the good and the bad. This lets me develop a feel for how RAINBOW readers interpret changes in the CoCo Community, and it gives me ideas about ways to address the various challenges we face.

In a recent letter Robert Murray, of St. Marys, Pennsylvania, expressed his feelings about the state of support for the CoCo. "After reading 'Print#-2' [March 1990, Page 10], to say I was enraged is an understatement. Mr. Falk says Tandy is scaling down its manufacturing processes for the CoCo. In another paragraph he talks about Tandy's probable decision to not build the Color Computer for the next several years. What is Tandy really going to do?"

Mr. Murray goes on to say, "You [RAINBOW] say indirectly that I have to put more money into the system to keep it up to date. I think you are helping to lead us down the Primrose path with the help of your advertisers and the people developing the new CoCo. Don't do anything to cost me more money."

Mr. Murray's letter brings up many interrelated issues. His comments and feelings are quite valid. And to the extent that we don't like the prospect of Tandy discontinuing the CoCo any more than he does, we agree with him. But based on his closing comments, I believe he is pointing his anger in the wrong direction. In the first place, THE RAINBOW is not responsible for the decisions Tandy makes. This is an important point as many readers who write letters and call us to complain about Tandy decisions seem to believe we are directly involved with these decisions. Oh, we can speculate and make predictions based on experience, but the simple fact is, until the decision is made, we don't know for sure.

We are a player in this game, not the dealer. Relative to many computer-oriented businesses, our position is somewhat unique. In addition to providing direct support to users, we provide a similar outlet for other businesses. New developments from our advertisers directly affect the way you compute by extending the capabilities of your machines. We are excited when we devote editorial coverage to these new products. Without new developments, where would the CoCo be? It would stagnate; this is evident at several points in the CoCo's life cycles.

On the other hand, the presence of new products is not without challenges. A major consideration is the extra cost of adding software and hardware to your system. If you want improvements, you have to pay for them. But then, as many in the CoCo Community are aware, new products for the CoCo cost far less than similar items in other computer lines. Also, you need only pay for what you want. If you like music, you can choose to purchase *Lyra* or *UltiMusE III*. If you don't want a CoCo 3, nobody can force you to buy one.

Yet it is this very flexibility that creates another challenge — the issue of compatibility. If you choose to not buy a CoCo 3, you cannot take advantage of the many fine products developed for it. If you don't have a disk drive, your software choices remain limited. The issue of compatibility is a big one here at THE RAINBOW. We are in a position where all readers want support for their own configurations. When we publish a 32K Extended BASIC program, we lose space in which we could publish a similar program that provides a greater number of features but requires a CoCo 3. We work as hard as we can to publish programs that work with as many CoCo setups as possible. And with the limited number of pages we have, this becomes increasingly more difficult. How can we change this? The answer is support.

The CoCo Community forms a triangle. On one side is THE RAINBOW, on another are the many vendors. The third side is represented by you, the readers and users. Except for its position as a vendor, Tandy does *not* hold an exclusive position in the design. As I have said before, Tandy introduced the machine. It is up to all of us to sustain it. If any one side of the triangle fails to support the other two, the triangle falls apart. Buying products from the advertisers allows them to provide new products to you and income to us. The latter allows us to provide more editorial space to you and more coverage for the advertisers. (I'll bet you didn't think geometry was important when you were in school.)

When any announcements are made regarding new members of the "CoCo" line, you can be sure we'll support them as well as we can, not because we are "in love" with the companies involved, but because those who are interested in the fate of the CoCo Community deserve and need that support. The future of the triangle is up to all of us.

— Cray Augsburg

XTEAM & OS-9

XTERM

OS-9 Communications program

- Menu oriented
- Upload/download Ascii or XMODEM protocol
- Execute OS-9 commands from within XTERM
- Definable macro keys
- Works with standard serial port, RS232 Pak, or PBJ 2SP Pack, Includes all drivers
- Works with standard screen, Xscreen WORDPAK or DISTO 80 column board

$49.95 with source **$89.95**

ECONOMIST

Perform economic analysis to compare different cost and income alternatives! Compute present and future Life Cycle Worths for various combinations of single, series and gradient dollar amounts. Quickly edit and recompute for sensitivity analysis! Display line graphs. Printout data and results. Pull-down menus, windows and prompts. Requires os-9 level II and Basic09.

$39.95 WITH SOURCE $79.95

HARDWARE

512k memory upgrade $99.95

Ram Software

Ram Disk
Print Spooler
Quick Backup

All three for only $19.95

*Software by ColorVenture

XWORD
OS-9 word processing system

- Works with standard text screen, XSCREEN, WORDPAK, or DISTO
- True character oriented full screen editing
- Full block commands
- Find and Replace commands
- Proportional spacing supported
- Full printer control, character size, emphasized, italics, overstrike, underline, super/sub-scripts
- 10 header/footers
- Margins and headers can be set different for even and odd pages

$69.95 with source **$124.95**

XMERGE Mail merge capabilities for XWORD
$24.95 with source **$49.95**

XSPELL OS-9 spelling checker, with 40000 word dictionaries
$39.95

XTRIO XWORD/XMERGE/XSPELL
$114.95 with source **$199.95**

XED OS-9 full screen editor
$39.95 with source **$79.95**

XDIS OS-9 disassembler
$34.95 with source **$54.95**

XDIR & XCAL Hierarchial directory, OS-9 calculator
$24.95 with source **$49.95**

THE DIRECTOR

Produces hires picture sound and color animation shows. Completely menu driven with full editing. Great for presentations and vcr's. Requires COCO III only. **$39.95**

Call for package price

AND FOR RS DOS ...

SMALL BUSINESS ACCOUTING

This sales-based accounting package is designed for the non-accountant oriented businessman. It also contains the flexibility for the accounting oriented user to set up a double entry journal with an almost unlimited chart of accounts. Includes Sales Entry, transaction driven Accounts Receivable and Accounts Payable, Journal Entry, Payroll Disbursement, and Record Maintenance programs. System outputs include Balance Sheet, Income Statement, Customer and Vender status Reports, Accounts Receivable and Payable Aging Reports, Check Register, Sales Reports, Account Status Lists, and a Journal Posting List.

$79.95

INVENTORY CONTROL/SALES ANALYSIS

This module is designed to handle inventory control, with user defined product codes, and produce a detailed analysis of the business' sales and the sales force. One may enter/update inventory data, enter sales, run five sales analysis reports, run five inventory reports, set up product codes, enter/update salesman records, and update the SBAP inventory.

$59.95

PAYROLL

Designed for maintaining personnel and payroll data for up to 200 hourly and salaried employees with 8 deductions each. Calculates payroll and tax amounts, prints checks and maintains year-to-date totals which can be automatically transferred to the SBA package. Computes each pay period's totals for straight time, overtime and bonus pay and determines taxes to be withheld. Aditional outputs include mailing list, listing of employees, year-to-date federal and/or state tax listing, and a listing of current misc. deductions. Suited for use in all states except Oklahoma and Delaware

$59.95

PERSONAL BOOKKEEPING 2000

Handles 45 accounts. Enters cash expenses as easily as checks. Handles 26 expense categoriesK. Menu driven and user friendly.

$39.95

ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

Includes detailed audit trails and history reports for each customer, perpares invoices and monthly statements, mailing labels, aging lists, and an alphabetized customer listing. The user can define net terms for commercial accounts or finance charges for revolving accounts. This package functions as a standalone A/R system or integrates with the *Small Business Accting* package.

$59.95

ACCOUNTS PAYABLE

Designed for the maintenance of vendor and A/P invoice files. The system prints checks, voids checks, cancels checks, deletes cancelled checks, and deletes paid A/P invoices. The user can run a Vendor List, Vendor Status report, Vendor Aged report, and an A/P Check Register. This package can be used either as a standalone A/P system or can be integrated with the Small Business Accounting Package.

$59.95

MICROTECH CONSULTANTS INC.
1906 Jerrold Avenue
St. Paul, MN 55112

Dealer Inquiries Invited
Author Submissions accepted
OS-9 is a trademark of Microware

VISA MasterCard

Ordering Information
Add $3.00 shipping & handling, MN residents add 6% sales tax.
Visa, Mastercard, COD (add $3.50), personal checks.

(612) 633-6161

Racksellers

The retail stores listed below carry THE RAINBOW on a regular basis and may have other products of interest to Tandy Color Computer users. We suggest you patronize those in your area.

ALABAMA
- Birmingham — Jefferson News Co.; Little Professor Book Center
- Brewton — McDowell Electronics
- Florence — Anderson News Co.
- Greenville — M & B Electronics
- Montgomery — Trade 'N' Books
- Tuscaloosa — Turtle's Records and Tapes

ALASKA
- Fairbanks — Baker and Baker Booksellers

ARIZONA
- Cottonwood — A & W Graphics Co.
- Flagstaff — McGaugh's Newsstand
- Phoenix — Houle Books; Little Professor Book Center; TRI-TEK Computers
- Sierra Vista — Livingston's Books
- Tempe — ASU Bookstore
- Tucson — Anderson News Co.; Software, etc.

ARKANSAS
- Eldorado — Howard's Newsstand
- Ft. Smith — Hot Off the Press Newsstand
- Little Rock — Anderson News Co.

CALIFORNIA
- Benicia — Ryno Computer Systems
- Berkeley — Dave's Smoke Shop/Lyon Ent.; Whenlan's Smoke Shop
- Hollywood — Stef-Jen, Inc.; Universal News Agency
- Los Angeles — Center Fold Newsstand; *Circus of Books* (2 Locations); Software, etc.
- Marysville — Bookland
- Napa — Bookends Bookstore
- Northridge — Northridge Newsstand
- Oakland — DeLauer's News Agency
- Rancho Murieta — Software Plus
- Sacramento — Tower Magazine
- San Diego — Seventh Near B
- San Francisco — Booksmith; Bookworks; Castro Kiosk; The Kiost on Clement
- San Jose — Computer Literacy Bookshops
- Santa Clara — Computer Literacy
- Santa Monica — Midnight Special Bookstore
- Santa Rosa — Sawyer's News, Inc.
- Stockton — Harding Way News
- Sunnyvale — Computer Literacy

COLORADO
- Aurora — Aurora Newsstand
- Boulder — Eads News & Smoke Shop
- Colorado Springs — Hathaway's; McKinzey-White Books
- Delta — Roundhouse Books
- Glenwood Springs — The Book Train

DELAWARE
- Dover — Plaza News, Inc.
- Newark — Newark Newsstand
- Wilmington — The Smoke Shop

DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA
- Washington, D.C. — Central Periodicals; News Room; The News World, Inc.; World News, Inc.

FLORIDA
- Boca Raton — Bookstop
- Cocoa — The Open Door
- Dania — Dania News & Books
- Davie — Books Unlimited
- Deland — the Family Bookshop
- Ft. Lauderdale — Bookstop; Clarks Out of Town News
- Gainesville — Goering Book Center
- Miami — Bookstop; Joe's News
- North Miami Beach — Almar Bookstore
- Orlando — Bookstop; Phoenix Books
- Pensacola — Anderson News Co.
- Pinellas Park — Wolf's Newsstand
- Plantation — Bookstop
- Starke — Record Junction, Inc.; Radio Shack Dealer
- Sunrise — Sunny's at Sunset
- Tallahassee — Anderson News Co.
- West Palm Beach — Great American Book

GEORGIA
- Atlanta — Border's; U.S. News Inc.
- Bremen — Bremen Electronics/Radio Shack
- Clayton — Allen's Books 'N Crafts
- Cornelia — Electronic Connection

GEORGIA(cont'd)
- Forest Park — Ellers News Center
- Riverdale — Riverdale Book & News
- Savannah — Home Run Video

IDAHO
- Boise — Book Shelf, Inc.
- Moscow — Johnson News Agency

ILLINOIS
- Belleville — Software or Systems
- Centralia — Books & Co., Inc.
- Champaign — Bookmark; Pages for All Ages, Inc.
- Chicago — Parkway Drugs; Redig's Book Market; U.I.C. Book Store; Book Market; World News
- E. Peoria — Books 'n Stuff
- Evanston — Norris Center Bookstore
- Glencoe — Rehn Heurbinger Pharmacy
- Lisle — Book Nook
- Lombard — Empire Periodicals
- Orlando Park — Book Link, Inc.
- West Frankfort — Paper Place

INDIANA
- Angola — D & D Electronics; Radio Shack
- Berne — White Cottage Electronics
- Bloomington — Book Corner
- Franklin — Gallery Book Shop
- Ft. Wayne — Michiana News Service
- Greenwood — Community Newscenter
- Indianapolis — Borders Bookshop; Community Newsletter; Indiana News; Southside News
- Lebanon — Gallery Book Shop
- Martinsville — Radio Shack
- Nappannee — Richard's K-40 Electronics

IOWA
- Davenport — Interstate Book Store
- Des Moines — Thackery's Books, Inc.

KANSAS
- Leawood — Leawood Book Gallery
- Liberal — CDS Ventures
- Topeka — Palmer News, Inc.

KENTUCKY
- Hazard — Daniel Boone Gulf Mart
- Hopkinsville — Hobby Shop
- Louisville — Hawley-Cooke Booksellers (2 Locations)

LOUISIANA
- Baton Rouge — City News Stand
- Lafayette — Oil Center Newsstand
- New Orleans — Bookstore; Oliver's Newsstand; Sidney's News Stand Uptown
- Slidell — The Book Shelf; Northshore News

MAINE
- Bangor — Magazines, Inc.
- Brockton — Voyager Bookstore
- Caribou — Radio Shack
- Oxford — Books-N-Things
- Sanford — Radio Shack

MARYLAND
- Baltimore — Gordon's Booksellers
- Gaithersburg — News 2 U
- Ocean City — Hazel's Books
- Silver Spring — Capital Classics

MASSACHUSETTS
- Boston — Eastern Newsstand
- Cambridge — Out of Town News
- Greenfield — World Eye Bookshop
- Lenox — Book Maze
- Lexington — Colonial Pharmacy
- Littleton — Computer Plus
- Lynn — North Shore News Co.
- Maynard — Paper Store, Inc.
- Swansea — Newsbreak, Inc.

MICHIGAN
- Allen Park — Book Nook, Inc.
- Battle Creek — Mickey's Newsstand
- Birmingham — Border's Book Shop
- Durand — Robbins Electronics
- E. Detroit — Book Center of E. Detroit; Merit Book Center
- Grand Rapids — Schuler Books, Inc.
- Holland — Fris News Company
- Interlochen — Interlochen Bookstore
- Kalamazoo — The Book Raft; Michigan News Agency

MICHIGAN(cont'd)
- Lansing — Readmore News Center
- Lowell — Lowell Electronics
- Midland — McCandless, Inc.
- Mt. Clemens — Key Book Shop
- Muskegon — First Edition Bookstore; The Eight Bit Corner
- Niles — Michiana News Service
- Novi — Borders Bookshop
- Oscoda — Readmore Book Store
- Perry — Perry Computers
- Pontiac — Waterford Bookshop
- Portage — John Rollins Booksellers
- Riverview — The Book Stop
- Roseville — New Horizons Book Shop
- Sterling Heights — Booklover's Shop

MINNESOTA
- Blaine — Shinder's Northcourt Comm.
- Burnsville — Shinder's Burnsville
- Crystal — Shinder's Crystal Gallery
- Edina — Shinder's Leisure Lane
- Minneapolis — Baster's Books; Shinder's (2 Locations)
- Minnetonka — Shinder's Ridge Squar
- Roseville — Shinder's Roseville
- St. Paul — Shinder's Annex; Shinder's Maplewood; Shinder's St. Pauls

MISSOURI
- Farmington — Ray's TV & Radio Shack
- Flat River — Ray's TV & Radio Shack
- Florissant — Book Brokers Unlimited
- Jefferson City — Cowley Distributing
- Kirksville — T&R Electronics
- St. Louis — Book Emporium; World News — Westport

NEBRASKA
- Lincoln — Nebraska Bookstore
- Omaha — Nelson News

NEVADA
- Carson City — Bookcellar
- Las Vegas — Hurley Electronics; Steve's Books & Magazines

NEW HAMPSHIRE
- Newington — Winebaum's Smoke Ring II
- Salem — Booksmith
- West Lebanon — Verham News Corp.

NEW JERSEY
- Atlantic City — Atlantic City News Agency
- Cedar Knolls — Village Computer & Software
- Cliffside Park — Garden State News
- Hackettstown — Bach's Drug & Surgical
- Morristown — Magazines Plus
- Plainsboro — Cover-to-Cover Books, Inc.

NEW MEXICO
- Albuquerque — Page One Newsstand
- Santa Fe — Downtown Subscription

NEW YORK
- Amherst — Village Green-Buffalo Books
- Brooklyn — Cromland, Inc.
- Buffalo — Elmwood Buffalo Books
- Cortland — Reading World
- Dansville — Book Den
- Elmira Heights — Southern Tier News Co., Inc.
- Fredonia — On Line: Computer Access Center
- Hudson Falls — G.A. West & Co.
- Huntington — Oscar's Bookshop
- Mamaroncek — Reader's Market
- New York — Barnes & Noble - Sales Annex; Coliseum Books; Eastern Newsstand; Grand Central Station, Track 37; 200 Park Ave., (Pan Am #1); 55 Water Street; World Trade Center #2; First Stop News; Idle Hours Bookstore; International Smoke Shop; Jonil Smoke; Penn Book; State News; World Wide Media Services
- Rochester — Microcom Software; Tandy Users Group; Rochester Books, Inc.; Village Green; World Wide News
- Troy — The Book End

NORTH CAROLINA
- Cary — News Center in Cary Village
- Chapel Hill — University News & Sundry
- Charlotte — Newsstand Int'l; Omnibus; Papers & Paperbacks

NORTH CAROLINA(cont'd)
- Clemmons — K & S Newsstand
- Gaffney — Gaffney Bookstore
- Hickory — CBooks & Comics
- Highpoint — K & S Newsstand
- Kernersville — K & S Newsstand
- Lexington — Martin's News Stand
- Marion — Boomers Rhythm Center
- Walkertown — K & S Newsstand
- Winston-Salem — Book Nook; K & S Newsstand (3 Locations); Rainbow News Ltd.

OHIO
- Akron — Churchill News & Tobacco; Manhattan Music, Inc.
- Canton — Little Professor Book Center
- Chagrin Falls — Inside Story
- Chardon — Thrasher Radio & TV
- Cincinnati — Cinsoft
- Cleveland — Erieview News
- Columbiana — Fidelity Sound & Electronics
- Columbus — Beechcraft Newsstand; B5 Software; Headline Newsstand; The Newsstand
- Dayton — Books & Co.; Huber Heights Book & Card; Miami Valley News Agency; Wilke News
- Dublin — Book Barn; Sibert Enterprises
- Fairborn — News-Readers; Sandbox Micro Systems; Wilke's University Shoppe
- Findley — Open Book
- Fremont — The Open Book
- Lakewood — Lakewood International News
- Miamisburg — Wilke News
- Tiffin — Paper and Ink
- Toledo — Owl's Bookstore
- Warren — Book Nook, Inc.
- Xenia — Fine Print Books
- Youngstown — Plaza Book & Smoke Shop

OKLAHOMA
- Bartlesville — Betty's Book Rack
- Stillwater — Caravan Books
- Taklequah — Thomas Sales, Inc. dba Radio Shack
- Tulsa — Steve's Book Store

OREGON
- Beaverton — Tech Books
- Eugene — Libra Books - Book Mark
- Newport — Sea Towne Books, Inc.
- Portland — Fifth Avenue News
- Salem — Capitol News Center; Checkmate Book

PENNSYLVANIA
- Allentown — Owl Services
- Altoona — Newborn Enterprises
- Ambler — Ambler News Center
- Feasterville — Global Books
- King of Prussia — Gene's Books
- Philadelphia — Popi, Inc. (2 locations)
- Pittsburgh — Central Wholesale
- West Chester — Chester County Book Co.
- York — The Computer Center of York; Tollgate Bookstore

RHODE ISLAND
- Newport — Bellevue News
- Pawtucket — Paperbacks Plus
- Warwick — Reader's Market
- West Warwick — A Novel Place, Inc.

SOUTH CAROLINA
- Charleston — New Life Bookstore
- Charleston Hts. — Software Haus, Inc.
- Clemson — Clemson Newsstand
- Columbia — Capital Newsstand
- Florence — Ray's #1
- Greenville — Palmetto News Co.
- Spartanburg — Pic-A-Book, Inc.; Software City

TENNESSEE
- Brentwood — Bookworld #5
- Chattanooga — Anderson News Co.; Guild Books & Periodicals
- Goodlettsville — Bookworld
- Knoxville — Anderson News Co.; Davis-Kidd Bookseller
- Nashville — Bookworld (locations); Davis-Kidd Booksellers; Floppy's Disc Software; Mosko's Place; R.M. Mills Bookstore
- Smyrna — Delker Electronics

TEXAS	
Amarillo	Hastings Books & Records
Arlington	Bookstop
Austin	Bookstop
	University Co-Op
Big Spring	Poncho's News
Dallas	Bookstop
	Maxwell Books
Desoto	Maxwell Books
Ft. Worth	Trinity News
Houston	Bookstop
San Antonio	Bookstop
VERMONT	
Essex Junction	Gingeric, LTD
Manchester Center	Northshire Bookstore
VIRGINIA	
Alexandria	King Street News
	MTV Central Newsstand
Falls Church	Skyline Newsstand
Franklin	The Bookhaven
Hampton	Benders
Lynchburg	Self Serve Software
Richmond	Book Gallery
	Volume 1 Bookstore
Springfield	Springfield Central
Woodbridge	Potomac Mill Central News
WASHINGTON	
Port Angeles	Port Book & News
Seattle	Bulldog News
Tacoma	O'Leary's Books
WEST VIRGINIA	
Huntington	Nick's News
Parkersburg	Valley News Service
South Charleston	Spring Hill News
WISCONSIN	
Appleton	Badger Periodicals
Cudahy	Cudahy News & Hobby
Green Bay	Bosse's, Inc.
Kenosha	R.K. News, Inc.
Madison	Pic A Book
	20th Century Books
	University Bookstore
Milwaukee	Schwartz Bookshop
Racine	East Side Emporium
	U-W-M Bookstore
Waukesha	Holt Variety
Wausau	Janke Book Store
AUSTRALIA	
Blaxland	Blaxland Computers
Kingsford	Paris Radio Electronics
Queensland	Australian Peripherals
	Development
CANADA:	
ALBERTA	
Banff	Banff Radio Shack
Bonnyville	Paul Tercier
Brooks	Double "D" A.S.C. Radio Shack
Claresholm	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Drayton Valley	Langard Electronics
Edmonton	CMD Micro
Fairview	D.N.R. Furniture & TV
Fox Creek	Fox City Color & Sound
	A.S.C. Radio Shack
Ft. Saskatchewan	Ft. Mall Radio Shack, A.S.C.
Grande Cache	The Stereo Hut
Grande Centre	The Book Nook
Hinton	Jim Cooper
Innisfail	L & S Stereo
Leduc	Radio Shack Associated Stores
Lethbridge	Datatron
Lloydminister	Lloyd Radio Shack
Okotoks	Okotoks Radio Shack
ALBERTA(cont'd)	
Peace River	Radio Shack Associated Stores
	Tavener Software
St. Paul	Walter's Electronics
Stettler	Stettler Radio Shack
Strathmore	Wheatland Electronics
Taber	Pynewood Sight & Sound
Westlock	Westlock Stereo
Wetaskiwin	Radio Shack
BRITISH COLUMBIA	Burnaby Compulit
Burns Lake	VT. Video Works
Campbell River	TRS Electronics
Chilliwack	Charles Parker
Coquitlam	Cody Brooks LTD
Coortenay	Rick's Music & Stereo
Dawson Creek	Bell Radio & TV
Golden	Taks Home Furnishings
Langley	Langley Radio Shack
Nelson	Oliver's Books
New Westminster	Cody Books LTD
Parksville	Parksville TV
Penticton	D.J.'s
	Four Corner Grocery
Sidney	Sidney Electronics
Smithers	Wall's Home Furniture
Squamish	Kotyk Electronics
Vancouver	Active Components
	Friendlyware Computers
	Granville Book Co.
	Siliconnections Books LTD
100 Mile House	Tip Top Radio & TV
MANITOBA	
Altona	LA Wiebr Ltd.
Lundar	Goranson Elec.
Morden	Central Sound
The Pas	Jodi's Sight & Sound
Selkirk	G.L. Enns Elec.
Virden	Archer Enterprises
NEW BRUNSWICK	
Moncton	Jeffries Enterprises
Sussex	Dewitt Elec.
NEWFOUNDLAND	
Botwood	Seaport Elec.
Carbonear	Slade Realties
ONTARIO	
Angus	Micro Computer Services
Aurora	Compu Vision
Concord	Ingram Software
Exceter	J. Macleane & Sons
Hanover	Modern Appliance Centre
Huntsville	Huntsville Elec.
Kingston	T.M. Computers
Listowel	Modern Appliance Centre
South River	Max TV
	Dennis TV
Toronto	Gordon and Gotch
QUEBEC	
LaSalle	Messageries de Presse Benjamin
Pont. Rouge	Boutique Bruno Laroche
SASKATCHEWAN	
Assiniboia	Telstar News
Estevan	Kotyk Electronics
Moose Jaw	D&S Computer Place
Nipiwan	Cornerstone Sound
Regina	Regina CoCo Club
	Software Supermarket
Saskatoon	Everybody's Software Library
Shellbrooke	Gec. Laberge Radio Shack
Tisdale	Paul's Service
Unity	Grant's House of Sound
YUKON	
Whitehouse	H & O Holdings

Also available at all B. Dalton Booksellers, and selected Coles and W. H. Smith in Canada, Waldenbooks, Pickwick Books, Encore Books, Barnes & Noble, Little Professors, Tower Book & Records, Kroch's & Brentano's, and Community Newscenters.

PERRY COMPUTERS

The Ideal Buy

1-800-248-3823

TANDY COMPUTERS

Tandy 1000-HX 256K 5 1/4"	549.00
Tandy 1000-SL/2 512K 3 1/2"	755.00
Tandy 1000-TL/2 640K 3 1/2"	955.00
Tandy 1100FD Portable	805.00
Tandy 1400FD Portable	1210.00
Tandy 1400HD Portable	1975.00
Tandy 2500XL 1 Meg 3 1/2"	1239.00
Tandy 4016 SX 1 Meg 3 1/2"	1495.00
Tandy 4016 DX 1 Meg 3 1/2"	2235.00
Tandy 4020-LX 1 Meg 3 1/2"	2950.00
Tandy 4025 LX 2 Meg 3 1/2"	3650.00
Tandy 4033 LX 2 Meg 3 1/2"	5049.00
Tandy 5000MC 2 Meg 1 Drive	3825.00
Tandy 5000MC 2 Meg 84 Meg	5395.00
Tandy 102 24K	435.00
Tandy Color 3 128K	155.00
WP-2 Wordprocessor	285.00
WP-100 Wordprocessor	495.00

MONITORS & CARDS

VM-5 Monochrome Green	115.00
CM-5 Color RGB	220.00
CM-11 Color RGB	315.00
Magnavox 9CM053 Color EGA	370.00
Packard Bell Monochrome TTL	89.00
Paradise Basic EGA Card	99.00

DISK DRIVES

5 1/4" External Drive 1000HX	180.00
Tandy 20 Meg Hard Card	450.00
30 Meg Hardcard	395.00
Weltec 5 1/4" for Tandy 1400	215.00
Seagate 20 Meg Drive & Card	269.00

MODEMS

Prac. Peripherals 1200B Internal	75.00
Prac. Peripherals 2400B Internal	175.00

PRINTERS

DMP-107 Dot-Matrix	210.00
DMP-133 Dot-Matrix	279.00
DMP-300 Dot-Matrix	479.00
Epson LX-810 Dot-Matrix	195.00
Epson FX-850 Dot-Matrix	365.00
Epson LQ-510 Dot-Matrix	345.00
Epson LQ-850 Dot-Matrix	585.00
Epson FX-1050 Dot-Matrix	485.00
Panaonic KX-P1180 Dot-Matrix	195.00
Panasonic KX-P1191 Dot-Matrix	265.00
Panasonic KX-P1124 Dot-Matrix	329.00

All prices and offers may be changed or withdrawn without notice. Advertised prices are cash prices. C.O.D. accepted add 2% (minimum charge $10.00). M.C., Visa add 2%. All non defective items require return merchandise authorization. Call for RMA Number before returning. Delivery is subject to product availability. Add 1½% for shipping and handling, $5.00 minimum charge.

TM - Registered Trademark of Tandy, Epson, and IBM

Monday thru Friday 9am - 5pm EST.

PERRY COMPUTERS

124 South Main Street, Perry, MI 48872

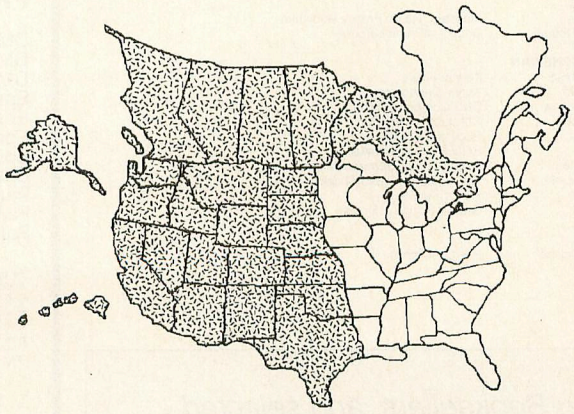
CALL 1-517-625-4161 or TOLL-FREE

1-800-248-3823

Advertisers Index

We encourage you to patronize our advertisers — all of whom support the Tandy Color Computer. We will appreciate your mentioning **THE RAINBOW** ***when you contact these firms.***

Alpha Software Technologies	51	Howard Medical	98	RAINBOW Bookshelf	60
Burke & Burke	31	Hypertech Software	47	RAINBOW CoCo History Book	56
C.B. Games	59	JWT Enterprises	89	RAINBOW Intro. To Statistics	8
CoCo Pro!	89	Kenneth Leigh Enterprises	33	RAINBOW On Tape and Disk	65
CoCo Gallery on Disk	18	Metric Industries	57	Ramco Computer Supplies	53
Colorware	19	Microcom Software	7	Rulaford Research	25
Computer Island	55	Microcom Software	9	Second City Software	97
Computer Plus	IBC	Microcom Software	11	Spectrosystems	59
CRC/Disto	37	Microcom Software	13	SPORTSWARE	83
Danosoft	23	Microcom Software	15	Sundog Systems	IFC
Dayton Associates of W.R. Hall, Inc.	73	Microcom Software	17	Supersoft, Inc.	49
Delphi	75	Microdeal	BC	T & D Software	21
Dorsett Educational Systems	61	Microtech Consultants Inc.	93	T & D Software	35
Dr. Preble's Programs	3	Oblique Triad	41	T & D Software	45
Eversoft Games, Ltd	55	Owl-Ware	69	T & D Software	79
Frank Hogg Laboratories	27	Owl-Ware	70	Tepco	38
G.T.T.D. Software	31	Owl-Ware	71	True Data Products	87
Gimmesoft	29	P & M Products	53	William Barden, Inc.	79
Granite Computer Systems	85	PCM	83	Zebra Systems	81
Gravity Studio	39	Perry Computers	95		
Hawksoft, Inc.	61	r3 Systems	47		



Call:
Belinda Kirby
Advertising Representative
(502) 228-4492

The Falsoft Building
9509 U.S. Highway 42
P.O. Box 385
Prospect, KY 40059
FAX (502) 228-5121

Call:
Kim Vincent
Advertising Representative
(502) 228-4492

UltiMusE III

The Ultimate Music Editor for the CoCo 3

"What if...

all CoCo music programs were this good?"

UltiMusE III is a MIDI 'Notation Sequencer'. It lets you write and edit sheet music on a 640x192 graphics screen using the mouse, play it on ANY MIDI-equipped synthesizer(s), and print out the score... Written by an experienced computer professional who is also a serious amateur musician and composer. With **UltiMusE III**, there is no more 'faking' to play what you want to hear! Perfect for the trained musician, **UltiMusE III**'s natural notation also helps a beginner to copy a favorite piece of sheet music just as it looks. Why should your music sound like a machine? **UltiMusE III** has a wide pitch range, from 4 octaves below Middle C to over 3 above. Each staff has a 4-octave range centered on one of four clefs - Treble, Guitar, Bass, and Double Bass. Staff placement, clefs, and part and MIDI channel assignments can ALL be edited... Professional software should use a professional Operating System. **UltiMusE III** uses the advanced features of OS-9 Level II and does not interfere with its windowing and [illegible]ing in any way.

SYSTEM REQUIREMENTS: CoCo 3 with at least 256K memory, OS-9 Level 2, Mouse or Joystick (Hi-Res Joystick Adapter recommended), Synthesizer(s) with MIDI-In jack, plus a Serial to MIDI cable. Tandy's DMP printer, a MIDI Interface Pak, and a Multi-Pak are optional equipment.

NOW FEATURING A 32K VIRTUAL MEMORY MUSIC SCORE BUFFER

UltiMusE III $54.95

CASIO MT-240 MIDI KEYBOARD.. $149.95
A/C POWER ADAPTER..... $14.95
SERIAL TO MIDI CABLE..... $19.95

Newspaper Plus

FINAL EDITION

DeskTop Publishing for the CoCo 3 just got better! With the ALL NEW NEWSPAPER PLUS - FINAL EDITION, you can create complete and sophisticated Banners, Headlines along with Text Columns and Graphics. Bring in different pictures, fonts, fill patterns, and text from disk and create a publication with that pro-look to it. Comes complete with 22 fonts, 50 NewsArt pictures and fill patterns. 128k or 512k Disk

STILL ONLY $48.95

'FINAL EDITION' is just a news print slogan meaning the very latest published issue. In the case of Newspaper Plus - Final Edition, it means the latest upgrade is NOW available. Here are some of the added features being offered;

* Text import with Left, Right, Centered & Justification
* RamDisk Utility (512k)
* Stretch, Shrink & Compress picture utility
* A new 'Design Your Own' layout feature
* Full Font import ability
* Text to Picture wrap-around
* Disk Transfer Utility (512k)

WORD SEARCH: $22.95
A Word Search Puzzle Generator Utility program. CoCo 1,2,&3 Disk

MORSE CW: $19.95
A complete Morse Code Totorial program. CoCo 1,2,&3 Disk

SPACE RAIDERS: $16.95
A FAST ACTION ARCADE GAME. Test your skills! CoCo 1,2,&3 Disk

STARPIC UTILITY: $19.95
DMP-PIC UTILITY: $19.95
GEM-PIC UTILITY: $19.95
A complete Graphics Printing Utility program for the Star NX-1000 or Tandy's DMP or the Gemini Dot Matrix printers. Works in an easy to use Point 'N Click pull down menu environment. A MUST HAVE printing utility. CoCo 1,2,&3 Disk

Check09MV: #2.1 $25.95
Check09MV interacts with MultiVue for FAST & EASY checkbook balancing. No more waiting for your bank statement for an ending balance. Check09MV will produce a check-by-check running total of your account in an easy to use format. End those monthly surprizes! 512k

MASTER CATALOG: $19.95
MASTER CATALOG 3: $19.95
Organize your floppy disks with Master Catalog. Supports single & double sided drives, alphabetize, sort, and search & find up to 3,000 filenames. Program supports a Column Format Hard Copy and is 100% ML for lightning response. When ordering, please specify CoCo 1,2, or 3 version.

START OS-9 $32.95
An Enjoyable, Hands-On Guide To OS-9 Level 2 On The Color Computer 3. Work from a step-by-step easy to follow tutorial book and program disk. Requires 2 drives, 512K and an 80-column monitor.START OS-9...NOW NO MORE EXCUSES.

Basic Screen Editor	$19.95
A-DOS 3	$34.95
MY-DOS	$14.95
EPROM BURN SERVICE	$15.00
Ram Disk Lightning	$16.95
Printer Lightning	$16.95
BackUp lightning	$16.95
VIP Library	$149.95
VIP Writer III	$79.95
VIP Calc III	$69.95
VIP DataBase III	$69.95
OS-9 Solution	$24.95
Schematic Drafting Processor	$24.95
Tape to Disk/Disk to Tape	$19.95
Multi-Pak Crack	$24.95
TelePatch	$24.95
BlackJack Royale	$16.95
CoCo Calender Deluxe	$19.95

NewsArt A thru Z
26 disks filled with useable clip art for Newspaper Plus & Newspaper Plus - Final Edition. $100.00 for the complete set.

SECOND CITY SOFTWARE

APBBS Ver: 3.00.00 SPECIAL INTRODUCTORY PRICE OF $39.95

QUESTION: Have you ever wondered how someone can sell and support two different BBS programs while claiming both to be the BEST? Good question you ask...we think so too!!! With the exclusive SCS commercial release of Mike Guzzi's APBBS program we end a years quest for a POWERFUL, HIGH QUALITY, and AFFORDABLE BBS program. Besides these three requirements, we also demanded full author assistance to help answer your questions and lend technical support. Mike Guzzi has not only written such a program in APBBS but has also offered his expertise and knowledge as the programmer and a SYSOP. Giving you FULL SUPPORT AFTER THE SALE! APBBS requires a CoCo3 w/512k memory, at least two double sided floppy drives (a hard drive is strongly recommended), OS-9 Level2, and RS-232 pak. APBBS is not for everyone. It is designed and intended for the SYSOP who demands performance and support.

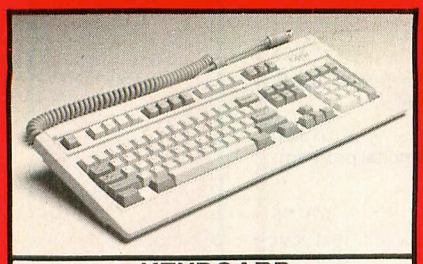
MASTER CARD - VISA
C.O.D. - MONEY ORDERS

ADD $2.50 SHIPPING ($4.50 FOREIGN) AND AN ADDITIONAL $2.50 FOR C.O.D. ORDERS

Allow 1 to 3 weeks delivery

P.O. BOX 72956
ROSELLE, IL
60172

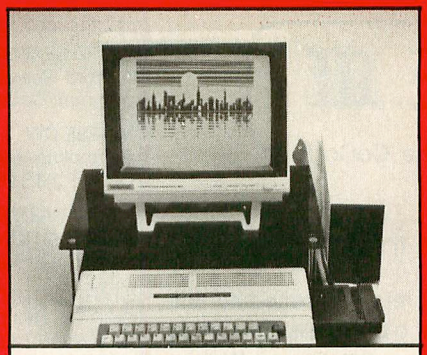
ORDER
708-653-5610
BBS
312-745-1387



KEYBOARD

- 101 Keys with tactile touch
- Coiled cable with RF filter
- can be used with Tandy or IBM and auto senses XT or AT
- special adaptor for CoCo

KB-1	Keyboard	$98.00
KB-A	CoCo Adaptor	$49.00



MAGNAVOX 7622 AMBER

- 80 Column **OR 7652 GREEN**
- Built in Speaker

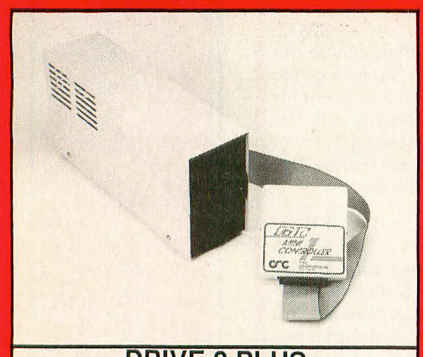
$98 (7 ship)

DISTO BOX

DC-7	Mini Controller	$ 75.00
DC-3	Super Controller	$ 98.00
DC-6	No Halt Controller	$129.00
MBA-1	3 in 1 Board	$ 69.45
MEB	Mini Expansion Bus	$ 30.00
RS232	RS-232 Port	$ 49.95
DC-3C	Clock and Parallel Port	$ 40.00

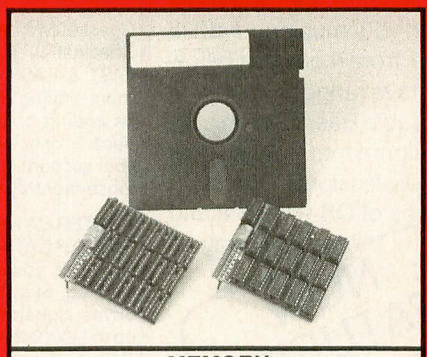
PRINTERS

STARNX-1000R	COLOR	$249.00
STARNX-1000II		$189.00



DRIVE 0 PLUS

- Double sided 360K MPI 52
- Disto DC-7 controller and cable **$178.45**
- **Double Drive 0 $310** (5 ship)



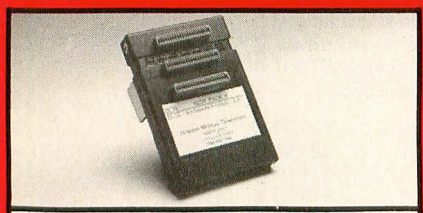
MEMORY

• 512K Bare Board	**$40**
• Populated 512K & Software	**$89**
• 1 MEG Bare Board	**$160***
• Populated 1 MEG	**$200***

*requires 512K upgrade

HOWARD BOX

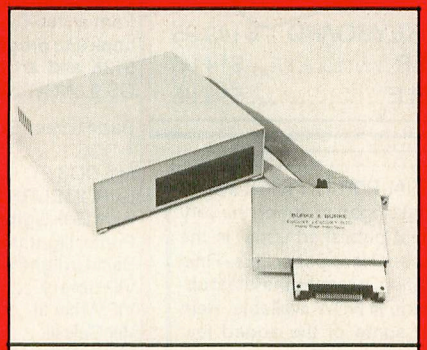
VA-1	Video Converter	$ 29.45
PAL-1	Multipak Upgrade for 26-3024	$ 14.95
PAL-2	Multipak Upgrade for 26-3124	$ 14.95
RS-1	1.1 ROM Chip for Controller	$ 25.00
55BV	TEAC Floppy for 501 or 502	$ 98.00
52	MPI 360K Bare Floppy	$ 78.00
HR-2	Dual Hi-res Adapter	$ 39.45
1200HC	1200 Baud Modem	$119.00



SLOT-PACK II

- replacement for multipack
- 3 slots, 2 switchable
- X slot for RS-232 and modem
- middle slot can take disk controller or ROM cartridge
- 12 Volt adaptor needed for B & B and old drive controllers

MP-II	slot pack II	$89.45
AC-12	12 volt adaptor	$14.95



HARD DRIVE

20,000,000 Bytes or the equivalent to 125 R.S. 501's on line are packed into this hard drive, pre installed and ready to run. This complete easy to use package includes a Seagate 20 Meg Hard Drive, a DTC 5150 Controller and interface,* heavy duty case, power supply and fan and a 1 year warranty. This 20 meg Hard Drive will also work with Tandy and IBM clones. Basic driver, $29.95, lets you access this hard drive without need for OS-9.

See Rainbow Reviews 8/89

(9 ship)

HD-1 10 Meg**	**$349**
HD-2 20 Meg	**$499**
HD-3 30 Meg	**$549**
HD-4 40 Meg	**$598**

*Burke & Burke **reconditioned

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Howard Medical's 30-day guarantee is meant to eliminate the uncertainty of dealing with a company through the mail. Once you receive our hardware, try it out; test it for compatability. If you're not happy with it for any reason, return it in 30 days and we'll give your your money back (less shipping.) Shipping charges are for 48 states. APO, Canada and Puerto Rico orders are higher.

MAGNAVOX 1CM135

- new analog with stereo sound and high grade composite screen
- 640 X 240 resolution @ 12 MHz with .42 dot pitch

CC-3 RGB Cable $19.95

$298 ($14 ship)

Howard Medical Computers
1690 N. Elston
Chicago, Illinois 60622

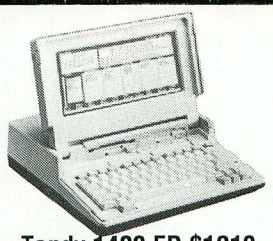
Order Status and Inquiries
312-278-1440

Master Card • Visa • Discover
American Express
C.O.D. • School P.O.'s

Order Line
800-443-1444

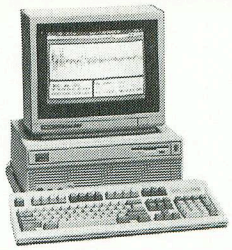
From Computer Plus to YOU . . .

PLUS after PLUS after PLUS

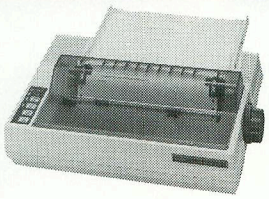


Tandy 1400 FD $1219
Tandy 102 32K $349*
Tandy WP-2 $279

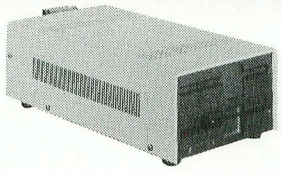
Color Computer 3
w/128K Ext. Basic $115*



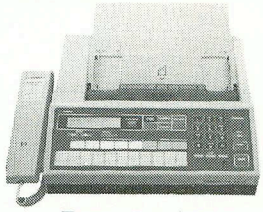
Tandy 1000 SL/2 $749
Tandy 1000 TL/2 $929



DMP-133 $199*



Color Computer Disk Drive
Drive 0 $179* Drive 1 $149



TandyFax $699*

BIG SAVINGS ON A FULL COMPLEMENT OF RADIO SHACK COMPUTER PRODUCTS

COMPUTERS	
Tandy 1000 HX 1 Drive 256K	259.00*
Tandy 2500 XL 1 Drive 1 Meg	1119.00
Tandy 3000 NL 1 Drive 512K	869.00*
Tandy 2800 HD 1 Drive 1 Meg	2529.00
Tandy 1100 FD 1 Drive 640K	779.00
PRINTERS	
Radio Shack DMP-107 120 CPS	219.00
Radio Shack DMP-442 300 CPS	539.00
Radio Shack DMP-133 160 CPS	199.00*
Radio Shack DWP-230 Daisy Wheel	179.00*
Tandy LP-1000 Laser Printer	1899.00
Tandy DMP-240 192 CPS 8 color	399.00
Star Micronics NX-1000 Rainbow	269.00
Panasonic KXP 1180 192 CPS	219.00*
Panasonic KXP 1191 240 CPS	259.00*
Panasonic KXP 1124 192 CPS	329.00*
Okidata 320 300 CPS	369.00
Okidata 390 270 CPS 24 Wire HD	515.00
OKI Laser 400 4PPM	999.00
MODEMS	
Radio Shack DCM-6	52.00
Radio Shack DCM-7	85.00
Practical Peripheral 1200 Baud	149.00
Practical Peripheral 2400 Baud	179.00

COLOR COMPUTER MISC.	
Radio Shack Drive Contoller	79.00*
Extended Basic Rom Kit(28 pin)	14.95
64K Ram Upgrade Kit(2 or 8 chip)	39.00
Radio Shack Deluxe Keyboard Kit	24.95
HI-RES Joystick Interface	8.95
Color Computer Deluxe Mouse	44.00
Multi Pak Pal Chip for COCO 3	14.95
COCO 3 Service Manual	29.95
Serial to Parallel Converter	59.95
Radio Shack Deluxe Joystick	13.95*
Magnavox 8515 RGB Monitor	299.00
Magnavox Green or Amber Monitor	99.00
Radio Shack CM-8 RGB Monitor	249.00
Radio Shack VM-4 Green Monitor	99.00
PBJ OK COCO 3 Upgrade Board	24.95
PBJ 512K COCO 3 Upgrade	139.00
Tandy OK COCO 3 Upgrade Board	29.95
Tandy 512K COCO 3 Upgrade	149.00

COLOR COMPUTER SOFTWARE	TAPE	DISK
The Wild West(COCO3)		25.95
Worlds Of Flight	34.95	34.95
Mustang P-51 Flight Simul.	34.95	34.95
Flight 16 Flight Simul.	34.95	34.95

COCO Util II by Mark Data		39.95
COCO Max III by Colorware		79.95
Max 10 by Colorware		79.95
AutoTerm by PXE Computing	29.95	39.95
TW-80 by Spectrum (COCO3)		39.95
TeleWriter 64	49.95	59.95
TeleWriter 128		79.95
Elite Word 80		79.95
Elite Calc 3.0		69.95
CoCo 3 512K Super Ram Disk		19.95
Home Publishing by Tandy (CoCo3)		35.95
Sub Battle Sim. by Epyx (CoCo3)		26.95
Thexder by Sierra (CoCo3)		22.45
Kings Quest III by Sierra (CoCo3)		31.45
Flight Sim.II by SubLogic (CoCo3)		31.45
OS-9 Level II by Tandy		71.95
OS-9 Development System		89.95
Multi-View by Tandy		44.95
VIP Writer (disk only)		69.95
VIP Integrated Library (disk)		149.95

Prices are subject to change without notice. Please call for shipping charges. Prices in our retail store may be higher. Send for complete catalog

*Sale prices through 5/31/90

CALL TOLL FREE
1-800-343-8124

- *LOWEST POSSIBLE PRICES*
- *BEST POSSIBLE WARRANTY*
- *KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES STAFF*
- *TIMELY DELIVERY*
- *SHOPPING CONVENIENCE*

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

computer plus

P.O. Box 1094
480 King Street
Littleton, MA 01460

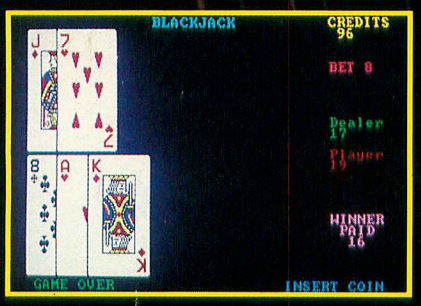
SINCE 1973

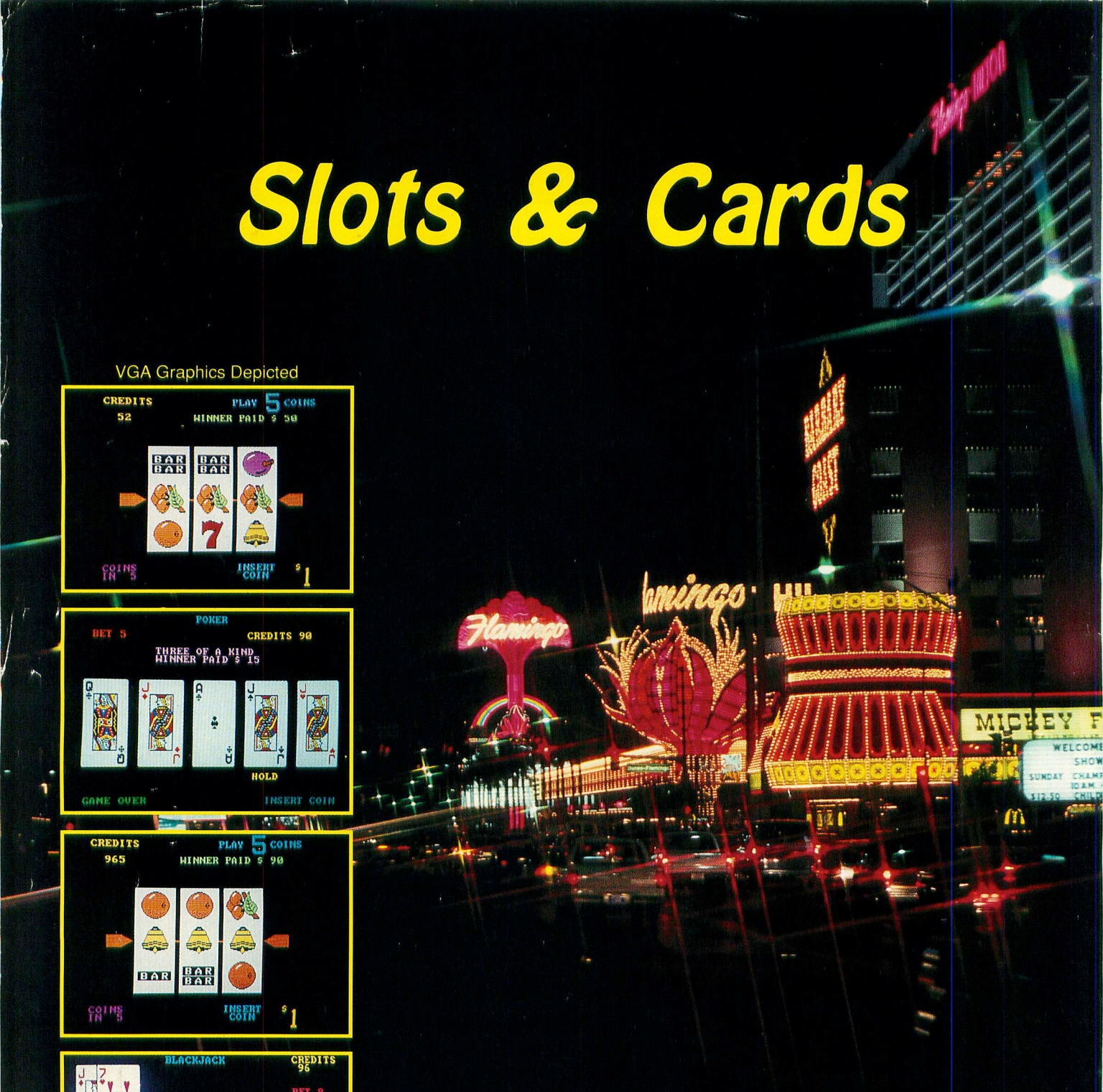
IN MASSACHUSETTS CALL (508) 486-3193

TRS-80 is a registered trademark of Tandy Corp.

Slots & Cards

VGA Graphics Depicted





Did you ever dream of visiting VEGAS, but you weren't sure what to expect — or if you would be able to afford it? Well, now you can play your favorite slot machine, or sit down at the blackjack table without even leaving the comfort of your home. Browse through different style slot machines (many different Multiplier slots). Visit the change booth if - or is that when? - you run out of cash, without feeling a pain in your wallet. Walk around the corner and sit down at any of a number of different style card games. Enjoy video five card draw poker - where it takes jacks or better to win. Or play Blackjack against the ever treacherous house dealer. Play Hi-Low and wager the max every chance you get. Do you like Keno? If so, choose your numbers, then sit back and wait to see if they are drawn!

All versions display vivid true to VEGAS graphics. Whatever your game, Slots & Cards has it for you! Slots & Cards is available for the IBM PC & Compatibles, Commodore Amiga, Atari ST and the CoCo III.

See your local dealer for orders and information or call us directly

microdeal®

576 S. Telegraph
Pontiac, MI 48053
☎ (313) 334-5700